

The **Irish** Longitudinal Study on Ageing

Wave 5 CAPI Questionnaire

Version 5.1.1.4

**Irish Longitudinal Study on Ageing,
Chemistry Extension,**

Trinity College,
Dublin 2,
Ireland

Telephone: +353 1 896 2509 Fax: +353 1 896 2451

The Irish Longitudinal Study on Ageing is funded by:



**Trinity
College
Dublin**

The University of Dublin



Irish Life

The
ATLANTIC
Philanthropies

EXPLANATORY NOTE ON THE USE OF CAPI IN THE TILDA FIELDWORK

The TILDA questionnaire uses CAPI, or Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing. Instead of collecting data using pen and paper questionnaires, interviewers use portable computers to enter data directly via a keyboard. While this paper version, which has been approved by the ethics committee, may appear cumbersome, the conversion of the questions into an electronic format makes the questions much easier and quicker to administer. Advantages of CAPI include:

- Routing problems within the questionnaire are eliminated
- Interviewers cannot miss questions or ask the wrong questions
- Questions are 'customised' correctly
- Mathematical calculations can be carried out within the program
- The computer checks for inadmissible or inconsistent responses
- Errors from separate data entry are eliminated.

CAPI handles routing by taking interviewers automatically to the next appropriate question avoiding the interviewer having to interpret complex routing instructions. In addition, if a set of questions has to be asked a number of times (for example, for every type of heart disease), the computer will automatically repeat the questions (go round the 'loop') the correct number of times and then move on. CAPI's routing capabilities have two main advantages over paper and pencil techniques. First, the possibility of error from interviewers failing to follow routing instructions is eliminated; they cannot follow a wrong route and ask inappropriate questions nor can they inadvertently skip over questions. Secondly, the interview flows much more smoothly since the interviewer does not have to keep referring to earlier answers to establish the correct route through the questions.

Interviewing is also made easier by the 'customising' of questions. The computer program will be able to recall a piece of data from its memory, such as a name or a date and insert it in the appropriate place in a question. For example, questions such as: "How often do/does (you/NAME) give (TYPE OF HELP)?" Using CAPI interviewers would not have to keep a check on which member of the household and which type of help they are asking about. Instead they would be faced with a series of questions like "How often does Mary help with the shopping?". In this way the accuracy of the question and the smoothness of the interview are both improved.

Table of Contents

EXPLANATORY NOTE ON THE USE OF CAPI IN THE TILDA FIELDWORK.....	2
ALLOCATION OF MODULES TO RESPONDENTS	6
SECTION 1: THE ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE MODULE (AMT).....	7
SECTION 2: COVER SCREEN	11
2.1 New/Proxy coverscreen	26
2.2. Cover screen-r (individual interview)	32
SECTION 3: SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (SC)	35
SECTION 4. DEMOGRAPHICS (DM)	36
4.1 Schooling	38
4.2 Childhood	46
4.3 Siblings information	53
4.4 Migration History.....	54
SECTION 5. TRANSFERS TO CHILDREN (TC)	57
5.0 Children’s circumstances	57
5.1 Financial assistance given to children	65
5.2 Non-financial assistance given to children	68
5.3 Financial assistance received	70
5.4 Non-financial assistance received	72
5.5 Other relatives	74
5.6 Friends and neighbours	76
SECTION 6. PHYSICAL & COGNITIVE HEALTH (PH)	78
6.1 Overall health and functional limitations.....	78
6.2 Memory.....	90
6.3 MMSE	99
6.4 Heart disease section	111
6.5 Other chronic conditions.....	125
6.6 Falls/Fracture section.....	148
6.7 Pain Section	158
6.8 Medical tests	160
6.9 Satisfaction	169
SECTION 7. I(ADL) & HELPERS (FL)	171
7.1 Difficulties with activities of daily life	171
7.2 Difficulties with instrumental activities of daily life.....	181
7.3 Helpers	194
SECTION 8. HEALTHCARE UTILISATION (HU)	199
SECTION 9 (I). MENTAL HEALTH (MH)	215
9.1 Depression.....	215
9.2 Composite International Diagnostic Interview –SF Major Depressive Episode	218
SECTION 10. BEHAVIOURAL HEALTH (BH)	226
10.1 Smoking.....	226
10.2 Exercise section.....	229
10.3 Sleep section.....	230
10.4 Alcohol questions.....	231
SECTION 9 (II). MENTAL HEALTH (MH).....	235
9.3 Composite International Diagnostic Interview – Generalized Anxiety Disorder.....	235
SECTION 11. EMPLOYMENT SITUATION (WE)	240

11.1 Current activity status	240
11.2 Job description	245
11.3 Wages	249
11.4 Working conditions	255
11.5 Self-employed	257
11.6 Farming.....	263
11.7 Unemployed	270
11.8 Permanently sick or disabled	274
11.9 Retired.....	275
SECTION 12. JOB HISTORY (JH)	283
SECTION 13. PLANNING FOR RETIREMENT (WR)	284
13.1 Occupational pension.....	287
13.2 Public sector pension	303
13.3 PRSA	315
13.4 Personal pension plan	323
SECTION 14. GRIP STRENGTH (GS)	333
SECTION 15. TIMED UP AND GO SECTION (TUG).....	335
SECTION 16 DRIVING & TRAVEL (DR):	338
SECTION 17 TRANSFERS TO PARENTS (TP).....	340
17.1 Mother alive	340
17.2 Mother deceased	341
17.3 Father alive	342
17.4 Father deceased.....	343
17.5 Only mother living.....	344
17.6 Only father living.....	346
17.7 Both Parents Living.....	348
17.8 Parents do not live together	351
17.9 Siblings	353
17.10 Financial help to parents	354
17.11 Non-financial help to parents	355
17.12 Financial assistance received from parents	358
SECTION 18. SOCIAL CONNECTEDNESS AND CARING (CN)	359
18.1 Volunteering and Caring.....	361
18.2 Religion.....	364
SECTION 19. SOURCES OF INCOME (SI).....	365
19.1 Income from occupational pensions	365
19.2 Income from private pensions or annuities	371
19.3 Income from individual state benefits	375
19.4 Other sources of income.....	385
19.5 Household Consumption	388
SECTION 20. HOUSE OWNERSHIP (HW)	390
SECTION 21 OTHER ASSETS (AS)	396
SECTION 22. EXPECTATIONS & CRIME (EX).....	402
SECTION 23. MEDICATIONS (MD).....	405
SECTION 24. CONTACT AND ADDRESS	409
24.1 Nominated Other Contacts.....	409
24.2 Proxy Interview Consent	410
24.3 Exit interview	412

24.4 Split Household or Participants Moved House	414
24.5 Nursing Home Contacts	416
SECTION 25. HEALTHY COGNITIVE AGEING PROJECT (HCAP)	418
SECTION 26: FINAL CHECK (FN)	419

ALLOCATION OF MODULES TO RESPONDENTS

Module Code	Module Name	All Sample	Financial Interview	Family Interview
1. MT	Abbreviated Mental Test Score	X		
2. CS	Coverscreen	X		
3. SC	Self-completion questionnaire	X		
4. DM	Demographics	X		
5. TC	Transfers to Children*			X
6. PH	Physical health & cognitive function	X		
7. FL	I(ADL) & helpers	X		
8. HU	Healthcare utilisation	X		
9. MH	Mental health (i)	X		
10. BH	Behavioural health	X		
9b. MH	Mental health (ii)	X		
11. WE	Employment situation	X		
12. JH	Job history	X		
13. WR	Planning for retirement	X		
14. GS	Grip strength	X		
15. TUG	Timed up and go	X		
16. DR	Driving and travel	X		
17. TP	Transfers to parents	X		
18. CN	Social Connectedness	X		
19. SI	Sources of income	X		
20. HO	House ownership*		X	
21. AS	Other Assets*		X	
22. EX	Expectations	X		
23. MD	Medications	X		
24. CT	Contact Names & Final Questions	X		
25. FN	Final Check List	X		

SECTION 1: THE ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE MODULE (AMT)

IWER: This module is only given to the respondent in the event that a household member is concerned that they would not be able to answer the main questionnaire themselves. Its purpose is to re-assure care givers/relations that the respondent is capable of completing the interview. Note: If permission to administer the AMT is declined, you should seek consent to undertake a proxy interview

IWER: READ OUT

To begin I would like to ask you some short questions to see how good your memory is. Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please just do the best you can on all of them

MT001

What is your age?

(CAPI needs to feed forward the month and year of respondents' birth (DN002 and DN003) from Wave 4 (or Wave 3, if respondent did not take part in Wave 4) and use this to calculate current age so that the interviewer can assess their answer. If Wave 4 or Wave 3 feed forward information for month and year of birth is not available for a respondent then MT001 is not applicable for that respondent)

IWER: IF THE AGE GIVEN IS WITHIN 2 YEARS OF RESPONDENT'S REAL AGE THEN CODE THEIR ANSWER AS CORRECT

- 1 Correct age
- 5 Incorrect age
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MT002

Without looking at your watch, what is the time to the nearest hour?

- 1 Time given correctly to the nearest hour
- 5 Time given incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: Give the respondent an address, and ask him or her to repeat it at the end of the test. E.g. 42 West Street.

Say to respondent: "I am going to say an address: '42 west street' can you repeat that address for me please?"

IWER: ONCE RESPONDENT HAS REPEATED THE ADDRESS BACK TO YOU SAY 'I am going to ask you to repeat it for me in a few minutes'.

MT003

What is the year?

- 1 Year given correctly
- 5 Year given incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MT004

What is your home address?

- 1 Home address given correctly
- 5 Home address given incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

Note: Code as correct if home or nursing home or hospital address given correctly. Also code as correct if in nursing home but respondent gives previous home address.

MT005

INTRO: SHOW THE RESPONDENT A PENCIL OR PEN AND ASK "WHAT IS THIS?" IWER: THEN REPEAT THE SAME QUESTION WHILE POINTING TO A WATCH.

- 1 Two objects correctly identified
- 5 One or no objects correctly identified
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(MMSE)

Note: If a pen, pencil and/or watch are not available, other common objects can be substituted (e.g. eyeglasses, chair or keys).

MT006

What is your date of birth?

(CAPI needs to feed forward respondent's month and year of birth (DN002 and DN003) from Wave 4 or Wave 3 so that the interviewer can assess their answer. If Wave 4 or Wave 3 feed forward information for month and year of birth is not available for a respondent then MT006 is not applicable for that respondent).

IWER: MONTH AND YEAR MUST BE GIVEN CORRECTLY

- 1 Date of birth given correctly
- 5 Date of birth given incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MT007

In what year did world war two begin?

- 1 Answers any year between 1939 and 1945
- 5 Any other year
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

Note: Code as correct for any year from start to finish inclusive (both not necessary)

MT008

Can you name the current Taoiseach?

- 1 Name of current Taoiseach given correctly
- 5 Name given incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MT009

Can you count backwards from 20 down to 1?

- 1 Counted backwards correctly
- 5 Counted backwards incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

Note: Code as correct if no mistakes or subject corrects himself or herself spontaneously

MT010

Can you please tell me the address I asked you to remember earlier?

- 1 Address recalled correctly
- 5 Address recalled incorrectly
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

COMPUTER SHOULD ASSIGN A SCORE OF 1 FOR EACH ANSWER THAT IS CODED '1', AND COMPUTE A TOTAL SCORE OUT OF TEN FOR THE TEN QUESTIONS. DO NOT COUNT ITEMS MT001 AND MT006 IN THE TOTAL SCORE IF THEY ARE NON-APPLICABLE. IF RESPONDENT SCORES LESS THAN SEVEN (AND ALL ITEMS ARE APPLICABLE) RECOMMEND FULL PROXY INTERVIEW.

IF RESPONDENT SCORES GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 7 (AND ALL ITEMS ARE APPLICABLE) START A NORMAL INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF ITEMS MT001 and MT006 ARE NOT APPLICABLE AND THE RESPONDENT SCORES LESS THAN 5 RECOMMEND FULL PROXY INTERVIEW. IF ITEMS MT001 and MT006 ARE NOT APPLICABLE AND THE RESPONDENT SCORES GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 5 START A NORMAL INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT.

IF ((SCORE IS LESS THAN 7 & ALL ITEMS ARE APPLICABLE) OR (SCORE IS LESS THAN 5 & MT001 AND MT006 ARE NOT APPLICABLE)) ASK AMTfail OTHERS GO TO END OF SCRIPT.

AMTfail: INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS FAILED THE AMT TEST. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT YOU SEEK A PROXY RESPONDENT.

THIS RECOMMENDATION DOES NOT APPLY TO RESPONDENTS FOR WHOM ENGLISH IS NOT THE FIRST LANGUAGE.

1 Continue

SECTION 2: COVER SCREEN

Ffnmask

[CAPI: PRESENT A LIST OF ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS 'i' to person 'n']

IWER: THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE ARE ELIGIBLE TO BE INTERVIEWED.

Respondent

Please code who you are speaking to.

CAPI: IF INTERVIEWING IN A HOUSEHOLD WITH ONLY ONE ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT THEN PRESENT OPTION 5.

- 1 Respondent i₁
- 2 Respondent i₂
- 3 Respondent i₃
- 4 Respondent i₄
- 5 Proxy respondent
- 10 None of these [END INTERVIEW]

CAPI: IF INTERVIEWING IN A HOUSEHOLD WITH 2 ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS. COVERSCREEN RESPONDENT AT [Ffnmask] ABOVE = PRIMARY RESPONDENT. 2ND ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD BECOMES SECONDARY RESPONDENT.

HH001

IWER: Are you interviewing at the same address that the respondent was interviewed at last time?

OR IF NEW SPOUSE / OTHER ELIGIBLE:

Are you interviewing at the same address as per your contact sheet?

Note: For a proxy interview, please record where [Rname] is currently living

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- (ELSA)

HH002

IWER: Is the respondent living in a private household or in a nursing home?

Note: For a proxy interview, please record where [Rname] is currently living

- 1 Private household **GO TO HH002Y**
- 2 Nursing home **GO TO HH002X**
- 3 Other institution: Specify_____ **GO TO HH002Y**

(ELSA)

Note: a nursing home provides all of the following services for its residents: dispensing of medication, available 24-hour personal assistance and supervision (not necessarily a nurse), and room & meals.

(SHARE)

HH002X

Is [Respondent i₁] a temporary or permanent resident of the nursing home?

- 1 Temporary
- 2 Permanent

IF HH001 = 2 ASK HH002y; OTHERWISE GO TO CS027

HH002Y

IWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NEW ADDRESS AT WHICH THE RESPONDENT IS NOW RESIDENT.

Text: up to 200 characters

CS027

IWER: Is this [dwelling/nursing home/institution] located

Note: For a proxy interview, please record where [Rname] is currently living

- 1 In Dublin city or county
 - 2 A city or town in the Republic of Ireland other than Dublin
 - 3 In a rural part of the Republic of Ireland
- (TILDA)

CAPI: IF HH HAS ONLY ONE ELIGIBLE R THEN FEED FORWARD ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT NAME FROM <FFNMASK> THEN ASK HH004 THROUGH HH006

CAPI: SET HH004 = 3 IF PROXY INTERVIEW

IWER: IF HH HAS ONLY ONE ELIGIBLE R AND FFNMASK = 5 (I.E. PROXY INTERVIEW) THEN HH004 = 3

HH004

IWER: Do you have reason to think that [r's first name] would have difficulty completing this interview because of cognitive or physical limitations?

- 1 No reason to think [r's first Name] has any cognitive or physical limitations
- 2 [R's first name] may have some cognitive or physical limitations but could probably do the interview
- 3 [R's first name] has cognitive or physical limitations that prevent him/her from being interviewed

(HRS)

IWER: IF HH HAS ONLY ONE ELIGIBLE R AND Ffnmask = 5 (I.E. PROXY INTERVIEW) THEN HH005>=2

HH005

IWER: Designate type of interview:

- 1 Self
- 2 Proxy, spouse/partner is reporter, and living in same household
- 3 Proxy, child
- 4 Proxy, family member other than spouse or child
- 5 Proxy, spouse/partner is reporter, but does not live in same Household
- 6 Proxy is non-family member

(HRS)

CAPI: IF HH004 = 3 AND HH005 = 1 A SOFT-CHECK ASKS THE INTERVIEWER WHETHER THEY WISH TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW IF THE RESPONDENT HAS COGNITIVE OR PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS THAT WOULD PRECLUDE HIM/HER FROM COMPLETING THE INTERVIEW.

CAPI: IF PR001FF=3 & HH005(W5) ≠ 1 - END INTERVIEW (RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE PERMISSION FOR INTERVIEW TO BE COLLECTED BY PROXY].

CAPI: IF HH005≠1 THEN GO TO HH006

HH006

What is the proxy's full name?

Text: up to 60 characters **GO TO HH006X**

HH006X

Was the respondent present during the proxy interview?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

CAPI: GENERATE A VARIABLE ENTITLED 'INTSTATUSW5' WHICH INDICATES THE PROTOCOL FOR NAVIGATING THROUGH THE COVERSCREEN SECTION AND OTHER SECTIONS OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE. THE RULES USED TO GENERATE THE 'INTSTATUSW5' VARIABLE ARE DESCRIBED BELOW:

ROUTING:

IF HH005 (W4) = 1 & HH005 (W5) = 1 THEN INTSTATUSW5 = 1

(SELF-INTERVIEW W4, SELF-INTERVIEW W5)

**IF (HH005 (W1) = . & HH005 (W2) = . & HH005 (W3) = . & HH005 (W4) = . & HH005(W5) = 1) OR (HH005 (W3) = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | . & HH005 (W4) = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | . & HH005 (W5) = 1) THEN INTSTATUSW5 = 2
(NEW RESPONDENT W5) OR (SKIPPED OR PROXY W3, SKIPPED OR PROXY W4, SELF-INTERVIEW W5))**

**IF HH005 (W3) = 1 & HH005 (W4) = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | . & HH005 (W5) = 1 THEN INTSTATUSW5 = 3
(SELF-INTERVIEW W3, SKIPPED OR PROXY W4, SELF-INTERVIEW W5)**

**IF HH005 (W4) ≠ . & HH005 (W5) = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 THEN INTSTATUSW5 = 4
(SELF OR PROXY W4, PROXY W5)**

**IF HH005(W4) = . & HH005 (W5) = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 THEN INTSTATUSW5 = 5
(SKIPPED W4, PROXY W5)**

**CS001
INTRO**

In [{month and year previous interview}], your/this household participated in a study called TILDA. As you know, this study is interested in learning about important aspects of people's lives such as their health, lifestyle, financial and family situations. To do so, we are re-interviewing people such as [yourself/Rname] who have previously participated in the study. If we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question. The answers that you give will be kept confidential and will be used only for research purposes.

1 Continue
(SHARE)

CS001

What name would you like to be referred to as during the interview?

Text: up to 60 characters

CAPI: IF HH002X = 2 SKIP CS SECTION. GO TO CF001

**IF INTSTATUSW5 = (2, 4 OR 5), GO TO CSP MEMBER [NEW/PROXY
COVERSCREEN]**

**IF INTSTATUSW5 = 1 – POPULATE CS023 WITH INFORMATION COLLECTED AT
WAVE 4. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION COMES FROM:**

PERSON ID OF HHMEMBER: CS023_ID_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 1
 PERSON NAME OF HHMEMBER: CS023_NAME_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 1
 PERSON AGE OF HHMEMBER: CS023_AGE_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 1
 PERSON SEX OF HHMEMBER: CS023_SEX_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 1

CAPI: IF INTSTATUSW5 = 3 – POPULATE CS023 WITH INFORMATION COLLECTED AT WAVE 3. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION COMES FROM:

PERSON ID OF HHMEMBER: CS023_ID_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 1
 PERSON NAME OF HHMEMBER: CS023_NAME_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 1
 PERSON AGE OF HHMEMBER: CS023_AGE_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 1
 PERSON SEX OF HHMEMBER: CS023_SEX_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 1

CAPI: (REPEAT FOR PERSON₁ THROUGH PERSON₁₉ IF APPLICABLE)

CS023

Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes in who lives in this household. Including [yourself/Rname], our records show that [number of people in HH] people lived in this household. I would like to check if each of them still lives here.
 (ELSA)

IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT REPORTS THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER LIVES HERE, PLEASE TICK THE BOX IN THE LEFT COLUMN
[CS023_01 TO CS023_19]

- 0 Person not present
- 1 Person present
- 1 Not applicable

Tick a box	ID	Name	Age	Sex
	Person 1	John	24	Male
	Person 2	Mary	52	Female
	Person 3	John	58	Male

CAPI: FOR EACH PERSON NOT TICKED GO TO CS036

CAPI: HH MEMBER NOT TICKED IN THE LIST: LOOP CS036 THROUGH CS045 (SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

NOT IN THE HH LIST

CS036

May I ask what has happened to [NAME]?

IWER: Age is given in case there is more than one person in the household with the same name. The age may not be exactly correct

CAPI: Allow interviewers to change the name if the spelling is incorrect

- 1 Deceased **GO TO CS037 THROUGH CS041**
- 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
GO TO NEXT HH NOT ON THE LIST
- 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home/other institution
GO TO CS044 THROUGH CS045
- 4 Living elsewhere - other reason e.g. child moved out)
GO TO NEXT HH NOT ON THE LIST
- 5 Preload error (the R does not know this person). Specify _____
GO TO NEXT HH NOT ON THE LIST

(ELSA)

FOR ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS ONLY

IWER Note: If someone is expected to return home from hospital or temporary care (less than 6 months) before the end of the fieldwork period, please try to wait until they do so and attempt to conduct an interview with them in person. You may be told that the person would not be able to conduct an interview in person due to physical or cognitive impairment, even when they return from hospital or temporary care. If possible, you should wait until they do return home in order to make this assessment yourself and then, if necessary, conduct a proxy interview because of their impairment. We would not want you to visit the person in hospital or temporary care in order to try to make this assessment

CAPI:

IF HH MEMBER WAS A PARTICIPANT AT WAVE 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 AND CS036=1 THEN APPLY EXIT INTERVIEW IN RESPECT OF THIS DECEASED R AFTER FINISHING THE PRESENT INTERVIEW.

IF HH MEMBER WAS A PARTICIPANT AT WAVE 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 AND CS036=2 THEN THIS IS A SPLIT HOUSEHOLD. MAKE A PROVISION TO CREATE A NEW HH INCLUDING A NEW TILDA ID NUMBER BASED ON THE ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD, THEN APPLY SPLIT HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW AFTER FINISHING THE PRESENT INTERVIEW.

CAPI: IF HH MEMBER WAS A PARTICIPANT AT WAVE 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 AND CS036=3 THEN APPLY NURSING HOME INTERVIEW IN RESPECT OF THIS R AFTER FINISHING THE PRESENT INTERVIEW.

IF CS036 = 1 (DECEASED HH MEMBER) ASK CS037 THROUGH CS041

CS037

I am sorry to hear that [Name] has passed away. I just need to ask a few questions to check that we have the correct information about him/her.
(ELSA)

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

CS038

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME.

CS039

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE

Can I just check, was [NAME] [sex]?

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
- (ELSA)

CS041

When did [NAME] die? Can you tell me the month and year?

MM/YYYY

(SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

Month _____ [CS041M]

-98 DK

-99 RF

Year _____ [CS041Y]

-98 DK

-99 RF

GO TO NEXT HH NOT ON THE LIST

ELSE GO TO CS046

IF CS036= 3 (NURSING HOME) ASK CS044 AND CA045

CS044

In what month and year did [you/Rname] move to the (nursing home/health care facility/hospice) where [you/he/she] [are / is] now living?

Month _____ [CS044M]

-98 DK
 -99 RF
 Year _____ [CS044Y]
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

CS045

In what county is the nursing home where [you/Rname] [are/is] living?

County _____

1	Antrim	13	Kerry	25	Roscommon
2	Armagh	14	Kildare	26	Sligo
3	Carlow	15	Kilkenny	27	Tipperary
4	Cavan	16	Laois	28	Tyrone
5	Clare	17	Leitrim	29	Waterford
6	Cork	18	Limerick	30	Westmeath
7	Derry	19	Longford	31	Wexford
8	Donegal	20	Louth	32	Wicklow
9	Down	21	Mayo	33	Not in Ireland
10	Dublin	22	Meath	98	DK
11	Fermanagh	23	Monaghan	99	RF
12	Galway	24	Offaly		

**GO TO NEXT HH NOT ON THE LIST
 ELSE GO TO CS046**

**CAPI: ASK QUESTION CS046X IF INTSTATUSW5==1 AND CS017(W4)= 2 OR 3
 OR INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS017(W3)= 2 OR 3**

CS046X

According to our records, in <month and year of last interview> there were some children who were not living in this household. Are any of them living here now?

IWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT ARE LIVING HERE NOW
 CODE NULL FOR "NONE OF THESE"

**CAPI: THIS LIST WILL DISPLAY: NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN IF
 INTSTATUSW5==1 AND CS017(W4) = 2 |3
 OR NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN FROM W3 IF INTSTATUSW5=3 AND
 CS017(W3)=2 |3.**

**PERSON NUMBER/NAME/AGE/SEX FOR NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN COME
 FROM:**

FOR RESPONDENTS WHO INTSTATUSW5 == 1

PERSON ID: CS023_ID_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 0
PERSON NAME: CS023_NAME_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 0
PERSON AGE: CS023_AGE_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 0
PERSON SEX: CS023_SEX_i_W4 IF RESIDENTW4_i = 0

FOR INTSTATUSW5=3:

PERSON ID: CS023_ID_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 0
PERSON NAME: CS023_NAME_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 0
PERSON AGE: CS023_AGE_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 0
PERSON SEX: CS023_SEX_i_W3 IF RESIDENTW3_i = 0

		ID	Name	Age	Sex
1	Non-resident child 1				
2	Non-resident child 2				
3	Non-resident child 3				
...	...None of these				

**IF RESPONDENT WAS NOT ROUTED TO CS046X USE WORDING A FOR CS046
IF RESPONDENT WAS ROUTED TO CS046X USE WORDING B FOR CS046**

CS046

Wording A: Of the people living in this household today, has anyone else joined this household since [{month and year of previous interview}] (that is since we last interviewed a current household member)?

Wording B: Apart from the children we just talked about, has anyone else joined this household since [{month and year of previous interview}] (that is since we last interviewed a current household member)?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO CS055**
- (SHARE/ELSA)

CAPI: IF CS046 = 1 LOOP CS047 THROUGH CS054 FOR EACH NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND HIS/HER SPOUSE/PARTNER [IF APPLICABLE].

CS047A

Who has joined this household?

ID	Name	Age	Sex
1 ST NEW ENTRANT			

NEW ENTRANTS SPOUSE/PARTNER [IF APPLICABLE]			
3 RD NEW ENTRANT			

CS047

What is his or her first name?

CS048

What is the sex of [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]?

IWER: Code or ask if unsure

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

CS050

How old is [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]?

IWER NOTE: For young children round age to the nearest whole year

- 0... 120
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

**CAPI: IF CS050 = -98 OR -99 GO TO CS051
ELSE GO TO CS052**

CS051

Is [{NEW household member}] aged...?

IWER READ OUT:

1	Under 16	8	65 to 69
2	16 to 24	9	70 to 74
3	25 to 49	10	75 to 79
4	50 to 54	11	80 to 84
5	55 to 59	12	85 to 89
6	60 to 61	13	90 or over
7	62 to 64		

CS052

When did [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] move into this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month and year at this question.

CS052M

In which month did [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] move into this household?

1. January	8. August
2. February	9. September
3. March	10. October
4. April	11. November
5. May	12. December
6. June	98. DK
7. July	99. RF

CS052Y

In which year did [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] move into this household?

1900... [current year]
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

IF AGE <16 (CS050 <16 OR CS051=1) THEN CAPI SHOULD CODE CS053 = 3
CS053

Is [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] living with a spouse, with a partner, or as a single?

- 1 Living with a spouse **GO TO CS047B**
- 2 Living with a partner **GO TO CS047B**
- 3 Living as a single person (including widows, separated etc.)
 GO TO CS054

CS047B

Is [{NEW household member}]'s spouse/partner a previously mentioned member of the household?

Display HH members

		ID	Name	Age	Sex
1	HH resident 1				
2	HH resident 1				
3	HH resident 1				
...	Not on the list (Record first name) GO TO CS047BA				

**IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IS A NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMEBR ASK CS047BA;
 OTHERWISE GO TO CS048B**

CS047BA

What is [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]'s spouse/partner name?

CS048B

What is the sex of [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER]?

IWER: Code or ask if unsure

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

CS050B

How old is [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER]?

- 12... 120
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CAPI: IF CS050B = -98 OR -99 GO TO CS051B

CS051B

Is [{new household member's spouse}] aged...?

IWER READ OUT:

1	Under 16	8	65 to 69
2	16 to 24	9	70 to 74
3	25 to 49	10	75 to 79
4	50 to 54	11	80 to 84
5	55 to 59	12	85 to 89
6	60 to 61	13	90 or over
7	62 to 64		

CS052B

When did [{NEW household member's spouse}] move into this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month and year at this question.

CS052BM

In which month did [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER]?
move into this household?

1. January	8. August
2. February	9. September
3. March	10. October
4. April	11. November

5. May	12. December
6. June	98. DK
7. July	99. RF

CS052BY

In which year did [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER] move into this household?

1914...[current year]

-98 DK

-99 RF

CS054

Has anyone else joined this household since [last interview date]?

1 Yes **LOOP CS046**

2 No **END OF THE LOOP - GO TO CS055**

FINAL HH MEMBER CHECK

CS055

IWER READ OUT: So, all current members of the household are:

Tick a box	ID	Name	Age
		John	24
		Mary	52
		John	58

Have we left anyone out?

1 Yes **CHECK: PLEASE GO BACK TO CS046 AND ADD THIS PERSON.**

5 No **GO TO CS056**

CS056

Let me just check. That makes [number of people in HH] people living in this household altogether? Is that correct?

1 Yes

2 No **GO TO CS046**

CS058A

CAPI: CONFIRM THE NAME(S) OF THE ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT(S) FROM THE LIST OF HH MEMBERS, INCLUDING ANY NEW ELIGIBLE MEMBER (S) (E.G. NEW SPOUSE / OTHER ELIGIBLE)

IWER: This household has _____ eligible respondents.

READ OUT LOUD ALL NAMES OF ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS

CAPI: ASK THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT TO EACH NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

(ELSA)

CS057_N

What is your relationship to [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]? You are [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]'s?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative
25	Other non-relative	25	Other non-relative

CAPI: IF RELATIONSHIP OF [RESPONDENT i₁] TO [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] = 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 THEN SET A FLAG TO INCLUDE THEM IN THE TC SECTION AS A CHILD OF A RESPONDENT FOR EACH RESPONDENT TO WHOM THIS RELATIONSHIP PERTAINS.

CAPI: ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD AT WAVE 4 AND [RESPONDENT i₂] IS STILL LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

CS057_3

What is [RESPONDENT i₂]'s relationship to [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]. [RESPONDENT i₂] is [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER's]....?

MALES	FEMALES
-------	---------

1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative
25	Other non-relative	25	Other non-relative

CAPI: IF RELATIONSHIP OF [RESPONDENT i₂] TO [NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] = 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 THEN SET A FLAG TO MARK INCLUDE THEM IN THE TC SECTION AS A CHILD OF A RESPONDENT FOR EACH RESPONDENT TO WHOM THIS RELATIONSHIP PERTAINS.

2.1 New/Proxy coverscreen

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 2 USE WORDING A

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4|5 USE WORDING B

WORDING A: We would like to begin by asking you about who lives here as part of the household.

WORDING B: Because you are completing the interview on behalf of <Respondent i₁> we would like to begin by asking who lives here as part of the household.

IWER Note: A household consists of all persons – who live in the same dwelling (using the same entrance door) and who have a common housekeeping budget or usually have their meals together. Exceptions: lodgers (persons who sublet) are not considered members of the household, even though they may occasionally have dinner with the host. Children living together with their parents at the parent’s address, or parents living together with their children at the children’s address will be considered members of the household whether or not they have a common housekeeping budget for meals.

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 2 GO TO CSP03_01 THROUGH CSP06_01

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4|5 GO TO CSP_MEMBER THROUGH CSP06_02

CSP03_01

How old are you?

0... 120
-98 DK
-99 RF

CAPI: ASK CSP04_01 IF CSP03_01 = -98 or -99

CSP04_01

Are you aged...? [READ OUT]

1	Under 16
2	16 to 24
3	25 to 49
4	50 to 54
5	55 to 59
6	60 to 61

8	65 to 69
9	70 to 74
10	75 to 79
11	80 to 84
12	85 to 89
13	90 or over

7	62 to 64		
---	----------	--	--

CSP05_01

Since when have you been living here in this household?

1900...[Current year]

-98 DK

-99 RF

CAPI: ASK CSP06_01 IF CSP05_01 ≥ 2011

CSP06_01

In which month did you move into this household?

1. January	8. August
2. February	9. September
3. March	10. October
4. April	11. November
5. May	12. December
6. June	98. DK
7. July	99. RF

GO TO CSP_ELSE

CSP_MEMBER

Do you live here as a member of the household?

CAPI: IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4|5 AUTOMATICALLY LIST TILDA RESPONDENT ON LINE 1 OF HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. LIST PROXY RESPONDENT ON LINE 2 OF THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER IF THEY ARE A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD.

1 Yes

2 No **GO TO CF001**

CSP03_02

How old are you?

0... 120

-98 DK

-99 RF

CAPI: ASK CSP04_02 IF CSP03_02 = -98 or -99

CSP04_02

Are you aged...? [READ OUT]

1	Under 16	8	65 to 69
2	16 to 24	9	70 to 74
3	25 to 49	10	75 to 79
4	50 to 54	11	80 to 84
5	55 to 59	12	85 to 89
6	60 to 61	13	90 or over
7	62 to 64		

CAPI: ASK CSP05_02 IF CSP_MEMBER = YES**CSP05_02**

Since when have you been living here in this household?

1900...[current year]

-98 DK

-99 RF

CAPI: ASK CSP06_02 IF CSP05_02 >= 2011**CSP06_02**

In which month did you move into this household?

1. January	8. August
2. February	9. September
3. March	10. October
4. April	11. November
5. May	12. December
6. June	98. DK
7. July	99. RF

CSP_ELSE

Does anyone else live here as part of this household?

1 Yes

2 No

CSP01_03

What is his/her first name?

CSP02_03

What is the sex of [CSP01_03]?

IWER: Code or ask if unsure

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

CSP03_03

How old is [CSP01_03]?

IWER NOTE: For young children round age to the nearest whole year

- 0... 120
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CAPI: ASK CSP04_03 IF CSP03_03 = -98 or -99

CSP04_03

Is [CSP01_03] aged...? [READ OUT]

1	Under 16	8	65 to 69
2	16 to 24	9	70 to 74
3	25 to 49	10	75 to 79
4	50 to 54	11	80 to 84
5	55 to 59	12	85 to 89
6	60 to 61	13	90 or over
7	62 to 64		

CSP05_03

Since when has [CSP01_03] been living here in this household?

1900...[current year]

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CAPI: ASK CSP06_03 IF CSP05_03 >= 2011

CSP06_03

In which month did [CSP01_03] move into this household?

1. January	8. August
------------	-----------

2. February	9. September
3. March	10. October
4. April	11. November
5. May	12. December
6. June	98. DK
7. July	99. RF

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 2 USE WORDING A

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4|5 USE WORDING B

CSP07_03

WORDING A: What is your relationship to [CSP01_03's]? You are [CSP01_03's]'s?

WORDING B: What is <Respondent i₁'s> relationship to [CSP01_03]? <Respondent i₁> is [CSP01_03's]....?

MALES	FEMALES
1 Husband	2 Wife
3 Partner/cohabitee	3 Partner/cohabitee
5 Father	4 Mother
7 Father-in-law	6 Mother-in-law
8 Son (Including adopted and foster)	9 Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10 Step son	11 Step daughter
12 Son-in-law	13 Daughter-in-law
14 Brother	15 Sister
16 Brother-in-law	17 Sister-in-law
19 Grand-son	18 Grand-daughter
20 Grandfather	21 Grandmother
23 Uncle	22 Aunt
24 Other relative	24 Other relative
25 Other non-relative	25 Other non-relative

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4|5 ASK CSP8_03

CSP08_03

What is your relationship to [CSP01_03]? You are [CSP01_03]'s....?

MALES	FEMALES
1 Husband	2 Wife
3 Partner/cohabitee	3 Partner/cohabitee

5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative
25	Other non-relative	25	Other non-relative

CAPI: REPEAT CSP_ELSE THROUGH CSP8_03 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. ADD A SUFFIX _04, _05, TO DENOTE THE PERSON NUMBER THAT CORRESPONDS TO EACH PERSON'S POSITION ON THE ROSTER AS SHOWN BELOW.

FINAL HH MEMBER CHECK

CSP_TOTAL

IWER READ OUT: So, all current members of the household are:

CSP_CHECK

Have we left anyone out?

- 1 Yes **CHECK: PLEASE GO BACK TO CSP_ELSE AND ADD THIS PERSON.**
- 5 No **GO TO CF001**

CSP_FINAL

Let me just check. That makes [CSP_total] people living in this household altogether? Is that correct?

- 1 Yes **GO TO CF001**
- 2 No **GO TO CSP_ELSE**

2.2. Cover screen-r (individual interview)

CF001

IWER: Has the Rname [proxynome] signed the consent form?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **IWER: ASK THEM TO SIGN CONSENT FORM. REPEAT QUESTION**

IF HH005 ≥ 2 ASK CF001B; IF HH005==1 GO TO CF005

CF001B

IWER: Has [ProxyName] given consent for [Rname] to carry out the physical measures?

- 1. Yes
- 5. No

IF HH005==1 ASK CF005; IF HH005 ≥ 2 GO TO CF002

CF005

IWER: Hand the GP linkage information sheet to [Rname].

IWER READ OUT:

Many General Practitioner (GP) practices in Ireland maintain electronic patient records which include information on GP and nurse visits, symptoms, health conditions, medications, treatments and referrals.

In TILDA, we ask you about your health and wellbeing, however it is also useful for us to get information directly from administrative records such as GP practice databases as this allows us to carry out more detailed research.

We would like to ask for your permission to link with these GP practice health records so that we can add information about you contained within these records to the information that you provide to us during the study.

IWER: Has Rname signed the GP linkage consent form?

- 1 Yes **GO TO CF006a**
- 5 No **GO TO CF002**

CF006A

GP Name:

CF006B

GP Address:

CF002

IWER: Does the respondent have a spouse/partner living with him/her?
(Fed forward from coverscreen)

- 1 Yes **GO TO CF003**
- 5 No **GO TO CS017 AND CODE AS 3**

CF003

IWER: Are both willing to participate in the survey?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **CAPI: TREAT AS A SINGLE PERSON; GO TO CS017 AND CODE AS 3**

CAPI: ASK CS015 AND CS016 ONLY TO FIRST MEMBER OF COUPLE

CS015

Later in this interview, I will be asking questions about your family finances and retirement planning. Which of you is the most knowledgeable about this, you or your (husband/ wife/ partner)?

INTERVIEWER: In the last interview Rname was [the Family/the Financial/the Family and Financial/ neither the Family nor Financial] respondent

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
(HRS/SHARE)

CS016

Which of you is the most knowledgeable about family matters, you or your (husband/wife/partner)?

INTERVIEWER: In the last interview Rname was [the Family/the Financial/the Family and Financial/ neither the Family nor Financial] respondent

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
(HRS/SHARE)

IF CS015 = 1 AND CS016 = 2 SET CS017 = 1
IF CS015 = 2 AND CS016 = 1 SET CS017 = 2
IF CS015 = 1 AND CS016 = 1 SET CS017 = 3
IF CS015 = 2 AND CS016 = 2 SET CS017 = 4
IF ANY OTHER COMBINATION SET CS017 = 3

CS017

Please classify this respondent as one of the following:

- 1 Financial R
- 2 Family R
- 3 Financial and Family R
- 4 Neither

Note: Financial R: The financial R answers questions on housing, income, and assets.

Family R: The family R answers questions on children and grandchildren

CAPI (SOFT CHECK): IF TWO RESPONDENTS ARE MARRIED/COHABITING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND THE COVER SCREEN RESPONDENT IS ACTING AS A PROXY FOR THE SECONDARY RESPONDENT, THEN SET CS017==3 (i.e. BOTH FINANCIAL AND FAMILY) FOR THE COVERSCREEN RESPONDENT.

IF ONLY ONE RESPONDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND HH005 = 3 | 4 | 5 THEN SET CS017 ==3 (i.e. BOTH FINANCIAL AND FAMILY).

CAPI: IF HH005 = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 - GO TO DM001 (SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE NOT GIVEN TO PROXY RESPONDENT)

SECTION 3: SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (SC)

SC001

IWER read out: I would like to give you this paper questionnaire to fill in, in your own time. We greatly value your response to this questionnaire and we hope that you will find it interesting to complete. Please post it back in this prepaid envelope.

IWER:

- 1) PLEASE ENTER THE 4 DIGIT CODE INTO THE COMPUTER SCREEN
(Code can be found on the top left on the front cover of the self-completion questionnaire booklet)

__ / __ / __ / __

IF INVALID NUMBER – DISPLAY
“INVALID NUMBER – PLEASE CHECK AND
TYPE AGAIN”

- 2) WRITE THE RESPONDENT’S TILDA NUMBER ON THE FRONT COVER OF THE SELF-COMPLETION BOOKLET
- 3) WRITE IN THE RESPONDENT’S INITIALS, THEIR GENDER, TODAY’S DATE <TODAY’S DATE> AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER <NUMBER> ON THE FRONT COVER OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE.
- 4) GIVE THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO [RNAME]

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 4. DEMOGRAPHICS (DM)

CAPI: IF HH HAS MORE THAN ONE ELIGIBLE R THEN ASK HH004 THROUGH HH006 ELSE GO TO GD003

HH004

IWER: Do you have reason to think that [Rname] would have difficulty completing this interview because of cognitive or physical limitations?

- 1 No reason to think [Rname] has any cognitive or physical limitations
- 2 [Rname] may have some cognitive or physical limitations but could probably do the interview
- 3 [Rname] has cognitive or physical limitations that prevent him/her from being interviewed
(HRS)

HH005

IWER: DESIGNATE TYPE OF INTERVIEW:

- 1 Self
- 2 Proxy, spouse/partner is reporter, and living in same household
- 3 Proxy, child
- 4 Proxy, family member other than spouse or child
- 5 Proxy, spouse/partner is reporter, but does not live in same Household
- 6 Proxy is non-family member
(HRS)

CAPI: IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4 OR 5 THEN GO TO HH006

HH006

What is the proxy's full name?

Text: up to 60 characters

EVERYONE TO BE ASKED GD001, GD002, DN002, DN003

GD003

I would like to begin by asking some questions about [your/Rname's] background.

GD001

IWER: Respondent's NAME

GD002

IWER: Code without asking

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

DN002

In which month [were/was] [you/Rname] born?

1	January	8	August
2	February	9	September
3	March	10	October
4	April	11	November
5	May	12	December
6	June	98	DK
7	July	99	RF

DN003

In which year [were/was] [you/Rname] born?

1900...2013

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER CHECK: Year of birth should not differ from wave 2 or wave 3 year of birth

FOR EXISTING RESPONDENTS (INTSTATUSW5=1 OR 3) WHO HAVE DN003FFW4>0 | DN003FFW3>0, DN003 SHOULD BE THE SAME AS DN003FF. IF DN003≠DN003FF, ASK RESPONDENT TO CONFIRM THEIR YEAR OF BIRTH IF DK OR RF TO DN003 ASK DN003B

DN003B

For the purposes of this research can you tell me if [you/Rname] [are/is] aged...

READ OUT

2	16 to 24
3	25 to 49
4	50 to 54
5	55 to 59
6	60 to 61
7	62 to 64

8	65 to 69
9	70 to 74
10	75 to 79
11	80 to 84
12	85 to 89
13	90 or over

ASK DM084 ONLY IF HH005=1 (NOT TO PROXIES)

DM084

Some people feel a different age on the inside than the one on their birth certificate. What age do you feel you are on the inside?

-98 DK

-99 RF

4.1 Schooling

IF INTSTATUSW5==2, ASK DM001 ELSE ASK DM001A

IWER: PLEASE SHOW CARD DM1 [page #]

DM001

Please look at this card (DM1). What is the highest level of education that [you/ Rname] completed?

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
- 2 Primary or equivalent
- 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
- 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
- 5 Diploma/certificate
- 6 Primary degree
- 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
- 96 None
- 98 Don't know
- 99 RF

**IF DM001==3. GO TO DM081 THEN TO DM048
ELSE GO TO DM048**

DM081

Just to clarify, did [you/RName] complete an intermediate certificate, group certificate or junior certificate or equivalent?

- 1 Intermediate Certificate **GO TO DM048**
- 2 Group Certificate **GO TO DM048**
- 3 Junior Certificate **GO TO DM048**
- 4 Other Equivalent Qualification **GO TO DM048**
- 5 Combination of above **GO TO DM048**
- 98 DK **GO TO DM048**
- 99 RF **GO TO DM048**

DM001A

Since the last time that we interviewed [you/Rname] [have/has] [you/he/she] obtained any further qualifications?

NOTE: Please include only formal education obtained through an accredited source such as secondary school or university/college

- 1 Yes **GO TO DM025**
- 5 No **GO TO CS006**
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD DM1 [page #]

DM025

What is the highest qualification that [you/Rname] obtained?

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
- 2 Primary or equivalent
- 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
- 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
- 5 Diploma/certificate
- 6 Primary degree
- 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
- 96 None
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

**IF INTSTATUSW5==2 ASK DM048
ELSE GO TO CS006**

DM048

At what age did [you/he/she] leave full-time education? [as in the age [you/he/she] first left continuous education, excluding any periods spent as a mature student]

- 5... 30
- 96 Never attended full-time education
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MARITAL STATUS

NB: DO NOT FEED FORWARD MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION IF INTSTATUSW5==4 OR INTSTATUSW5==5

IWER: PLEASE SHOW CARD DM2 [page #]

CAPI:

IF INTSTATUSW5=2, USE WORDING 'A'

IF INTSTATUSW5=4, USE WORDING 'B'

IF INTSTATUSW5=5, USE WORDING 'B'

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 OR 3 AND CS006FFW4(W3)=DK/RF, USE WORDING 'A'

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS006FFW4=1,2,3,4,5 OR 6, USE WORDING 'C'

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS006FFW3=1,2,3,4,5 OR 6, USE WORDING 'C'

CS006

Please look at this card (DM2 [page #]). (A) Are you... (B) Is Rname... (C) Are you still [feed forward from CS006FFW4(W3)]:

- 1 Married
- 2 Living with a partner as if married
- 3 Single (never married)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

(HRS)

Note: Married includes Civil Partnerships and those living temporarily apart due to illness, work, etc.

Living with a partner is a situation where there is no formal marriage but R is living in a marriage-like relationship.

Separated is a situation where R is not living with partner and there is no marriage-like relationship anymore.

CAPI: IF CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS (CS006)

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS006FFW4≠1 OR 2 AND CS006=1 OR 2, ASK CS011Y

IF INTSTATUSW5=2 OR 4 OR 5 AND CS006=1 OR 2, ASK CS011Y

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS006FFW3≠1 OR 2 AND CS006=1 OR 2, ASK CS011Y

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS006FFW4≠6 AND CS006=6, ASK CS012

IF INTSTATUSW5=2 OR 4 OR 5 AND CS006=6, ASK CS012

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS006FFW3≠6 AND CS006=6, ASK CS012

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS006FFW4≠4 OR 5 AND CS006=4 OR 5, ASK CS013Y

IF INTSTATUSW5=2 OR 4 OR 5 AND CS006=4 OR 5, ASK CS013Y

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS006FFW3≠4 OR 5 AND CS006=4 OR 5, ASK CS013Y

ELSE - (I.E. MARITAL STATUS DID NOT CHANGE SINCE MOST PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (W4 OR W3))

IF CS006==3 (I.E. SINGLE NEVER MARRIED) AND (CS006FFW4=3 | CS006FFW3=3) (STATUS DID NOT CHANGE SINCE W4 OR W3) GO TO SECTION 4.2

IF CS006==2 AND (CS006FFW4=2 | CS006FFW3=2) (STATUS DID NOT CHANGE SINCE W4 OR W3) GO TO CS060

IF CS006==1, 4, 5, 6 AND STATUS DID NOT CHANGE SINCE W4 OR W3, GO TO CS061

CS011Y

In which year did [you/Rname] get married or start living together?

IWER: If they lived together before getting married then record the year they started living together

1900...[current year]

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS/MHAS/SHARE/ELSA)

IWER CHECK: Year marriage should be at least 12 years after year of birth of respondent!

IWER :“Year should be at least 12 years after year of birth. Please redo”

CS012

In which year did [you/Rname] become a widow/widower?

(YYYY)

_____ YEAR

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS/MHAS/SHARE/ELSA)

CS013Y

In which year did [you/they] stop living together/get divorced?

(YYYY)

_____ YEAR

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS/MHAS/SHARE/ELSA)

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 & CS006=2 AND CS006FFW4=2, OR IF INTSTATUSW5=3 & CS006=2 AND CS006FFW3=2 GO TO SCREENING SECTION ON NON-PARTICIPATING PARTNERS

**IF INTSTATUSW5≠1,3 & CS006==2 [IF CURRENTLY COHABITING] ASK CS060
IF INTSTATUSW5≠1,3 & CS006==1, 4, 5, 6 SKIP TO CS061**

CS060

[Have you]/[Has R'name] ever been married?

1 Yes **GO TO CS061**

5 No **GO TO SCREENING FOR INFORMATION GATHERING ON
NON-PARTICIPATING PARTNERS**

**SKIP CS061 IF (CS006 ≠ 1, 4, 5 OR 6) OR (CS060 ≠1)
OR (CS006==1 & CS006FFW4==1 & INTSTATUSW5==1)
OR (CS006==1 & CS006FFW3==1 & INTSTATUSW5==3)
OR (CS006==2 & CS006FFW4==2 & INTSTATUSW5==1)
OR (CS006==2 & CS006FFW3==2 & INTSTATUSW5==3)**

CS061

Including any previous marriages, in what year did [you/Rname] first get married?

(YYYY)

_____ YEAR

-98 DK

-99 RF

CAPI: SCREENING FOR INFORMATION GATHERING ON NON-PARTICIPATING PARTNER

If CF002==1 & CF003==5 (R living with spouse/partner, but not willing to participate) & CS006FF≠ 1|2 (i.e. R was not living with spouse or partner at last wave), go to DM059.

If CF002==1 & CF003==5 (R living with spouse/partner, but not willing to participate) & CS006FF= 1|2 (i.e. R marital status has not changed since last wave), go to DM062.

IF (CS006=1 OR CS006=2 AND CF003 = 1 (PARTNER IS PARTICIPATING)) OR (CS006=3,4,5,6 (I.E. RESPONDENT IS NOT MARRIED)) THEN GO TO SECTION 4.2 (CHILDHOOD)

IF HH005 == 2 OR 5 THEN PROXY IS SPOUSE/PARTNER. IF THIS SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT PARTICIPATING IN THE STUDY REPHRASE THESE QUESTIONS TO BE “YOU”.

Intro: I now have some questions about [your/Rname’s]
[husband/wife/partner].

DM059

In which month was [your/Rname’s] [husband/wife/partner] born? [if proxy is non-participating partner – in which month were you born?]

1	January	8	August
2	February	9	September
3	March	10	October
4	April	11	November
5	May	12	December
6	June	98	DK
7	July	99	RF

DM060

In which year was [he/she] born? YEAR:(ex:1955)
[if proxy is non-participating partner – in which year were you born?]

1900...2013
-98 DK
-99 RF

DM061

Please look at this card (DM1 [page #]). What is the highest level of education that [he/she] completed? [if proxy is non-participating partner – What is the highest level of education that you completed?]

1 Some primary (not complete)

- 2 Primary or equivalent
- 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
- 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
- 5 Diploma/certificate
- 6 Primary degree
- 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
- 96 None
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF DM061==3

DM083

Just to clarify, did [you/RName] complete an intermediate certificate, group certificate or junior certificate or equivalent?

- 1 Intermediate Certificate
- 2 Group Certificate
- 3 Junior Certificate
- 4 Other Equivalent Qualification
- 5 Combination of above
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

DM080

At what age did [he/she] leave full-time education? [as in the age [he/she] first left continuous education, excluding any periods spent as a mature student]

[if proxy is non-participating partner – At what age did you leave full-time education?]

- 5... 30
- 96 Never attended full-time education
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF CS006=1 OR 2 AND CF003 = 5 (PARTNER IS NOT PARTICIPATING), ASK DM062 THROUGH DM063C

IWER: SHOW CARD DM3 [page #]

DM062

Please look at card DM3 [page #]. What is your [husband/wife/partners] employment status?

[if proxy is non-participating partner – What is your [husband/wife/partners] employment status?]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Retired

- 2 Employed (including unpaid work in family business, temporarily away from work, or participating in apprenticeship or employment programme - such as Community Employment)
 - 3 Self-employed (including farming)
 - 4 Unemployed
 - 5 Permanently sick or disabled
 - 6 Looking after home or family
 - 7 In education or training
 - 95 Other (specify) **GO TO DM062OTH**
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

DM062OTH

Text: Up to 60 characters.

DM063A

I would like to ask about [Spouse's/Partner's name] job. Could you tell me the name or title of this job?

NOTE: If not at work now, ask about highest paid job ever held

[IF PROXY IS NON-PARTICIPATING PARTNER – “I would like to ask about your job. Could you tell me the name or title of this job?”]

[IF DM062#2 OR 3 – “When [spouse's/partner's name] was working, what was the name or title of this job?”]

[IF PROXY IS NON-PARTICIPATING PARTNER – “When you were working, what was the name or title of this job?”]

Text: Up to 100 characters

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

DM063X

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Is the SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S occupation a farm owner or manager

- 1 Yes **GO TO DM063B**
- 5 No **GO TO SECTION 4.2**

DM063B

What is the acreage of the farm?

NOTE: If the respondent is unsure ask them to round to the nearest 10 acres

- 1 0-29 acres
- 2 30-49 acres
- 3 50-99 acres
- 4 100-199 acres
- 5 200 or more acres
- 98 DK

-99 RF
(TILDA AND CSO)

4.2 Childhood

IWER READ OUT: The next questions ask about aspects of [your/Rname's] childhood

CAPI:

IF INTSTATUSW5==1 OR 4 GO TO SECTION 4.3

IF INTSTATUSW5==2 OR 3 OR 5 ASK DM085

DM085

We are interested in collecting some details about [your/his/her] early life. Can you please tell me: Where [were/was] [you/he/she] born?

- | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Hospital | GO TO DM086 |
| 2 | Home birth | GO TO DM002 |
| 3 | Other place | GO TO DM086 |
| 98 | DK | GO TODM002 |
| 99 | RF | GO TODM002 |

DM086

Can you please provide the name and address of the hospital or other place where [you/he/she] [was/were] born?

[Text]

98. DK

99. RF

IF INTSTATUSW5==3 GO TO SECTION 4.3

DM002

Where was [your/his/her] father brought up?

Note: This is the male who acted in the parental role for most of the respondent's childhood i.e. biological father, adoptive father, step father etc.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1 | In Dublin city or county |
| 2 | A city or town in the Republic of Ireland other than Dublin |
| 3 | In a rural part of Republic of Ireland |
| 4 | In Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Another country |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |
- (TILDA)

DM003

Where was [your/his/her] mother brought up?

Note: This is the female who acted in the parental role for most of the respondent's childhood i.e. biological mother, adoptive mother, step mother etc.

- 1 In Dublin city or county
 - 2 A city or town in the Republic of Ireland other than Dublin
 - 3 In a rural part of Republic of Ireland
 - 4 In Northern Ireland
 - 5 Another country
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

DM004

[Were/Was] [you/he/she] living in a rural area when [you/he/she] [were/was] about age 14?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

DM005

Consider [your/his/her] health while you were growing up, from birth to age 14. Would you say that [your/his/her] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Very good
 - 3 Good
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 Poor
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

DM006

Now think about [your/his/her] family when [you/he/she] were growing up, from birth to age 14. Would you say [your/his/her] family during that time was pretty well off financially, about average, or poor?

- 1 Pretty well off financially
 - 2 About average
 - 3 Poor
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS (age 10) / ELSA (age 14))

DM007A

While [you/they] were growing up, before age 14, did [your/his/her] mother ever work outside the home?

- 1 Yes GO TO DM007B
 - 5 No GO TO DM008A
 - 98 DK GO TO DM008A
 - 99 RF GO TO DM008A
- (TILDA)

DM007B

What was [your/his/her] mother's occupation when [you/he/she] [were/was] age 14?

IWER: If mother had two professions ask the following questions about the most important job, i.e. one with highest pay

Text: Up to 100 characters

- 98 DK GO TO DM008A
- 99 RF GO TO DM008A

IWER: ASK FOR OCCUPATIONS RATHER THAN JUST COMPANY NAMES

DM007BX

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Was the mother's occupation a farm owner or manager?

- 1 Yes GO TO DM007B2
- 5 No GO TO DM008A

IF (DM007BX = 1) ASK DM007B2, OTHERS GO TO DM008A

DM007B2

What was the acreage of the farm?

- 1 0-29 acres
- 2 30-49 acres
- 3 50-99 acres
- 4 100-199 acres
- 5 200 or more acres
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

DM008A

While [you/they] were growing up, before age 14, did [your/his/her] father ever work outside the home?

- 1 Yes GO TO DM008B
 - 5 No GO TO DM009
 - 98 DK GO TO DM009
 - 99 RF GO TO DM009
- (TILDA)

DM008B

What was [your/his/her] father's occupation when [you/he/she] [were/was] age 14?

IWER: If father had two professions ask the following questions about the most important job, i.e. one with highest pay

Text: Up to 100 characters

98 DK **GO TO DM009**

99 RF **GO TO DM009**

(TILDA)

IWER: ASK FOR OCCUPATIONS RATHER THAN JUST COMPANY NAMES

DM008BX

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Was the father's occupation a farm owner or manager?

1 Yes **GO TO DM008B2**

5 No **GO TO DM009**

IF (DM008BX = 1) ASK DM008B2

OTHERS GO TO DM009

DM008B2

What was the acreage of the farm?

NOTE: If the respondent is unsure ask them to round to the nearest 10 acres

1 0-29 acres

2 30-49 acres

3 50-99 acres

4 100-199 acres

5 200 or more acres

98 DK

99 RF

IWER: PLEASE SHOW CARD DM1 [page #]

DM009

What was the highest grade of school [your/his/her] father completed?

1 Some primary (not complete)

2 Primary or equivalent

3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent

4 Leaving certificate or equivalent

5 Diploma/certificate

6 Primary degree

7 Postgraduate/higher degree

96 None

98 DK

99 RF
(HRS/ELSA)

IWER: PLEASE SHOW CARD DM1 [page #]

DM010

And what was the highest grade of school [your/his/her] mother completed?

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
- 2 Primary or equivalent
- 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
- 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
- 5 Diploma/certificate
- 6 Primary degree
- 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
- 96 None
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

DM036

Before age 14, was there a time of several months or more when [your/Rname's] father had no job?

[IWER: if [R/proxy] mentions never living with father when growing up, choose code 7]

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 6 Father never worked/always disabled
 - 7 Never lived with father/father was not alive
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

**IF INTSTATUSW5=2 OR 3 OR 5 ASK DM053-DM052.
ELSE GO TO SECTION 4.3**

DM053

PRE-AMBLE TO QUESTIONS ABOUT ACCOMMODATION WHILE GROWING UP

IWER: "The following questions ask you to think about the accommodation that [you/he/she] lived in for most years until [you/he/she] [were/was] about fourteen years old. Please keep this in mind"

How many rooms did [your/his/her] household occupy in that accommodation, including bedrooms but excluding kitchen, bathrooms, and hallways?

IWER: Do not count boxroom, cellar, attic etc.

- 0... 50
- 99 RF
- 98 DK

(SHARELIFE)

DM054

Including [yourself/Rname], how many people lived in [your/his/her] household?

0... 50

-99 RF

-98 DK

(SHARELIFE)

IWER: SHOW CARD DM4 [page #]

DM055

Please look at card DM4 [page #]. Did that accommodation have any of the features on this card?

IWER: Please code all that apply.

- 1 Fixed bath
 - 2 Cold running (piped) water supply
 - 3 Hot running (piped) water supply
 - 4 Inside toilet
 - 5 Central heating
 - 6 Electricity
 - 96 None of these
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARELIFE)

IWER: SHOW CARD DM5 [page #]

DM056

Please look at card DM5 [page #]. Was the accommodation...

- 1 Owned by your/their parent(s) or guardian(s) either owned outright or mortgaged
 - 2 Owned by another relative (not the R's parent(s) or guardian (s))
 - 3 Rented on the private market from a landlord
 - 4 Rented from a local authority, housing cooperative (e.g. Dublin Artisans Dwelling) or a similar organisation
 - 5 Rented from an employer (e.g. Ivy Trust, Church of Ireland, Army, Garda, CIE)
 - 6 Occupied rent free and provided by an employer (e.g. Ivy Trust, Church of Ireland, Army, Garda, CIE)
 - 7 Occupied rent free (but not owned by a household member or employer)
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARELIFE)

IWER: SHOW CARD DM6 [page #]

DM057

Please look at card DM6 [page #]. Approximately how many books were there in that accommodation? Do not count magazines, newspapers, or school books.

- 1 None or very few (0-10 books)
 - 2 Enough to fill one shelf (11-25 books)
 - 3 Enough to fill one bookcase (26-100 books)
 - 4 Enough to fill two bookcases (101-200 books)
 - 5 Enough to fill more than two bookcases (more than 200 books)
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARELIFE)

DM052

In this study we are very interested in examining migration patterns within Ireland and also the sorts of services available in [your/his/her] local area when [you/he/she] [were/was] a child. Thinking back to [your/his/her] childhood, at which address did [you/he/she] live at for most years until [you/he/she] [were/was] about fourteen years old? [IWER to probe to get most accurate answer. Name of house or number is not necessary. Townland is necessary. Ask about spellings especially if in Irish]

Address line 1: Estate/street/road

Address Line 2: District/suburb (Urban) OR Townland/Parish (Rural)

Address Line 3: Village/Town/City

Address Line 4: County (select from list)

99 RF

98 DK

(TILDA)

4.3 Siblings information

IF INTSTATUSW5==2 ASK DM037

OTHERS GO TO SECTION 4.4

IWER: Include step siblings and adopted siblings in the following questions

DM037

Now I have some questions about [your/Rname's] brothers and sisters.
Do/does [you/he/she] have any brothers or sisters (even if now deceased)?

- 1 Yes **GO TO DM049**
- 5 No **GO TO DM011**

DM049

Thinking about [your/his/her] brothers and sisters, how many were there in total, even if now deceased?

- 1... 20
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

DM050

Were [you/they]:

- 1 The youngest
- 2 The oldest
- 3 Neither the youngest nor the oldest
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

4.4 Migration History

CAPI:

IF INTSTATUSW5=2 GO TO DM011

ELSE GO TO DM024

DM011

Were [you/they] born in the Republic of Ireland?

1 Yes **GO TO DM015**

5 No **GO TO DM012**

(HRS)

DM012

In which country were [you/they] born?

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

DM013

At what age did [you/he/she] first move to the Republic of Ireland?

0 ... 100

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS)

DM014

What is [your/his/her] nationality?

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

DM015

(Since coming to Ireland) Have [you/they] always lived in this county?

1 Yes **GO TO DM024**

5. No **GO TO DM016**

98 DK **GO TO DM016**

99 RF **GO TO DM016**

(MHAS/TILDA)

DM016

About how many years have [you/they] lived in this county? IF LESS THAN
6 MONTHS CODE 0 CODE 6 TO 12 MONTHS AS 1 YEAR

0 ... 100
-98 DK
-99 RF
(MHAS/TILDA)

IF DM011=1 GO TO DM017
IF DM011=5 GO TO DM024

DM017

Have [you/they] ever lived abroad (outside of Republic of Ireland) for more than six months?

1 Yes
5 No **GO TO DM024**
98 DK **GO TO DM024**
99 RF **GO TO DM024**

DM018

In total for how many years have [you/they] worked or lived in another country?

IWER: CODE 6 TO 12 MONTHS AS 1 YEAR

_____ YEARS
-98 DK
-99 RF
(MHAS/TILDA)

DM019

Think about [your/his/her] first long stay in a country other than the Republic of Ireland. At what age did [you/he/she] go?

1 ... 100
-98 DK
-99 RF
(MHAS/TILDA)

Note: By long stay we mean a minimum stay of six months.
(HRS/ELSA/SHARE)

DM046

Think about the country [you/Rname] spent most time in when [you/he/she] lived outside of the Republic of Ireland. Was it?

1 The United Kingdom
2 The United States
95 Other (specify) **GO TO DM046OTH**
96 None, recording error **GO TO DM024**
98 DK **GO TO DM024**
99 RF **GO TO DM024**

DM046OTH

Other country (specify)

Text: up to 60 characters

IWER: SHOW CARD DM7 [page #]

DM047

Look at card DM7 [page #]. Now think about the reasons that made [your/him/her] come back. Why did [you/Rname] return to Ireland?

MULTI-CODE

- | | | |
|----|---|------------|
| 1 | To work | [DM047_01] |
| 2 | To retire | [DM047_02] |
| 3 | For family reasons (for example: a family member was returning; to look after a family member, such as elderly parents; or to bring up children in Ireland) | [DM047_03] |
| 4 | [l/he/she] was unhappy / homesick | [DM047_04] |
| 95 | Other(specify) GO TO DM047OTH | [DM047_95] |
| 98 | DK | [DM047_98] |
| 99 | RF | [DM047_99] |

DM047OTH

Please specify other

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK DM024 OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

DM024

IWER (CODE WITHOUT ASKING):

HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION DM?

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | NEVER |
| 2 | A FEW TIMES |
| 3 | MOST OR ALL TIMES |

SECTION 5. TRANSFERS TO CHILDREN (TC)

IWER: CHECK IF RESPONDENT IS FAMILY RESPONDENT (CSO17=2 or 3).

5.0 Children's circumstances

Looping & routing instructions for INTSTATUSW5= 1 OR 3 – preserve child ID where possible

If child is co-resident at present: copy information on TC101, TC123, TC102, TC103 and TC104 from the coverscreen (so do not ask these questions to the respondent but populate the variables). Then say "Beginning [continuing] with *CHILDn's FIRST NAME*" and go to TC105.

If child was co-resident at wave 4 for INTSTATUSW5=1 (at wave 3 for INTSTATUSW5=3) but is non-resident at present, copy information on TC101 from the coverscreen (so do not ask this question to the respondent but populate the variable). Then say "Beginning [continuing] with *CHILDn's FIRST NAME*" and ask TC123.

If child is non-resident at present and was also non-resident at wave 4 for INTSTATUSW5=1 (at wave 3 for INTSTATUSW5=3) and family respondent was also family respondent at wave 4 for INTSTATUSW5=1 (wave 3 for INTSTATUSW5=3), say "Beginning [continuing] with *CHILDn's FIRST NAME*" and go to TC101.

If child is non-resident at present and was also non-resident at wave 4 for INTSTATUSW5=1 (at wave 3 for INTSTATUSW5=3) and family respondent was NOT family respondent at wave 4 for INTSTATUSW5=1 (wave 3 for INTSTATUSW5=3), go to TC118.

If respondent has no co-resident children at present and did not have any non-resident child at wave 4 for INTSTATUSW5=1 (at wave 3 for INTSTATUSW5=3), go to TC118.

Looping & routing instructions for INTSTATUSW5=2, 4 or 5

Add an underscore for each child after all variables. For co-resident children, this is the underscore of their person number coming from the coverscreen (03, 05 etc.). For non-resident children, follow the typical notation of 35 for first non-resident child, 36 for second non-resident child etc.

First ask questions about co-resident children. Copy information on TC101, TC123, TC102, TC103 and TC104 from the coverscreen (so do not ask these questions to the respondent but populate the variables). Then say "Next are some questions about [your/Rname's] living children. Beginning with child.." (continuing with child..) and go to TC106.

After asking about co-resident children, go to TC118. If there are no co-resident children, go directly to TC118.

TC_INTRO

Family and friends often help one another in different ways. Part of our research involves finding out how they do that. The next questions are about [your/Rname's] family and friends, beginning with [your/his/her] children (and those of your/his/her (late) [husband/wife/partner]). The answers that you give will be kept confidential and will only be used for research purposes.

Note: By 'children' we mean biological, step- and adopted children.

NOTE: 'late' to appear if CS006 = 6

CAPI INSTRUCTION: IF CHILD IS CO-RESIDENT AT PRESENT, PRE-SELECT OPTIONS IN TC101, TC123, TC102, TC103, TC104 (INFORMATION COMES FROM COVERSCREEN)

IF CHILD WAS CO-RESIDENT AT LAST WAVE BUT IS NOT-RESIDENT AT PRESENT, PRE-SELECT OPTIONS IN TC101 (INFORMATION COMES FROM COVERSCREEN)

TC101

Our records show that when we last interviewed [you/Rname], [you/he/she] had a child called [Name]. Is this correct?

[TC101_01 TO TC101_20 AND TC101OTH_01 TO TC101OTH_20]

Beginning with CHILdN's FIRST NAME.

SUBSEQUENT LOOP ITERATIONS READ

Now think about CHILdN's FIRST NAME.

- 1 Yes, collected information is correct
GO TO TC123 THROUGH TC115, THEN GO TO THE NEXT CHILD
- 2 No, child does not belong in the list anymore. E.g. Child of partner from whom R separated
GO TO THE NEXT CHILD
- 3 Child has since died
GO TO TC116, THEN GO TO NEXT CHILD
- 5 No, Respondent never had this child (Recording Error)
GO TO THE NEXT CHILD
- 95 Other. SPECIFY:
GO TO THE NEXT CHILD [TC101OTH_01 TO TC101OTH_20]
(ELSA)

TC123

IWER TO CODE: Is {{Child's name}} male or female?

[TC123_01 TO TC123_20]

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

TC102

How old is {{Child's name}}?

[TC102_01 To TC102_20]

0... 120
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (TC102= -98 OR -99) ASK TC103. OTHERS GO TO TC104

TC103

Which of these age groups applies to [{Child's name}]?

[TC103_01 TO TC103_20]

1 Under 16
2 16 - 24
3 25-49
4 50-59
5 60-64
6 65 or over
98 DK
99 RF

TC104

Where does [CHILD'S NAME] live at present?

[TC104_01 TO TC104_20]

1 Same building as Respondent (but not the same dwelling)
2 Same neighbourhood as Respondent
3 Different neighbourhood but same county
4 Another county
5 Another country
6 Living in the same dwelling as the Respondent
98 DK
99 RF
(MHAS)

**ASK TC105 ONLY IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS017FF(W4)=2,3) OR IF
(INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS017FF(W3)=2,3)
OTHERWISE GO TO TC106**

TC105

Is [CHILD'S NAME]'s highest level of education still (feed-forward from previous wave)....

[TC105_01 TO TC105_20]

1 Yes **GO TO TC106**
5 No **GO TO TC106**
98 DK **GO TO TC106**
99 RF **GO TO TC106**

CAPI INSTRUCTION: IF TC105=1, PRESELECT CORRECT OPTION IN TC106

IWER: SHOW CARD TC1 [page #]

TC106

Please look at card TC1 [page #]. What level of education has CHILD'S NAME attained? **[TC106_01 TO TC106_20]**

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF CHILD IS LESS THAN 16 YEARS-OLD (TC102<16 OR TC103=1) SKIP TC107, TC108, TC109 AND TC110

ASK TC107 ONLY IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS017FF(W4)=2,3) OR IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS017FF(W3)=2,3) OTHERWISE GO TO TC108

TC107

Is [CHILD'S NAME]'s marital status still.... (feedforward from previous wave) **[TC107_01 TO TC107_20]**

- 1 Yes **GO TO TC108**
- 5 No **GO TO TC108**
- 98 DK **GO TO TC108**
- 99 RF **GO TO TC108**

CAPI INSTRUCTION: IF TC107=1, PRE-SELECT OPTION IN TC108

TC108

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s present marital status?

[TC108_01 TO TC108_20]

- 1 Married
 - 2 Living with a partner as if married
 - 3 Single (never married)
 - 4 Separated
 - 5 Divorced
 - 6 Widowed
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

ASK TC109 ONLY IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 AND CS017FF(W4)=2,3) OR IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 AND CS017FF(W3)=2,3)

OTHERWISE GO TO TC110

TC109

Is [CHILD'S NAME] employment status still (feed-forward from previous wave)...

[TC109_01 TO TC109_20]

- 1 Yes **GO TO TC110**
- 5 No **GO TO TC110**
- 98 DK **GO TO TC110**
- 99 RF **GO TO TC110**

CAPI INSTRUCTION: IF TC109=1, PRE-SELECT CORRECT OPTION IN TC110

IWER: SHOW CARD TC2 [page #]

TC110

Please look at card TC2 [page #]. What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s present employment status?

[TC110_01 TO TC110_20]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Full-time employed
 - 2 Part-time employed
 - 3 Self-employed or working for family business
 - 4 Unemployed
 - 5 In education including vocational training or retraining
 - 6 On maternity or paternity leave
 - 7 Retired
 - 8 Permanent sick or disabled
 - 9 Looking after home or family
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

CAPI: IF CHILD IS LESS THAN 16 YEARS-OLD (TC102<16 OR TC103=1) SKIP TC036A, TC111, TC113

TC036A

I would like to ask about [Child's name] occupation. Could you tell me the name or title of this occupation?

NOTE: TO INSERT IF TC110=4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 95, 98 OR 99: IF NOT AT WORK NOW, ASK ABOUT HIGHEST PAID JOB EVER HELD

Text: Up to 100 characters

- 97 Never worked **GO TO TC114**
- 98 DK **GO TO TC114**
- 99 RF **GO TO TC114**

TC111

Is [child's name]'s occupation a farm owner or manager

[TC111_01 TO TC111_20]

1	Yes	GO TO TC113
5	No	GO TO TC114
98	DK	GO TO TC114
99	RF	GO TO TC114

IF (TC111 = 1) ASK TC113 OTHERS GO TO TC114

TC113

What is (was) the acreage of the farm? [TC113_01 TO TC113_20]

NOTE: If the respondent is unsure ask them to round to the nearest 10 acres

1	0-29 acres
2	30-49 acres
3	50-99 acres
4	100-199 acres
5	200 or more acres
98	DK
99	RF

CAPI: IF CHILD IS LESS THAN 16 YEARS-OLD (TC102<16 OR TC103=1) DO NOT ASK TC114 AND TC115

TC114:

How many children does [CHILD'S NAME] have, if any?

[TC114_01 TO TC114_20]

0...	20
-98	DK
-99	RF

(HRS)

CAPI: IF TC114=0 (IF NO CHILDREN) LOOP TO NEXT CHILD OTHERWISE ASK TC115 AND THEN LOOP TO THE NEXT CHILD.

TC115

Are any of [his/her] children under age 18?

[TC115_01 TO TC115_20]

1	Yes
5	No
98	DK
99	RF

(HRS)

TC118

[Apart from the children we have already talked about] [Do/Does] [you/Rname] or ([your/his/her] [husband/wife/partner]) have any [other] children or step-children who do not live in this household?

- 1 Yes **GO TO TC119**
- 5 No **GO TO TC122**
- 98 DK **GO TO TC122**
- 99 RF **GO TO TC122**

TC119

Please tell me the name of [the oldest/next oldest] child

Text: up to 60 characters

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TC120

Is [name of child] male or female?

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

THEN LOOP TC102 TO TC115

DECEASED CHILD

**CAPI: IF (TC101 = 3) ASK TC116
OTHERWISE GO TO NEXT CHILD**

TC116

I'm very sorry to hear that, let me offer my sincere condolences. Can you tell me what month and year did CHILDn's NAME die?

_____ MONTH

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- [TC116M_N]

_____ YEAR

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- [TC116Y_N]

TC122 NEEDS TO BE ASKED TO ALL RESPONDENTS OF THE TC SECTION.

CAPI: IF CHILD HAS DIED (TC101=2), THEN THIS CHILD SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE COUNT OF LIVING CHILDREN AT TC122

ONCE YOU HAVE LOOPED THROUGH ALL THE CHILDREN ASK TC122

TC122

Let me just check. So in total you have [Respondent name has] [number of living children] children. Is this correct?

- 0 Yes, respondent has no living children GO TO TC023
- 1 Yes, respondent has 1 living child GO TO TC008
- 2 Yes, respondent has 2 living children GO TO TC008
- 3 Yes, respondent has 3 living children GO TO TC008
- 4 Yes, respondent has 4 living children GO TO TC008
- 20 Yes, respondent has 20 living children GO TO TC008
- 98 DK GO TO TC008
- 99 REF GO TO TC008
- 97 Respondent disagrees and says he has one or more children. Collect information on this child (these children) starting from TC119 and follow the routing from there. If that's the case, give a person number to this child/these children.

IWER: Families and friends often help one another in different ways. Part of our research involves finding out how they do that.

5.1 Financial assistance given to children

CAPI: DO NOT ASK QUESTIONS IN SECTIONS 5.1 TO 5.4 (SO QUESTIONS TC008 TO TC022) IF RESPONDENT HAS NO LIVING CHILDREN (TC122=0). IF RESPONDENT HAS NO LIVING CHILDREN, GO TO TC023

INTRO

The next questions ask about financial help received and/or given to family members. This information is important to understand how family members help each other, especially against unforeseen events such as illness or loss of one's job. The answers that you give will be kept confidential and will be used only for research purposes.

TC008

Not counting any shared housing or shared food, in the last two years [have/has] [you/Rname] (or [your/his/her] (late) [husband/wife/partner]) given financial help or gifts, including help with education, of €5,000 or more to any child (or grandchild)?

Definition: by financial help we mean giving money, helping pay bills, or covering specific types of costs such as those for medical care or insurance, schooling, down payment for a home, rent, etc. The financial help can be considered support, a gift or a loan.

- 1 Yes
 5 No **GO TO TC011**
 98 DK **GO TO TC011**
 99 RF **GO TO TC011**
 (HRS/MHAS/SHARE)

TC008A

Which child was that?

IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	All resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	All non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners (if date of interview <= date of child death [TC116] + 2 years)
	New non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	All children
	Grandchildren
95	OTHER . SPECIFY [TC008AOTH_N]
98	DK
99	RF

NOTE: NAMES OF ALL LIVING AND DEAD (IF CHILD DIED WITHIN PAST TWO YEARS) CHILDREN/STEPCHILDREN AND THEIR SPOUSES/PARTNERS, IF ANY, ARE DISPLAYED.

TC009

About how much was this support in total?

€5,000 ... €9,999,999 **GO TO TC011**
 -98 DK **GO TO TC010**
 -99 RF **GO TO TC010**
 (HRS/MHAS/SHARE)

TC010

Would you say in total it was less than _____ , more than _____ or what?

BREAKPOINTS: € 7,500, €20,000, €50,000, €100,000, more than €100,000.
 (Unfolding sequence)
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (HRS/MHAS/SHARE)

TC011

I would now like to ask about financial assistance to [your/Rname's] children apart from any large lump sums that you mentioned in the previous question. During the last 2 years, did [you/he/she] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) give financial or in-kind support totalling €250 or more to any of [your/his/her] children and/or grandchildren (or their spouse/partner)?

1 Yes
 5 No **GO TO TC014**
 98 DK **GO TO TC014**
 99 RF **GO TO TC014**

IF ASKED, READ OUT: Assistance may include student fees and accommodation. By in-kind support we mean goods or equipment (such as washing machine, computer, food, etc.)
 (HRS/MHAS/SHARE)

TC011A

Who was this support given to?
 IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	All resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	All non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners (if date of interview <= date of child death [TC116] + 2 years)
	New non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	All children
	Grandchildren
95	Other. Specify [TC011AOTH_N]
98	DK
99	RF

NOTE: NAMES OF ALL LIVING AND DEAD (IF CHILD DIED WITHIN PAST TWO YEARS) CHILDREN/STEPCHILDREN AND THEIR SPOUSES/PARTNERS, IF ANY, ARE DISPLAYED.

TC012

About how much was this support in total?

IWER: GOODS ARE TO BE VALUED AT THE MARKET VALUE.

€250... €10,000,000 **GO TO TC043**
-98 DK **GO TO TC013**
-99 RF **GO TO TC013**
(HRS/MHAS/SHARE)

TC013

Would you say in total it was less than _____ , more than _____ or what?

BREAKPOINTS: € 500, €1,000, €2,000, €5,000, more than €5,000.
(unfolding sequence)

-98 DK
-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD TC3 [page #]

TC043

Please look at card TC3 [page #]. What was the main reason for this assistance or gift?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 To meet basic needs
 - 2 To buy or furnish a house or apartment
 - 3 To help with a large item of expenditure (other than buying a house)
 - 4 For a major family event (birth, marriage, other celebration)
 - 5 To help with a divorce
 - 6 To help following a bereavement or illness
 - 7 To help with unemployment
 - 8 For further education
 - 9 To meet a legal obligation (e.g. alimony or compulsory payments for parents' care)
 - 96 No specific reason
 - 95 Other reason
- (SHARE)

5.2 Non-financial assistance given to children

CAPI INSTRUCTION: AS QUESTIONS IN SECTION 5.2 ARE ABOUT NON-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN, ONLY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN SHOULD APPEAR IN THE LIST IN QUESTIONS TC014A AND TC016A.

IWER READ OUT: Now I would like to ask about different kinds of help that [you/Rname] provided regularly to [your/his/her] children over the past two years. This refers only to help [you/he/she] provided to children outside the household i.e. help provided to co-resident children is to be excluded.

TC014

In the last 2 years, excluding childcare, [have/has] [you/he/she] (and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) spent at least 1 hour a week helping [your/his/her] adult children and/or grandchildren with things like household chores - such as gardening, transportation and shopping - or with paperwork, such as filling out forms?

- 1 Yes
 5 No **GO TO TC016**
 98 DK **GO TO TC016**
 99 RF **GO TO TC016**
 (TILDA)

TC014A

Who was this support given to?

IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	All non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Non-resident Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners
	Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners (if date of interview <= date of child death [TC116] + 2 years)
	New non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Grandchildren
95	OTHER . SPECIFY [TC014AOTH_N]
98	DK
99	RF

NOTE: NAMES OF ALL LIVING AND DEAD (IF CHILD DIED WITHIN PAST TWO YEARS) NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN/STEPCHILDREN AND THEIR SPOUSES/PARTNERS, IF ANY, ARE DISPLAYED.

TC015

About how many hours per month on average did [you/he/she] (and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) provide such help to [your/his/her] children?

1 ... 750
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (TILDA)

TC016

In the last two years, [have/has] [you/Rname] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) spent at least 1 hour a week taking care of grandchildren or great-grandchildren (who live outside [your/his/her] own household)?

1 Yes
 5 No **GO TO TC018**
 97 Not applicable/does not have any grandchildren GO TO TC018
 98 DK **GO TO TC018**
 99 RF **GO TO TC018**
 (HRS/SHARE)

TC016A

Which of [your/his/her] children are/is the parent(s) of these grandchildren?
 IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	All non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Non-resident Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners
	Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners (if date of interview <= date of child death [TC116] + 2 years)
	New non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
95	OTHER . SPECIFY [TC016AOTH_N]
98	DK
99	RF

NOTE: NAMES OF ALL LIVING AND DEAD (IF CHILD DIED WITHIN PAST TWO YEARS) NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN/STEPCHILDREN AND THEIR SPOUSES/PARTNERS, IF ANY, ARE DISPLAYED.

TC017

About how many hours on average per month did [you/he/she] (and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) spend taking care of [your/his/her] grandchildren or great-grandchildren (who live outside [your/his/her] own household)?

1 ... 750
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (HRS/SHARE)

5.3 Financial assistance received

INTRO READ OUT: I would like to ask about financial help that [you/Rname] received from [your/his/her] children in the past two years.

TC018

In the last two years,[have/has] [you/he/she] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) received financial or in-kind support from any of [your/his/her] children or grandchildren?

(Disregard small gifts with a total value of less than €250 over the two years)

By in-kind support we mean goods or equipment (such as washing machine, computer, food, etc.)

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO TC021**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TC021**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TC021**
- (HRS)

TC019

Over the last 2 years, about how much was the total value of this support from [your/his/her] children?

IWER Note: Goods are to be valued at the market value.

- €250...€10,000,000 **GO TO TC019A**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TC020**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TC020**
- (HRS)

TC020

Did it amount to a total of less than €_____, more than €_____, or what?

BREAKPOINTS: € 500, €1,000, €5,000, €10,000 (unfolding sequences)

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

TC019A

Who gave this support?

IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	All resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	All non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners (if date of interview <= date of child death [TC116] + 2 years)
	New non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	All children
	Grandchildren
95	OTHER . SPECIFY [TC019AOTH_N]

98	DK
99	RF

NOTE: NAMES OF ALL LIVING AND DEAD (IF CHILD DIED WITHIN PAST TWO YEARS) CHILDREN/STEPCHILDREN AND THEIR SPOUSES/PARTNERS, IF ANY, ARE DISPLAYED

IWER: SHOW CARD TC3 [page #]

TC044

Please look at card TC3 [page #]. What was the main reason for this assistance or gift?

[IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES]

- 1 To meet basic needs
- 2 To buy or furnish a house or apartment
- 3 To help with a large item of expenditure (other than buying a house)
- 4 For a major family event (birth, marriage, other celebration)
- 5 To help with a divorce
- 6 To help following a bereavement or illness
- 7 To help with unemployment
- 8 For further education
- 9 To meet a legal obligation (e.g. alimony or compulsory payments for parents' care)
- 96 No specific reason
- 95 Other reason

(SHARE)

5.4 Non-financial assistance received

CAPI INSTRUCTION: AS QUESTIONS IN SECTION 5.4 ARE ABOUT NON-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE RECEIVED FROM NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN, ONLY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN SHOULD APPEAR IN THE LIST IN QUESTIONS TC021A.

INTRO

READ OUT: The next section will ask about regular non-financial assistance that [you/Rname] received from [your/his/her] children. As before, this refers only to help received from children outside the household i.e. help received from co-resident children is to be excluded.

TC021

In the last 2 years, [have/has] [your/Rname] (and/or [your/his/her] spouse's/partner's) children or grandchildren spent at least 1 hour a week, helping [you/him/her] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner with things like household chores - such as gardening, transportation and shopping - or with paperwork, such as filling out forms?

- 1 Yes
 5 No **GO TO TC023**
 98 DK **GO TO TC023**
 99 RF **GO TO TC023**
 (TILDA)

TC021A

Who gave this help?

IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	All non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Non-resident Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners
	Children/step children who have died + Spouse/partners (if date of interview <= date of child death [TC116] + 2 years)
	New non-resident children/step children + Spouse/partners
	Grandchildren
95	OTHER . SPECIFY [TC021AOTHER_N]
98	DK
99	RF

NOTE: NAMES OF ALL LIVING AND DEAD (IF CHILD DIED WITHIN PAST TWO YEARS) NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN/STEPCHILDREN AND THEIR SPOUSES/PARTNERS, IF ANY, ARE DISPLAYED

TC022

About how many hours per month on average did [you/Rname] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) receive such help from [your/his/her] children (or grandchildren)?

1 ... 750

-98 DK

-99 RF

(TILDA)

5.5 Other relatives

CAPI: SECTIONS 5.5 AND 5.6 (TC023 TO TC031) NEED TO BE ASKED TO ALL FAMILY RESPONDENTS

INTRO

READ OUT: Relatives can have important effects on [your/his/her] life, especially if someone in [your/his/her] family needs help. For this reason I'd like to ask some questions about [your/his/her] relatives. By this I mean family members other than the ones we have already discussed.

TC023

In the last 2 years, did [your/his/her] relatives give [you/him/her] (and [your/his/her] spouse/partner) any help with things like household chores - such as gardening, transportation and shopping - or with paperwork, such as filling out forms?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO TC025**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TC025**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TC025**
- (SHARE)

TC024

About how many hours per month of such help did [you/he/she] receive from other relatives over the last two years?

- 0 ... 750
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARE)

TC025

In the last 2 years, did [you/he/she] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) give any kind of help to [your/his/her] relatives with things like personal care, household chores - such as gardening, transportation and shopping - or with paperwork, such as filling out forms?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO TC027**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TC027**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TC027**
- (SHARE)

TC026

About how many hours per month on average did [you/he/she] give such help in the last two years?

- 0 ... 750
- 98 DK

-99 RF
(SHARE)

5.6 Friends and neighbours

INTRO

READ OUT: The next questions are about help [you/he/she] (or [your/his/her] [husband/wife/partner]) gave or received regularly in the last two years from friends and neighbours.

TC027

In the last 2 years, did [your/his/her] neighbours or friends regularly give [you/him/her] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) any kind of help with things like household chores - gardening, transportation and shopping - or with paperwork, such as filling out forms?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO TC029**
- 98 DK **GO TO TC029**
- 99 RF **GO TO TC029**

(SHARE /12 months)

TC028

About how many hours per month of such help did [you/he/she] receive from friends and neighbours over the last two years?

0 ... 750

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

TC029

In the last 2 years, did [you/he/she] (or [your/his/her] spouse/partner) regularly give any kind of help to [your/his/her] friends, and neighbours (who did not pay [you/him/her]) with things like personal care, household chores - such as gardening, transportation and shopping - or with paperwork, such as filling out forms?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO TC031**
- 98 DK **GO TO TC031**
- 99 RF **GO TO TC031**

(SHARE)

TC030

About how many hours per month on average did [you/he/she] give such help in the last two years?

0 ... 750

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK TC031, OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

TC031

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION TC?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL TIMES

SECTION 6. PHYSICAL & COGNITIVE HEALTH (PH)

[FOR SELF INTERVIEWS, INFORMATION FROM THE LAST SELF INTERVIEW IS FED FORWARD IF IT WAS AT WAVE 3 OR 4; INFORMATION PROVIDED BY PROXY IS NOT FED FORWARD]

[NO INFORMATION FROM WAVE 1 OR WAVE 2 IS EVER FED FORWARD]

[FOR PROXY INTERVIEWS, NO INFORMATION IS EVER FED FORWARD]

IWER TO READ OUT AT START OF PH SECTION:

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 1, 3;

In this section, we will be asking you questions about your health and how it has changed since your last interview on ... **(provide date of last interview)**

IF INTSTATUSW5 =2;

In this section we will be asking questions about your health

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4, 5;

In this section, we will be asking you questions about Rname's health and how it has changed since the last interview on ... **(provide date of the last interview)**

IWER: MAKE A NOTE OF THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW IN CASE RESPONDENT NEEDS A REMINDER OF THIS AT A LATER STAGE DURING THE INTERVIEW

6.1 Overall health and functional limitations

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PH003

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1 [PAGE #]

PH001

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health.
Would you say your health is..

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Excellent,
 - 2 Very good,
 - 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 or, poor?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA/ HRS/ SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1 [PAGE #]

PH002

What about your emotional or mental health? Is it ...

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Excellent,
- 2 Very good,

- 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 or, poor?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (NSHAP)

IWER: READ OUT

PH003

Some people suffer from chronic or long-term health problems. By long-term we mean it has troubled [you/Rname] over a period of time or is likely to affect [you/him/her] over a period of time. [Do/does] [you/he/she] have any long-term health problems, illness, disability or infirmity?

NOTE: INCLUDING MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH004**
- 5 No **GO TO PH006**
- 98 DK **GO TO PH006**
- 99 RF **GO TO PH006**

(ELSA/ HRS/ SHARE)

IWER: READ OUT

PH004

Does this illness or disability limit [your/his/her] activities in any way?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH005**
- 5 No **GO TO PH006**
- 98 DK **GO TO PH006**
- 99 RF **GO TO PH006**

(ELSA/ HRS)

IWER: READ OUT

PH005

For the past six months or more to what extent [have/has] [you/he/she] been limited because of a health problem in activities people usually do?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Severely limited
- 2 Limited, but not severely
- 3 Not limited
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(SHARE)

IF (HH002 = 2 - RESPONDENT IS IN A NURSING/RESIDENTIAL HOME) GO TO PH008

PH006

[Do/Does] [you/Rname] have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work [you/he/she] could do, should [you/he/she] want to?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH007**
 - 5 No **GO TO PH008**
 - 98 DK **GO TO PH008**
 - 99 RF **GO TO PH008**
- (ELSA/ HRS)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PH008

IWER: READ OUT

PH007

Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than three months?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA/ HRS)

IWER: READ OUT

PH008

In the past year [have/has] [you/Rname] lost 10 pounds (4.5 kg) or more in weight when [you/he/she] [weren't/wasn't] trying to, for example, because of illness?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA/ HRS)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PH101

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1 [PAGE #]

PH009

In general, compared to other people your age, would you say your health is.....

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good

4 Fair
5 or poor?
98 DK
99 RF
(VES)

Eyesight

INTRO

READ OUT: I would now like to ask you some questions about [your/Rname's] eyesight and hearing.

PH101

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] usually wear glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

Note: By usually we mean most of the time
(SHARE)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PH105

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1a [PAGE #]

PH102

Is your eyesight (using glasses or contact lenses if you use them)...

1 Excellent,

2 Very good,

3 Good,

4 Fair

5 Poor

6 Registered or legally blind

98 DK

99 RF

(ELSA/ HRS/ SHARE)

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: Create new set of variables PH105FFW4_i that contain a list of

- all conditions fed forward from Wave 3 or Wave 4 depending on which is relevant as per logic below

The logic for creating the above variable is as follows:

FOR i = 01 TO 03

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1 & PH105FF_i (Wave 4) = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 =3 & PH105FF_i (Wave 3) = 1), THEN PH105FFW4_i = 1; Otherwise PH105FFW4_i=0

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1, 3 & PH105FFW4_01-03=1), ASK PH105a
ALL OTHERS GO TO PH105**

PH105a

Last time you were interviewed, you told us that you [had] (insert conditions from PH105FFW4_i). PAUSE

- 1 Continue **GO TO PH105Y_i**
- 2 Respondent disputes having one/all of these conditions

CONDITION DISPUTED

<p>PH105X0 INTERVIEWER Which of the conditions is being disputed</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Cataracts (DISPLAY IF PH105FFW4_01=1) [PH105X0_01]2. Glaucoma (DISPLAY IF PH105FFW4_02=1) [PH105X0_02]3. Age related macular degeneration (DISPLAY IF PH105FFW4_03=1) [PH105X0_03] <p>IF (PH105X0_01=1) THEN ASK PH105X_01</p> <p>It may be that we have a recording error about you having Cataracts. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 You never had Cataracts (error from previous wave)2 Cataracts were misdiagnosed <p>IF (PH105X0_02=1) THEN ASK PH105X_02</p> <p>It may be that we have a recording error about you having Glaucoma. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 You never had Glaucoma (error from previous wave)2 Glaucoma was misdiagnosed <p>IF (PH105X0_03=1) THEN ASK PH105X_03</p> <p>It may be that we have a recording error about you having Age related macular degeneration. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 You never had Age related macular degeneration (error from previous wave)2 Age related macular degeneration was misdiagnosed

**IF (PH105FFW4_01 = 1 & PH105A = 1,2 & PH105X0_01 ≠ 1), ASK PH105Y_01.
OTHERS GO TO PH105Y_02**

PH105Y_01

Do you still have Cataracts?

- 1 Yes

5 No

**IF (PH105FFW4_02 = 1 & PH105A = 1,2 & PH105X0_02 ≠ 1), ASK PH105Y_02.
OTHERS GO TO PH105Y_03**

PH105Y_02

Do you still have Glaucoma?

1 Yes
5 No

**IF (PH105FFW4_03 = 1 & PH105A = 1,2 & PH105X0_03 ≠ 1), ASK PH105Y_03.
OTHERS GO TO PH105**

PH105Y_03

Do you still have Age related macular degeneration?

1 Yes
5 No

PH105

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5), USE WORDING 'B', OTHERWISE USE WORDING
'A'**

(A) Since [your] last interview, has a doctor ever told you that you have any of the following [other] eye diseases?

(B) Has a doctor ever told [you/Rname] that [you/he/she] [have/has] any of the following eye diseases? [DISPLAY ALL CONDITIONS]

IWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1	Cataracts	[PH105_01]
2	Glaucoma	[PH105_02]
3	Age related macular degeneration	[PH105_03]
95	Other (please specify)	[PH105_95] [PH105OTH]
96	None	[PH105_96]
98	DK	[PH105_98]
99	RF	[PH105_99]

(ELSA)

**IF ((PH105_01 = 1) OR (PH105FFW4_01 = 1 & PH105A = 1, 2 & PH105X0_01 ≠ 1))
THEN ASK PH106.
OTHERS GO TO PH145**

PH106

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] had cataract surgery?

1 Yes one eye
2 Yes both eyes
5 No

98 DK
99 RF
(ELSA/ HRS)

Hearing

PH145

Do you feel [you/he/she] [have/has] a hearing loss?

IWER: READ OUT

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO PH164 |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH107 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH107 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH107 |

IF (HH005=2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PH107

PH164

Approximately at what age did you first notice a hearing loss?

- | | |
|------|-----|
| 1... | 105 |
| -98 | DK |
| -99 | RF |

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PH107

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] use any of the following aids or appliances to help [you/him/her] with [your/his/her] hearing?

IWER: READ OUT

- | | | |
|----|--|------------------------------|
| 1 | Hearing aid (all the time) | [PH107_01] |
| 4 | Hearing aid (most of the time) | [PH107_04] |
| 2 | Hearing aid (some of the time) | [PH107_02] |
| 95 | Other hearing support (please specify) | [PH107_95] [PH107OTH] |
| 96 | None of the above | [PH107_96] |
| 98 | DK | [PH107_98] |
| 99 | RF | [PH107_99] |

IF (HH005=2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PH143

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1 [PAGE #]

PH108A

Is your hearing (without a hearing aid)

- | | |
|----|------------|
| 1 | Excellent, |
| 2 | Very good, |
| 3 | Good, |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | or, poor? |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |
- (ELSA/ HRS/ SHARE)

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES
IWER: SHOW CARD PH1 [PAGE #]

**IF (PH107_96 = 1 OR PH107_98 = 1 OR PH107_99 = 1) SKIP TO PH110.
OTHERS GO TO PH108B**

PH108B

Is your hearing (with a hearing aid)

- 1 Excellent,
 - 2 Very good,
 - 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 or, poor?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA/ HRS/ SHARE)

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

PH110

Can you follow a conversation with four people (with or without a hearing aid)?

IWER: READ OUT

IWER: IF RESPONDENT ASKS, CLARIFY THAT THE ENVIRONMENT TO THINK OF SHOULD BE NON-NOISY, I.E. THEIR HOME

- 1 With no difficulty
 - 2 With some difficulty
 - 3 With much difficulty
 - 4 No, I cannot
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (LASA – Similar worded question in ELSA/ SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1B [PAGE #]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

PH166

Do you experience noises in your ears (tinnitus)?

- 1 None
- 2 Slight - Only heard in quiet environment, very easily masked. No interference with sleep or daily activities.
- 3 Mild - Easily masked by environmental sounds and easily forgotten with activities; may occasionally interfere with sleep but not daily activities
- 4 Moderate - May be noticed, even in the presence of background or environmental noise, although daily activities may still be performed

5 Severe - Almost always heard, and rarely, if ever, masked. Leads to disturbed sleep pattern and can interfere with ability to carry out normal daily activities. Quiet activities are adversely affected.

98 DK

99 RF

Smell

INTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions about your sense of taste and smell.

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES
IWER: SHOW CARD PH1E [PAGE #]

PH112

Is your sense of smell.....

- 1 Excellent,
 - 2 Very good,
 - 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 or, poor?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

Taste

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES
IWER: SHOW CARD PH1E [PAGE #]

PH113

Is your sense of taste...

- 1 Excellent,
 - 2 Very good,
 - 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 or, poor?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

6.2 Memory

INTRO

READ OUT: Part of this study is concerned with people's day-to-day memory and their ability to remember events that happened recently – for instance something that happened yesterday or this morning - rather than long ago.

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1E [PAGE #]

PH114

How would you rate your day-to-day memory at the present time? Would you say it is?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Excellent,
 - 2 Very good,
 - 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 or, poor?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

PH115

How often would you find that you are absent minded, for example forgetting where you put your glasses / keys or finding yourself in a room having forgotten why you came in there? Would you say that you are absent minded in this sort of way?

IWER: READ OUT

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 None of the time
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

PH142

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1), USE WORDING A
IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2,3), USE WORDING B

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1C [PAGE #]

(A) Compared to the last time we interviewed you, would you say your memory is much better now, a bit better now, about the same, a bit worse now, or much worse now than it was then?

(B) Compared to 2 years ago, would you say your memory is much better now, a bit better now, about the same, a bit worse now, or much worse now than it was then?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- | | | |
|----|--------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Much better | GO TO PH121 |
| 2 | A bit better | GO TO PH121 |
| 3 | Same | GO TO PH121 |
| 4 | A bit worse | GO TO PH121 |
| 5 | Much worse | GO TO PH121 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH121 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH121 |
- (HRS/TILDA)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 or 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) ASK PH143, OTHERS GO TO PH121

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1 [PAGE #]

PH143

How would you rate [Rname's] day-to-day memory at the present time?
Would you say it is?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- | | |
|----|------------|
| 1 | Excellent, |
| 2 | Very good, |
| 3 | Good, |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | or, poor? |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |
- (HRS/TILDA)

PH144

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 4), USE WORDING A
IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 5), USE WORDING B**

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1C [PAGE #]

(A) Compared to [his/her/the] last interview would you say [Rname's] memory is much better now, a bit better now, about the same, a bit worse now, or much worse now than it was then?

IWER NOTE: You may need to remind the proxy of the date of the last interview with the R if it was a self interview.

(B) Compared to 2 years ago, would you say [Rname's] memory is much better now, a bit better now, about the same, a bit worse now, or much worse now than it was then?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- | | |
|----|--------------|
| 1 | Much better |
| 2 | A bit better |
| 3 | Same |
| 4 | A bit worse |
| 5 | Much worse |
| 98 | DK |

PH147

How long have you known (Rname)?
IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Less than 2 years
- 2 Between 2 and 5 years
- 3 Between 5 and 10 years
- 4 10 years or greater
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF PH147==1 USE WORDING 'B', ALL OTHERS, USE WORDING 'A'

IQCODE

IWER READ OUT:

(A) "Now we want you to remember what [RName] was like two years ago and to compare it with what [he/she] is like now. I will read out situations where [Rname] has had to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past two years. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with two years ago. So if at that time [Rname] always forgot where [he/she] had left things, and [he/she] still does, then this would be considered "Not much changed".

(B) "Now we want you to remember what [RName] was like when you first got to know him/her and to compare it with what [he/she] is like now. I will read out situations where [Rname] has had to use their memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has *improved, stayed the same or gotten worse* in that situation over that time. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with when you first knew him/her, so if at that time [Rname] always forgot where he had left things, and [he/she] still does, then this would be considered "Not much changed".

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH148

Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at: Remembering things about family and friends, such as occupations, birthdays, and addresses.

Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Much Improved
- 2 A bit Improved
- 3 Not much changed
- 4 A bit worse

- 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (I/QCODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH149

Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at: Remembering things that have happened recently?

Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (I/QCODE /HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH150

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at): Recalling conversations a few days later? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (I/QCODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH151

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Remembering [his/her] address and telephone number?

(Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
- 2 A bit Improved
- 3 Not much changed

- 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH152

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Remembering what day and month it is? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH153

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Remembering where things are usually kept? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH154

(Compared two years ago,, how is [he/she] at:) Remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place than usual? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
- 2 A bit Improved
- 3 Not much changed

- 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH155

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Knowing how to work familiar machines around the house? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH156

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
- 2 A bit Improved
- 3 Not much changed
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse
- 6 Does not apply
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH157

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at :) Learning new things in general? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved

- 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH158

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at :) Following a story in a book or on TV? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH159

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at :) Making decisions on everyday matters? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH160

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Handling money for shopping? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
- 2 A bit Improved

- 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH161

(Compared two years ago, how is [Rname] at:) Handling financial matters, that is, [his/her] pension or dealing with the bank? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH162

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Handling other everyday arithmetic problems, such as, knowing how much food to buy, knowing how long between visits from family or friends? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
 - 2 A bit Improved
 - 3 Not much changed
 - 4 A bit worse
 - 5 Much worse
 - 6 Does not apply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH1D [PAGE #]

PH163

(Compared with two years ago, how is [he/she] at:) Using [his/her] intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through? (Is this much improved, a bit improved, not much changed, a bit worse or much worse?)

- 1 Much Improved
- 2 A bit Improved
- 3 Not much changed

4 A bit worse
5 Much worse
6 Does not apply
98 DK
99 RF
(IQC CODE/HRS in modified form)

IF HH005=2,3,4,5 OR 6 (PROXY INTERVIEW), GO TO PH201

6.3 MMSE

FOR ALL COGNITIVE QUESTIONS IN THE INTERVIEW, THE OPTION 'UNABLE TO CARRY OUT TASK' SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF

- 1) THE RESPONDENT HAS A PHYSICAL LIMITATION (SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT, HEARING IMPAIRMENT OR OTHER PHYSICAL DISABILITY) WHICH WOULD PREVENT THEM FROM ATTEMPTING THE QUESTION/TASK
- 2) THE RESPONDENT CANNOT ATTEMPT THE QUESTION/TASK BECAUSE THEY ARE ILLITERATE OR NOT FLUENT IN ENGLISH

IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THEY CAN'T/WON'T/ DON'T WANT TO ANSWER A PARTICULAR QUESTION BUT IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE FOR THEM TO ATTEMPT IT, THEN THE 'REFUSED' OPTION SHOULD BE USED.

IF THE RESPONDENT ATTEMPTS A QUESTION/TASK AND GETS IT WRONG OR FAILS TO COMPLETE IT, THEN THEIR ANSWER IS INCORRECT, AND THE CORRESPONDING OPTION FOR THAT PARTICULAR QUESTION SHOULD BE CHOSEN (E.G. NONE CORRECT, NO WORDS RECALLED, NO INSTRUCTIONS COMPLETED CORRECTLY, NO OBJECTS IDENTIFIED ...ETC).

IF YOU DO NOT UNDERSTAND THESE INSTRUCTIONS YOU NEED TO CONTACT YOUR SUPERVISOR AND SEEK CLARIFICATION

IWER: READ OUT

INTRO

In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks. Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

IWER: ASK DIRECTLY TO RESPONDENT

PH121

Please tell me what year is it.

- 1 Year given correctly
 - 0 Year given incorrectly
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH126

What season is it?

- 1 Season given correctly
 - 0 Season given incorrectly
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

NOTE: Scoring the season can be difficult as it can be somewhat arbitrary. In order to score this question correctly, we will accept either season if the season is within one month of changing. If the month is August, we will accept either summer or autumn; if the month is November we will accept autumn or winter, if the month is February we will accept winter or spring; if the month is May we will accept spring or summer.

PH122

What month is it?

- 1 Month given correctly
 - 0 Month given incorrectly
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH123

Can you tell me what day of the week it is?

- 1 Day of week given correctly
 - 0 Day of week given incorrectly
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH124

Can you tell me what today's date is?

- 1 Date given correctly
 - 0 Date given incorrectly
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH127

What is the name of this country?

- 1 Name of country given correctly
 - 0 Name of country given incorrectly
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH128

What is the name of this county?

- 1 Name of county given correctly
- 0 Name of county given incorrectly

99 RF
(MMSE)

PH129

What is the name of this city/town?

1 Name of city/town given correctly
0 Name of city/town given incorrectly
99 RF
(MMSE)

PH130

What is this building?

1 Name of building given correctly
0 Name of building given incorrectly
99 RF
(MMSE)

NOTE: Accept either type or name of building (e.g. bungalow/address/house/home)

PH131

What floor are we on?

1 Floor number given correctly
0 Floor number given incorrectly
99 RF
(MMSE)

NOTE: The acceptable answer depends on where the assessment is being carried out. If a respondent lives in a bungalow or two storey house, we will accept either ground or first floor. If they live in an apartment complex, we will accept the answer if it is within 1 floor of being right i.e. if the respondent lives on the 3rd floor, we will accept 2nd, 3rd or 4th floor.

PH132
INTRO

Please listen carefully. I am going to say three words. You say them back after I stop. Ready?

IWER: PAUSE FOR 1 SECOND AFTER EACH OF THE THREE WORDS.

Here they are... APPLE, PENNY, TABLE. Now repeat those words back to me.

NOTE: If the individual does not successfully repeat all three words on the first trial, repeat them again until he/she is able to say all three words back to you (in any order). This is important as the person needs to "make" the memory if they are to "retrieve" it later. Allow the respondent a maximum of five trials to repeat all three words. They should be scored on the first trial only.

IWER: AFTER THE RESPONDENT HAS REPEATED THE WORDS BACK TO YOU, SAY:

“Now keep those words in mind. I am going to ask you to say them again in a few minutes.”

- 0 No words recalled
- 1 One word given correctly
- 2 Two words given correctly
- 3 Three words given correctly
- 99 RF

(MMSE)

Note: If the individual does not successfully repeat all three words on the first trial, repeat them again until he/she is able to say all three words back to you (in any order). This is important as the person needs to “make” the memory if they are to “retrieve” it later. Allow the respondent a maximum of five trials to repeat all three words. They should be scored on the first trial only.

THE NEXT TWO QUESTIONS SHOULD BE COMPLETED BY ALL RESPONDENTS HOWEVER THE COMPUTER SHOULD ONLY USE THE BEST SCORE BETWEEN THE TWO WHEN CALCULATING THE TOTAL MMSE SCORE.

IWER: FOR THE NEXT ITEMS YOU WILL BE USING THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET

PH133 INTRO

Now I'd like you to subtract 7 from 100. Then keep subtracting 7 from each answer until I tell you to stop. Is that ok? What is 100 minus 7?"

IWER: AFTER THE RESPONDENT GIVES YOU AN ANSWER, SAY “KEEP GOING” (AS NEEDED) UNTIL HE/SHE HAS GIVEN YOU A TOTAL OF FIVE ANSWERS. ENSURE YOU WRITE DOWN THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT IN THE SERIAL 7 SECTION OF THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET.

- 0 None correct
- 1 One number given correctly
- 2 Two numbers given correctly
- 3 Three numbers given correctly
- 4 Four numbers given correctly
- 5 Five numbers given correctly
- 99 RF

(MMSE)

NOTE: Give one point for each correct answer, with a maximum of 5 points for this section. An answer is considered correct if it is exactly 7 less than the previous answer, regardless of whether that previous answer was correct. e.g. correct order 93 – 86 – 79 – 72 – 65.

ALSO NOTE: 93 – 88 – 81 – 74 – 67 has 4 correct answers. Even though 88 is incorrect, the next 3 answers are exactly 7 less than the previous answer.

PH134 INTRO

Now can you please spell WORLD for me.

NOTE: If the respondent is unable to spell WORLD forward, don't ask them to spell it backward (can use "unable to carry out task" option to code this).

Now can you spell WORLD backwards?

IWER: ENSURE YOU WRITE DOWN ALL THE LETTERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT IN THE 'WORLD' SECTION OF THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET

- 0 None correct
 - 1 One letter given correctly
 - 2 Two letters given correctly
 - 3 Three letters given correctly
 - 4 Four letters given correctly
 - 5 Five letters given correctly
 - 97 Unable to carry out the task
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

SCORING:

(1) Only the backward spelling is scored, giving one point for each letter that appears in the correct order (e.g. DLROW = 5, DLORW = 3)

(2) Respondents will often self-correct themselves during this test. If the respondent says more than 5 letters please record all the letters that he/she says in the cognitive booklet and take the 5 letters that give the best score and enter them into the boxes provided.

(3) You should take the first response the respondent gives as your answer. You can allow the respondent up to one self-correction but it is essential you do not prompt them after that.

PH135

IWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT "What were those three words I asked you to remember?"

IWER: DO NOT PROMPT THE RESPONDENT OR PROVIDE ANY CLUES OR HINTS. WORDS CAN BE GIVEN IN ANY ORDER. IF THE INDIVIDUAL HAS DIFFICULTY RECALLING THE THREE WORDS, BE ENCOURAGING BUT DO NOT GIVE HINTS TO THE CORRECT ANSWER.

- 0 No words recalled
 - 1 One word recalled
 - 2 Two words recalled
 - 3 Three words recalled
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH136

IWER: SHOW THE RESPONDENT A PENCIL OR PEN AND ASK "What is this?" NOW POINT TO A WATCH AND ASK "What is this?"

NOTE: If a pen, pencil and/or watch are not available, other common objects can be substituted (e.g. eyeglasses, chair or keys).

- 0 No objects identified
 - 1 One object correctly identified
 - 2 Two objects correctly identified
 - 97 Unable to carry out the task
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

PH137

INTRO

“Now I am going to ask you to repeat what I say. Ready?” (PAUSE.....) IWER: READ OUT SLOWLY “NO IFS, ANDS OR BUTS. Now you say that.”

IWER: BE SURE TO SPEAK SLOWLY AND ARTICULATE CLEARLY SO THAT ALL THE “S” ENDINGS ARE AUDIBLE.

If the respondent did not hear you the first time, you may repeat the sentence a second time. If the sentence needs to be repeated a third time, score ‘Phrase repeated incorrectly/phrase not repeated’.

- 1 Entire phrase repeated correctly
 - 0 Phrase repeated incorrectly/phrase not repeated
 - 97 Unable to carry out the task
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

NOTE: If the respondent repeats the entire phrase correctly, then score one point for this section. If the individual does not repeat the phrase exactly, then the item should be scored as zero.

PH138

INTRO

“Please listen carefully because I am going to ask you to do something. TAKE THIS PAPER IN YOUR RIGHT HAND, FOLD IT IN HALF AND PUT IT ON THE FLOOR”.

NOTE: It is essential that you do not hand the paper to the respondent until you have given the entire 3 stage command. It is also important to hand the paper to the space in between their hands and not preferentially towards their right or left hand. If the individual is disabled or physically positioned in such a way that he/she cannot place the paper on the floor, instruct him/her to place the paper on a table.

- 0 No instructions correctly completed
 - 1 One instruction correctly completed
 - 2 Two instructions correctly completed
 - 3 Three instructions correctly completed
 - 97 Unable to carry out the task
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

SCORING:

Score one point if the individual takes the paper in his/her right hand (score zero if they use their left hand). Score one point if he/she folds the paper in half (the fold does not need to be perfect). Score one point if he/she puts the paper on floor (or table, if appropriate). The maximum score for this section is 3. Score zero if the individual does not take the paper at all.

PH139

INTRO

Show the respondent the words 'CLOSE YOUR EYES' that appear on page 3 of the cognitive booklet. IWER: READ OUT "PLEASE READ THIS AND DO WHAT IT SAYS".

IWER: IT IS IMPORTANT THAT YOU ONLY GIVE THE INSTRUCTION ONCE.

NOTE: It is acceptable if the individual reads the command out loud but only give credit if he/she closes his/her eyes (without prompting)

1 Individual closes his/her eyes without prompting

0 Individual does something else

97 Unable to carry out the task

99 RF

(MMSE)

PH140

INTRO

OPEN PAGE 4 OF THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET AND PLACE IT IN FRONT OF THE RESPONDENT ALONG WITH A PEN OR A PENCIL

READ OUT: "Please write a sentence".

IF HE/SHE DOES NOT RESPOND, SAY "Write about the weather".

IWER: IF THE SENTENCE IS NOT COMPLETE OR DOES NOT CONTAIN A SUBJECT AND A VERB, ASK THEM TO WRITE YOU A LONGER SENTENCE.

IGNORE MINOR GRAMMAR OR SPELLING ERRORS.

1 Individual writes a comprehensible sentence that contains a subject and a verb

0 Sentence is incorrect

97 Unable to carry out the task

99 RF

(MMSE)

PH141

IWER: OPEN PAGE 5 OF THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET AND PLACE IT IN FRONT OF THE RESPONDENT, ALONG WITH A PEN OR PENCIL.

SHOW THEM THE DESIGN ON THE PAGE AND SAY. "Please copy this design".

NOTE: If a person requests a second attempt, it is reasonable to allow this. Any more than 2 attempts and the respondent should score 0 on this part of the test.

- 1 Individual draws two 5-sided figures that intersect to form a 4-sided figure
 - 0 Figure not copied correctly
 - 97 Unable to carry out the task
 - 99 RF
- (MMSE)

NOTE: The two figures do not have to be perfect pentagons but they should be 5-sided. Furthermore, the lines do not need to be perfectly straight. The figure formed by the intersection of the two pentagons should have four sides, like a diamond. A drawing should be scored as a zero if the figure formed by the intersection has three or five sides, or if the two figures do not intersect at all.

IF R ANSWERED 97 TO ANY OF QUESTIONS, PH134, PH136, PH137, PH138, PH139, PH140, OR PH141, GO TO PH146, OTHERWISE SKIP.

PH146

IWER: Please specify the reason (s) why the respondent was unable to attempt any of the above questions/tasks. Was it because of:

- 1 Visual impairment
- 2 Hearing impairment
- 3 Other physical disability
- 4 Illiteracy
- 5 Non-fluent English speaker
- 6 Couldn't spell WORLD forward

NOTE: Response options can be multicode

THE COMPUTER SHOULD NOW CALCULATE A TOTAL MMSE SCORE (OUT OF 30) BASED ON THE LAST 20 QUESTIONS (TAKING ONLY THE BEST SCORE FROM PH133 AND PH134)

IF A RESPONDENT SCORES 14 OR LESS ON THE MMSE THE COMPUTER SHOULD PRESENT A TEXT BOX RECOMMENDING THAT THE INTERVIEWER SHOULD SEEK A PROXY RESPONDENT FOR THE REMAINING SECTIONS OF THE INTERVIEW. THIS RECOMMENDATION DOES NOT APPLY TO RESPONDENTS FOR WHOM ENGLISH IS NOT THE FIRST LANGUAGE. THE OPTIONS TO MOVE FORWARD FROM THIS TEXT BOX ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 SCORE 14 OR LESS BUT INTERVIEWER FEELS THE RESPONDENT IS OK TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW
- 2 SCORE 14 OR LESS AND INTERVIEWER AGREES THAT IT IS BEST TO SEEK A PROXY RESPONDENT

IF (SCORE IS 14 OR LESS) ASK MMSEFAIL, OTHERS GO TO PH116

MMSEFAIL

INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS SCORED LESS THAN 15 FROM THE MMSE TEST. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT YOU SEEK A PROXY RESPONDENT. (THIS RECOMMENDATION DOES NOT APPLY TO RESPONDENTS FOR WHOM ENGLISH IS NOT THE FIRST LANGUAGE.)

IN THE UNLIKELY EVENT THAT THERE IS A LEGITIMATE REASON TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW SELECT '1' OTHERWISE YOU WILL NEED TO TERMINATE THIS INTERVIEW AND SEEK A PROXY RESPONDENT

1 Continue (record reasons on the next screen)

MMSECOMM

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD DETAILS BELOW OF WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO CONTINUE WITH THIS INTERVIEW DESPITE THE RESPONDENT NOT GETTING 15 OR OVER IN THE MMSE TEST

INTRO

READ OUT: Now I would like you to remember two things in order to assess everyday memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you a piece of paper and a pen.

IWER: SHOW THE PAGE WITH THE 5-SIDED FIGURE (PAGE 5) IN THE COGNITIVE MODULE BOOKLET

When I do I would like you to write your initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper. Is that clear?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS.

INTRO: READ OUT The second task is for you to remind me to do something. When we finish the memory and concentration tasks I will say "that is the end of the memory and concentration tasks". When I do I would like you to remind me to record what time we finish the tasks. Is that clear?
(ELSA)

IWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS.

INTRO: For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to recall. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.

IWER: Press to activate the test message.

IWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, and play the test message again.

PH116

If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list yourself.

- 1 List read out by computer
- 2 List read out by interviewer

GENERATE BACKGROUND VARIABLE PH165 RECORDING THE WORD LIST USED (A, B, C, D)

IF PH116=1 - GO TO PH117

IF PH116=2 - GO TO PH119

TIMESTAMP HERE

PH117

INTRO

IWER READ OUT: The computer will now read a set of 10 words. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words, as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

IWER: IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER. IF YES BEGIN TEST AND HAVE BOOKLET READY (PAGE 6)

ONE RANDOMLY SELECTED LIST GIVEN TO EACH RESPONDENT. 1 WORD EVERY 2 SECONDS.

HOWEVER, IF ANOTHER RESPONDENT IN THE SAME HOUSEHOLD HAS ALREADY BEEN INTERVIEWED AT THIS WAVE, CAPI SHOULD PRESENT A DIFFERENT WORD LIST TO THE CURRENT RESPONDENT.

Word List A	Word List B	Word List C	Word List D
Hotel	Sky	Women	Water
River	Ocean	Rock	Church
Tree	Flag	Blood	Doctor
Skin	Dollar	Corner	Palace
Gold	Wife	Shoes	Fire
Market	Machine	Letter	Garden
Paper	Home	Girl	Sea
Child	Earth	House	Village
King	College	Valley	Baby
Book	Butter	Engine	Table

IWER: PLAY WORD LIST

IWER: After the word list has been played

READ OUT: Now please tell me all the words you can recall.

IWER: ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS. WRITE THE WORDS IN THE BOOKLET PROVIDED. ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES. ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

0... 10
-99 RF
(SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

**PH118
INTRO**

IWER READ OUT: The computer will now read the same set of 10 words out again. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order, including the words you recalled earlier. Is this clear?

IWER: After the word list has been played
READ OUT: Now please tell me all the words you can recall.

IWER: ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS. WRITE THE WORDS IN THE BOOKLET PROVIDED. ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES. ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

0... 10 **GO TO PH125**
-99 RF
(SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

TIMESTAMP HERE

**PH119
INTRO**

Now, I am going to read a list of 10 words from my computer screen. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words, as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS.
IWER: WAIT UNTIL WORDS APPEAR ON THE SCREEN.

**ONE RANDOMLY SELECTED LIST GIVEN TO EACH RESPONDENT.
HOWEVER, IF ANOTHER RESPONDENT IN THE SAME HOUSEHOLD HAS
ALREADY BEEN INTERVIEWED AT THIS WAVE, CAPI SHOULD PRESENT A
DIFFERENT WORD LIST TO THE CURRENT RESPONDENT.**

Word List A	Word List B	Word List C	Word List D
Hotel	Sky	Women	Water

River	Ocean	Rock	Church
Tree	Flag	Blood	Doctor
Skin	Dollar	Corner	Palace
Gold	Wife	Shoes	Fire
Market	Machine	Letter	Garden
Paper	Home	Girl	Sea
Child	Earth	House	Village
King	College	Valley	Baby
Book	Butter	Engine	Table

IWER: PAUSE FOR 3 SECONDS AFTER EACH WORD

IWER: WRITE WORDS ON SHEET PROVIDED (PAGE 6 OF THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET).

IWER: ALLOW UP TO ONE MINUTE FOR RECALL.

Now please tell me all the words you can recall.

IWER: ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

IWER: WRITE THE WORDS IN THE BOOKLET PROVIDED. ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES. ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

0... 10

-99 RF

(SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

PH120

INTRO

Now I am going to read the same words out again. When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order, including the words you recalled earlier. Is this clear?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS.

IWER: READ OUT THE LIST GENERATED FOR PH119

Word List A	Word List B	Word List C	Word List D
Hotel	Sky	Women	Water
River	Ocean	Rock	Church
Tree	Flag	Blood	Doctor
Skin	Dollar	Corner	Palace
Gold	Wife	Shoes	Fire
Market	Machine	Letter	Garden
Paper	Home	Girl	Sea
Child	Earth	House	Village
King	College	Valley	Baby
Book	Butter	Engine	Table

Now please tell me all the words you can recall?

IWER: ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

IWER: WRITE THE WORDS IN THE BOOKLET. ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES. ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

0... 10 **GO TO PH125**
-99 RF
(TILDA)

IWER: NEXT YOU WILL BE PROMPTED TO ASK [RNAME] TO NAME AS MANY DIFFERENT ANIMALS AS [HE/SHE] CAN IN ONE MINUTE. YOU SHOULD ALLOW ONE MINUTE PRECISELY. IF THE SUBJECT STOPS BEFORE THE END OF THE TIME, ENCOURAGE THEM TO TRY TO FIND MORE WORDS. IF RESPONDENT IS SILENT FOR 15 SECONDS REPEAT THE BASIC INSTRUCTION ("I WANT YOU TO TELL ME ALL THE ANIMALS YOU CAN THINK OF"). NO EXTENSION ON THE TIME LIMIT IS MADE IN THE EVENT THAT THE INSTRUCTION HAS TO BE REPEATED.

IWER: WRITE THE WORDS ON PAGE 8 OF THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET PROVIDED

PH125

Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of. You have one minute to do this. Ready? Go.

IWER: CODE NUMBER OF ANIMALS
0... 50
-99 RF
(SHARE/ELSA)

NOTE: The score is the sum of acceptable animals, any member of the animal kingdom, real or mythical is scored correct, except repetitions and proper nouns. Refer to page 8 for further guidance on scoring.

6.4 Heart disease section

INTRO

IWER READ OUT: We are interested in finding out more information about heart problems people may suffer from.

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: Create new set of variables PH201FFW4_i that contain a list of all conditions fed forward from Wave 3 or Wave 4 depending on which is relevant as per INTSTATUSW5 variable and logic below:

This can be updated for subsequent waves. The logic for creating the above variable is as follows:

FOR i = 01 to 09
IF [(INTSTATUSW5 = 1 & PH201FF_i (wave4) = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH201FF_i (wave 3) = 1)], THEN PH201FFW4_i = 1, OTHERWISE PH201FFW4_i = 0

FOR i = 10 (abnormal heart rhythm)... IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 & PH226FF (wave 3) = 98, 99) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 1 & PH226FF (wave 4) = 98,99), THEN PH201FFW4_10 = 1

FOR i = 11 (atrial fibrillation)... IF [(INTSTATUSW5=1 & (PH226FF (wave 4) = 1 OR PH201FF_11(wave 4) = 1)], OR IF[INTSTATUSW5=3 & (PH226FF (wave 3) = 1 OR PH201FF_11(wave3)=1)], THEN PH201FFW4_11 = 1

FOR i = 12 (abnormal heart rhythm (not atrial fibrillation))... IF [(INTSTATUSW5=1 & (PH226FF(wave 4) = 2 OR PH201FF_12 (wave4)=1)] OR IF[(INTSTATUSW5=3 & (PH226FF(wave3) = 2 OR PH201FF_12(wave3) =1)], THEN PH201FFW4_12=1;

OTHERWISE PH201FFW4_i = 0

NOTE: EITHER PH201FFW4_10 OR PH201FFW4_11/12 SHOULD BE FED FORWARD TO PH201A AS APPLICABLE

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: FOR i = 01, 05, 08, 11, 12, generate an additional set of variables named PH201FF1W4_i which indicate if a R reported the condition at wave 3 or wave 4 even if they no longer have the condition. These variables are used in the routing for some of the questions in this section.

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1, 3 & PH201FF1_i=1 & PH201x0_i !=1) THEN PH201FF1W4_i=1, OTHERWISE PH201FF1W4_i=0

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1, 3 & PH201FFW4_01-12=1), GO TO PH201A.
ALL OTHERS GO TO PH201.**

PH201A

Last time you were interviewed, you told us that you had (insert conditions from PH201FFW4_i).

- 1 Continue **GO TO PH201Y_i)**
- 2 Respondent disputes having one/all of these conditions

CONDITION DISPUTED

PH201X0

IWER: Which of the conditions is being disputed

- 1 High blood pressure or hypertension **(display if PH201FFW4_01 = 1)**
- 2 Angina **(display if PH201FFW4_02 = 1)**
- 3 A heart attack (inc. myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis) **(display if PH201FFW4_03 = 1)**
- 4 Congestive heart failure **(display if PH201FFW4_04 = 1)**

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------|
| 5 | Diabetes or high blood sugar | (display if PH201FFW4_05 = 1) |
| 6 | A stroke (cerebral vascular disease) | (display if PH201FFW4_06 = 1) |
| 7 | Ministroke or TIA | (display if PH201FFW4_07 = 1) |
| 8 | High cholesterol | (display if PH201FFW4_08 = 1) |
| 9 | A heart murmur | (display if PH201FFW4_09 = 1) |
| 10 | Abnormal heart rhythm | (display if PH201FFW4_10 = 1) |
| 11 | Atrial fibrillation | (display if PH201FFW4_11 = 1) |
| 12 | An abnormal heart rhythm (not atrial fibrillation) | (display if PH201FFW4_12 = 1) |

ASK FOR EACH SELECTION AT PH201X0

PH201X_01-PH201X_12

It may be that we have a recording error about you having [condition selected at PH201X0]. Can you confirm that ...READ OUT.

- 1 You never had [condition selected at PH201X0] (error from previous wave)
- 2 [condition selected at PH201X0] was misdiagnosed

**IF (PH201FFW4_01 = 1 & PH201A = 1,2 & PH201X0_01 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_01.
OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_02**

PH201Y_01

Do you still have High blood pressure or hypertension?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH201FFW4_02 = 1 & PH201A = 1,2 & PH201X0_02 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_02.
OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_04**

PH201Y_02

Do you still have Angina?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH201FFW4_04 = 1 & PH201A = 1,2 & PH201X0_04 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_04.
OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_05**

PH201Y_04

Do you still have Congestive heart failure?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH201FFW4_05 = 1 & PH201A = 1,2 & PH201X0_05 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_05.
OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_08**

PH201Y_05

Do you still have Diabetes or high blood sugar?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH201FFW4_08 = 1 & PH201A = 1,2 & PH201X0_08 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_08.
OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_09**

PH201Y_08

Do you still have High cholesterol?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH201FFW4_09 = 1 & PH201A = 1,2 & PH201X0_09 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_09.
OTHERS GO TO PH226**

PH201Y_09

Do you still have a heart murmur?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

IF (PH201FFW4_10 = 1), ASK PH226. OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_11.

PH226

With regards to your abnormal heart rhythm, can you tell me if that was "Atrial Fibrillation" or not? (CODE ONE ONLY)

- 1 Atrial Fibrillation
- 2 An abnormal heart rhythm (not Atrial Fibrillation)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

**IF (PH226 = 1) OR (PH201FFW4_11 = 1 & PH201X0_11 ≠ 1), ASK PH201Y_11,
OTHERS GO TO PH201Y_12**

PH201Y_11

Do you still have Atrial Fibrillation?

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH201**
- 5 No **GO TO PH201**

**IF (PH226 = 2) OR (PH201FFW4_12 = 1 & PH201a = 1,2 & PH201X0_12 ≠ 1), ASK
PH201Y_12, OTHERS GO TO PH201**

PH201Y_12

Do you still have an abnormal heart rhythm (not Atrial Fibrillation)?

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH201**
- 5 No **GO TO PH201**

IWER: SHOW CARD PH2 [PAGE #]

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5), USE WORDING 'B'. ALL OTHERS, USE WORDING 'A'.

PH201

Please look at card PH2.

(A) Since your last interview, has a doctor ever told you that you have any of the [other] conditions on this card?

(B) Has a doctor ever told [you/Rname] that [you/he/she] [have/has] any of the conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'WHAT OTHERS?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 High blood pressure or hypertension [PH201_01]
- 2 Angina [PH201_02]
- 3 A heart attack [PH201_03]
- (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)
- 4 Congestive heart failure [PH201_04]
- 5 Diabetes or high blood sugar [PH201_05]
- 6 A stroke (cerebral vascular disease) [PH201_06]
- 7 Ministroke or TIA [PH201_07]
- 8 High cholesterol [PH201_08]
- 9 A heart murmur [PH201_09]
- 11 Atrial Fibrillation [PH201_11]
- 12 An abnormal heart rhythm (not atrial fibrillation) [PH201_12]
- 95 Any other heart trouble (please specify) [PH201_95] [PH201OTH]
- 96 None of these [PH201_96]
- 98 DK [PH201_98]
- 99 RF [PH201_99]

(ELSA/ similar questions in HRS/ SHARE)

IF (PH201_01 = 1), ASK PH202

PH202

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had high blood pressure?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH202M][PH202Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(ELSA/ HRS)

IF (PH201_01 = 1) OR (PH201FF1W4_01=1), ASK PH202B.

PH202B

[Is/Are] [you/he/she] currently doing any of the following to manage [your/his/her] blood pressure? (Select all that apply)

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------|
| 1 | Taking medications | [PH202B_01] |
| 2 | Lifestyle changes (e.g. diet, exercise, etc.) | [PH202B_02] |
| 95 | Other | [PH202B_95] |
| 96 | None of the above | [PH202B_96] |
| 98 | DK | [PH202B_98] |
| 99 | RF | [PH202B_99] |

IF (PH201_02 = 1), ASK PH203

PH203

When [were/was] [you/he/she] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had angina?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____

(ELSA/ HRS)

[PH203M][PH203Y]

IF (PH201_02 = 1 OR PH201Y_02 = 1), ASK PH204. OTHERS GO TO PH205

PH204

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] limiting [your/his/her] usual activities because of [your/his/her] angina?

- | | |
|----|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 5 | No |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |
- (HRS)

IF (PH201_03 = 1 OR IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 & PH201FFW4_03 = 1 & PH201XO_03 ≠ 1), GO TO PH205. OTHERS GO TO PH206B

PH205

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had a heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____

DK RF YEAR

[PH205M][PH205Y]

IF (PH201_03 = 1), GO TO PH207. OTHERS GO TO PH206B

PH207

According to the doctor how many heart attacks [have/has] [you/he/she] had?

1... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(ELSA)

IF (PH207 > 1), ASK PH206. OTHERS GO TO PH206B

PH206

In what year/month was [your/his/her] (most recent) heart attack?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/____

[PH206M][PH206Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(HRS)

IF (PH201FFW4_03 = 1 & PH201XO_03 ≠ 1), GO TO PH206B. OTHERS GO TO PH208

PH206B

Since your last interview have you had another heart attack?

1 Yes **GO TO PH206C**
5 No **GO TO PH208B**
98 DK **GO TO PH208B**
99 RF **GO TO PH208B**

PH206C

In what year/month was your (most recent) heart attack?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/____

[PH206CM][PH206CY]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(HRS)

PH207B

According to your doctor, how many heart attacks have] you had since your] last interview?

1... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(ELSA)

IF (INTSTATUSW5=,1, 3) & ((PH201FFW4_02 = 1 & PH201XO_02 ≠ 1) OR (PH201FFW4_03 = 1 & PH201XO_03 ≠ 1)), GO TO PH208B. OTHERS GO TO PH208

PH208

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] ever had an angioplasty or Stent?

- 1 Yes GO TO PH209
- 5 No GO TO PH210
- 98 DK GO TO PH210
- 99 RF GO TO PH210

PH209

In what year/month was [your/his/her] last angioplasty or Stent?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____
 _____ DK RF MONTH
 _____ DK RF YEAR

[PH209M][PH209Y]

PH210

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] ever had open heart surgery?

- 1 Yes GO TO PH211
- 5 No GO TO PH212
- 98 DK GO TO PH212
- 99 RF GO TO PH212

PH211

In what year/month was [your/his/her] last heart surgery?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____
 _____ DK RF MONTH
 _____ DK RF YEAR

GO TO PH212
 GO TO PH212
 GO TO PH212

[PH211M][PH211Y]

IF (INTSTATUSW5=,1,3) & ((PH201FFW4_02 = 1 & PH201XO_02 ≠ 1) OR (PH201FFW4_03 = 1 & PH201XO_03 ≠ 1)), GO TO PH208B. OTHERS GO TO PH212.

PH208B

Since your last interview, have you had an angioplasty or Stent?

- 1 Yes GO TO PH209B
- 5 No GO TO PH210B
- 98 DK GO TO PH210B
- 99 RF GO TO PH210B

PH209B

In what year/month was your last angioplasty or Stent?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____
 _____ DK RF MONTH

[PH209BM][PH209BY]

_____ DK RF YEAR

PH210B

Since your last interview, have you had open heart surgery?

- | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO PH211B |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH212 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH212 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH212 |

PH211B

In what year/month was your last heart surgery?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____

[PH211BM][PH211BY]

_____ DK RF MONTH

_____ DK RF YEAR

IF (PH201_04 = 1), ASK PH212, OTHERS GO TO PH213

PH212

When [were/was] [you/he/she] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had congestive heart failure?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____

[PH212M][PH212Y]

_____ DK RF MONTH

_____ DK RF YEAR

IF (PH201_05 = 1), ASK PH213. OTHERS GO TO PH213b

PH213

When [were/was] [you/he/she] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had diabetes or high blood sugar?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____

[PH213M][PH213Y]

_____ DK RF MONTH

_____ DK RF YEAR

(ELSA)

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH201FF1W4_05 = 1) OR PH201_05 = 1, ASK PH213B. OTHERS GO TO PH229

PH213B

[You previously told us that you had diabetes,] What type of diabetes [do/does/did] [you/Rname] have?

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Type I |
|---|--------|

- 2 Type II
- 95 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (PH201_05 = 1 OR PH201FF1W4_05=1), ASK PH229. OTHERS GO TO PH216.

PH229

[Are/Is] [you/Rname] currently doing any of the following for [your/his/her] diabetes: (Select all that apply)

- 1 Taking medication, other than insulin, for diabetes [PH229_01]
- 2 Taking insulin injections [PH229_02]
- 3 Taking other injections for diabetes [PH229_03]
- 4 Lifestyle changes (e.g. diet, exercise, etc.) to manage diabetes [PH229_04]
- 95 Other [PH229_95]
- 96 None of these [PH229_96]
- 98 DK [PH229_98]
- 99 RF [PH229_99]

IF (PH201_05 = 1) OR (PH201FFW4_05 = 1 & PH201X0_05 ≠ 1), ASK PH216. OTHERS GO TO PH218

IWER: SHOW CARD PH3 [PAGE #]

PH216

Has a doctor ever told [you/him/her] that [you/he/she] [have/has] any of the following conditions related to [your/his/her] diabetes?

- 1 Leg ulcers [PH216_01]
- 2 Protein in [your/his/her] urine [PH216_02]
- 3 Lack of feeling and tingling pain in [your/his/her] legs and feet due to nerve damage (diabetic neuropathy) [PH216_03]
- 4 Damage to the back of [your/his/her] eye (diabetic retinopathy) [PH216_04]
- 5 Damage to [your/his/her] kidneys (diabetic nephropathy) [PH216_05]
- 96 No, none of these [PH216_96]
- 98 DK [PH216_98]
- 99 RF [PH216_99]

PH230

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] been invited for an eye exam by the national retinal screening programme (Diabetic RetinaScreen) in the last 24 months?

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH231**
- 5 No **GO TO PH218**
- 98 DK **GO TO PH218**
- 99 RF **GO TO PH218**

PH231

Did [you/she/her] attend this service?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (PH201_06 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 &PH201FFW4_06 = 1 & PH201XO_06 ≠ 1), GO TO PH218. OTHERS GO TO PH219b

PH218

When [were/was] [you/he/she] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had a stroke?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH218M][PH218Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(ELSA similar question HRS/QVSFS)

IF (PH201_06 = 1), ASK PH219. OTHERS GO TO PH219B

PH219

How many strokes [have/has] [you/he/she] had?

- 1... 97
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

IF (PH219 > 1), ASK PH220. OTHERS GO TO PH219B

PH220

In what year/month was [your/his/her] most recent stroke?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH220M][PH220Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(HRS)

IF (PH201FFW4_06 = 1 & PH201XO_06 ≠ 1), ASK PH219B. OTHERS GO TO PH219C

PH219B

Since your last interview, have you had any further strokes?

- 1 Yes **GO TO PH219c**

5 No GO TO PH221
98 DK GO TO PH221
99 RF GO TO PH221
(ELSA)

IF (PH219B = 1), GO TO PH219C. OTHERS GO TO PH221

PH219C

Since your last interview, how many strokes have you had?

1... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(ELSA)

PH219D

When was your most recent stroke?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____
____ DK RF MONTH
____ DK RF YEAR

[PH219DM][PH219DY]

(HRS)

IF (PH201_07 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH201FFW4_07 = 1 & PH201XO_07 ≠ 1), ASK PH221. OTHERS GO TO PH222B

PH221

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had a TIA, ministroke, or transient ischaemic attack?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____
____ DK RF MONTH
____ DK RF YEAR

[PH221M][PH221Y]

(TILDA/QVSFS)

PH222

How many TIA's or ministrokes [have/has] [you/he/she] had?

1... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

IF (PH222 > 1), GO TO PH223. OTHERWISE GO TO PH222B

PH223

In what month/year was [your/his/her] most recent TIA or ministrokes?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH223M][PH223Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(TILDA)

IF (PH201FFW4_07 = 1 & PH201XO_07 ≠ 1), ASK PH222B. OTHERS GO TO PH225B

PH222B

Since your last interview, have you had any further TIA's or ministrokes?

1 Yes **GO TO PH222C**

5 No **GO TO PH225B**

98 DK **GO TO PH225B**

99 RF **GO TO PH225B**

(TILDA)

IF PH222B=1, GO TO PH222C. OTHERS GO TO PH225B

PH222C

Since your last interview, how many TIA's or ministrokes have/you had?

1... 97

-98 DK

-99 RF

(ELSA)

PH222D

When was your most recent TIA or ministroke?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH222DM][PH222DY]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

(TILDA)

IF (PH201_08 = 1) OR (PH201FF1W4_08=1), ASK PH225B. OTHERS GO TO PH227

PH225B

[Is/Are] [you/he/she] currently doing any of the following to manage [your/his/her] cholesterol? (Select all that apply)

1 Taking medications **[PH225B_01]**

2 Lifestyle changes (e.g. diet, exercise, etc.) **[PH225B_02]**

95 Other **[PH225B_95]**

96 None of the above **[PH225B_96]**

98 DK **[PH225B_98]**

99 RF **[PH225B_99]**

IF (PH201_11=1 OR PH201FF1W4_11=1 OR PH201_12=1 OR PH201FF1W4_12=1 OR PH226=1,2,98,99), ASK PH227, OTHERS GO TO PH301A

PH227

[Are/Is] [you/Rname] taking blood thinning medications e.g. warfarin for [your/his/her] irregular heart rhythm?

1	Yes	GO TO PH228
5	No	GO TO PH301A
98	DK	GO TO PH301A
99	RF	GO TO PH301A

PH228

In the last 2 months, has [your/Rname's] warfarin or blood thinning medication dose been changed more than 3 times by [your/his/her] doctor?

1	Yes	GO TO PH301A
5	No	GO TO PH301A
98	RF	GO TO PH301A
99	DK	GO TO PH301A

6.5 Other chronic conditions

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: Create new set of variables PH301FFW4_i that contain a list of all conditions fed forward from Wave 3 or Wave 4 depending on which is relevant as per INTSTATUSW5 variable and logic below

This can be updated for subsequent waves. The logic for creating the above variable is as follows:

FOR i = 01 TO 07, 09 TO 19... IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1 & PH301FF_i (wave 4) = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FF_i (wave 3) = 1), THEN PH301FFW4_i = 1

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1, 3 & PH301FFW4_01 – PH301FFW4_19 = 1), GO TO PH301A.

ALL OTHERS GO TO PH301.

PH301A

Last time you were interviewed, you told us that you had (insert conditions from PH301FFW4_i).

- 1 Continue **GO TO PH301Y_i**
- 2 Respondent disputes having one/all of these conditions

CONDITION DISPUTED

PH301X0

IWER: Which of the conditions is being disputed?

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_01 = 1) |
| 2 | Asthma | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_02 = 1) |
| 3 | Arthritis (including osteoarthritis, or rheumatism) | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_03 = 1) |
| 4 | Osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_04 = 1) |
| 5 | Cancer or a malignant tumour | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_05 = 1) |
| 6 | Parkinson's disease | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_06 = 1) |
| 7 | Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_07 = 1) |
| 16 | Alcohol abuse | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_16 = 1) |
| 17 | Substance abuse | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_17 = 1) |
| 9 | Alzheimer's disease | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_09 = 1) |
| 10 | Dementia, organic brain syndrome, senility | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_10 = 1) |
| 11 | Serious memory impairment | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_11 = 1) |
| 12 | Stomach ulcers | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_12 = 1) |

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------|
| 13 | Varicose Ulcers (an ulcer due to varicose veins) | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_13 = 1) |
| 14 | Cirrhosis, or serious liver damage | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_14 = 1) |
| 15 | Thyroid Problems | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_15 = 1) |
| 18 | Chronic kidney disease | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_18 = 1) |
| 19 | Severe anaemia | (DISPLAY IF PH301FFW4_19 = 1) |

ASK FOR EACH SELECTION AT PH301X0

PH301X_01-19

It may be that we have a recording error about you having [condition selected at PH301X0]. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | You never had [condition selected at PH301X0] (error from previous wave) |
| 2 | [condition selected at PH301X0] was misdiagnosed |

IF (PH301FFW4_01 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_01 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_01, OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_02

PH301Y_01

Do you still have chronic lung disease?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 5 | No |

IF (PH301FFW4_02 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_02 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_02, OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_03

PH301Y_02

Do you still have Asthma?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 5 | No |

IF (PH301FFW4_03 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_03 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_03, OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_04

PH301Y_03

Do you still have Arthritis?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 5 | No |

IF (PH301FFW4_04 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_04 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_04, OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_05

PH301Y_04

Do you still have Osteoporosis?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_05 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_05 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_05,
OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_07**

PH301Y_05

Do you still have Cancer or a malignant tumour?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_07 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_07 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_07,
OTHERS GO TO PH301_12**

PH301Y_07

Do you still have emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_12 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_12 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_12,
OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_13**

PH301Y_12

Do you still have Stomach ulcers?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_13 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_13 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_13,
OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_14**

PH301Y_13

Do you still have Varicose Ulcers/veins?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_14 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_14 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_14,
OTHERS GO TO PH301Y_15**

PH301Y_14

Do you still have Cirrhosis, or serious liver damage?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_15 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_15 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_15,
OTHERS GO TO PH301_19**

PH301Y_15

Do you still have thyroid problems?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301FFW4_19 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_19 ≠ 1) ASK PH301Y_19,
OTHERS GO TO PH301**

PH301Y_19

Do you still have severe anaemia?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

IWER: SHOW CARD PH4 [PAGE #]

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5), USE WORDING 'B', OTHERWISE USE WORDING
'A'**

PH301

Please look at card PH4 [page #].

(A) Since your last interview, has a doctor ever told you/ that you have any of the [other] conditions on this card?

(B) Has a doctor ever told [you/Rname] that [you/he/she] [have/has] any of the conditions on this card?

IWER: PROBE - 'WHAT OTHERS?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema
GO TO PH302 [PH301_01]
- 2 Asthma **[PH301_02]**
- 3 Arthritis (including osteoarthritis, or rheumatism)
GO TO PH304 [PH301_03]
- 4 Osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones
[PH301_04]
- 5 Cancer or a malignant tumour (including leukaemia or lymphoma but
excluding minor skin cancers)
GO TO PH309 [PH301_05]
- 6 Parkinson's disease **GO TO PH314 [PH301_06]**
- 7 Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems, such as depression or
anxiety **GO TO PH315 [PH301_07]**
- 16 Alcohol abuse **GO TO PH320A [PH301_16]**
- 17 Substance abuse **GO TO PH320b [PH301_17]**
- 9 Alzheimer's disease **GO TO PH318 [PH301_09]**
- 10 Dementia, organic brain syndrome, senility
GO TO PH319 [PH301_10]
- 11 Serious memory impairment

		GO TO PH319A	[PH301_11]
12	Stomach ulcers		[PH301_12]
13	Varicose Ulcers (an ulcer due to varicose veins)		[PH301_13]
14	Cirrhosis, or serious liver damage		[PH301_14]
15	Thyroid Problems	GO TO PH325	[PH301_15]
18	Chronic kidney disease	GO TO PH327	[PH301_18]
19	Severe Anaemia		[PH301_19]
20	Epilepsy	GO TO PH329	[PH301_20]
21	Chest infection	GO TO PH330	[PH301_21]
95	Other (please specify)		[PH301_95] [PH301OTH]
96	None of these	GO TO PH328	[PH301_96]
98	DK	GO TO PH328	[PH301_98]
99	RF	GO TO PH328	[PH301_99]

(ELSA/ similar question HRS/NSHAP)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH4A [page #]

PH301B

Please look at card PH4A. Has a doctor ever told [you/Rname] that [you/he/she] [have/has] any of the conditions on this card that could affect [your/his/her] immune system?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF PH301_02, _04, _12, _13, _14, _19, _95 (AFTER INSERTING CONDITION IN TEXTBOX), _96, _98, _99 = 1, GO TO PH328

IF (PH301_01 = 1 OR PH301Y_01 =1) ASK PH302. OTHERS GO TO PH304

PH302

[Are/Is] [you/Rname] receiving oxygen for [your/his/her] lung condition?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

PH302A

Is this lung condition COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

PH303

Does [your/his/her] lung condition limit [your/his/her] usual activities, such as household chores or work?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

IF (PH301_03 = 1 OR PH301Y_03 = 1) ASK PH304. OTHERS GO TO PH309

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PH304

Which type or types of arthritis [do/does] [you/Rname] have?

IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Osteoarthritis [PH304_01]
 - 2 Rheumatoid arthritis [PH304_02]
 - 95 Some other kind of arthritis [PH304_95]
 - 98 DK [PH304_98]
 - 99 RF [PH304_99]
- (ELSA/HRS)

IF (PH301_03 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FFW4_03 = 1 & PH301XO_03 ≠ 1), ASK PH305. IF PH301Y_03 = 1, GO TO PH306

PH305

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told that [you/he/she] had arthritis?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH305M][PH305Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

IF (PH301_03 = 1) OR PH301Y_03 = 1, ASK PH306

PH306

Does [your/his/her] arthritis make it difficult for [you/him/her] to do [your/his/her] usual activities such as household chores or work?

- 1 Yes, all the time
 - 3 Yes, sometimes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

PH307

Does the arthritis limit [your/his/her] social and leisure activities?

- 1 Yes, all the time
 - 3 Yes, sometimes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

PH308

Does [your/his/her] arthritis make it difficult for [you/him/her] to sleep at night?

- 1 Yes, all the time
 - 3 Yes, sometimes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IF (PH301_05 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 &PH301FFW4_05 = 1 & PH301XO_05 ≠ 1), ASK PH309. OTHERS GO TO PH310A

PH309

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had cancer or a malignant tumour?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/_____
 _____ DK RF MONTH
 _____ DK RF YEAR

[PH309M][PH309Y]

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: Create new set of variables PH310FFW4_i that contain a list of all types of cancer fed forward from Wave 3 or Wave 4 (i.e. PH310Y_01-PH310Y_22) depending on which is relevant as per INTSTATUSW5 variable and logic below

Create a new set of variables PH310FFW4_i that contain a list of all types of cancer

- Fed forward from Wave 3 if INTSTATUSW5 = 3
- Fed forward from Wave 4 if INTSTATUSW5 = 1

This can be updated for subsequent waves. The logic for creating the above variable is as follows:

```
FOR i = 01 TO 22
IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1 & PH310FF_i (wave 4) = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 &
PH310FF_i (wave 3) = 1), THEN PH310FFW4_i = 1; OTHERWISE
PH310FFW4_i = 0
```

IF (PH301FFW4_05 = 1 & PH301A = 1,2 & PH301X0_05 ≠ 1) OR (PH301FFW4_05 = 0 & PH310FFW4_I = 1)), ASK PH310A. OTHERS GO TO PH310

PH310A

In your last interview, you reported having (type of cancer from PH310FFW4_i if cancer not disputed at PH301X0_05) cancer

- 1 Continue **GO TO PH310Y_01**
- 2 Respondent disputes having this type of cancer

CONDITION DISPUTED

PH310X0

IWER: Which type of cancer is being disputed.

- | | | |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Lung | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_01 = 1) |
| 2 | Breast | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_02 = 1) |
| 3 | Colon or rectum | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_03 = 1) |
| 4 | Stomach | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_04 = 1) |
| 5 | Oesophagus | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_05 = 1) |
| 6 | Prostate [males only] | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_06 = 1) |
| 7 | Bladder | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_07 = 1) |
| 8 | Liver | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_08 = 1) |
| 9 | Brain | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_09 = 1) |
| 10 | Ovary [females only] | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_10 = 1) |
| 11 | Cervix [females only] | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_11 = 1) |
| 12 | Endometrium [females only] | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_12 = 1) |
| 13 | Thyroid | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_13 = 1) |
| 14 | Kidney | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_14 = 1) |
| 15 | Testicle [males only] | (DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_15 = 1) |

16	Pancreas	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_16 = 1)
17	Malignant melanoma (skin)	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_17 = 1)
18	Oral cavity	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_18 = 1)
19	Larynx	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_19 = 1)
20	Other pharynx (including nasopharynx, oropharynx, laryngopharynx or hypopharynx)	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_20 = 1)
21	Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_21 = 1)
22	Leukaemia	(DISPLAY IF PH310FFW4_22 = 1)

ASK FOR EACH SELECTION AT PH310X0

PH310X_01-22

It may be that we have a recording error about you having [type of cancer listed at PH310X0]. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.

- 1 You never had [cancer listed in PH310X0] (error from previous wave)
- 2 [type of cancer selected at PH310X0] was misdiagnosed

**IF (PH310FFW4_01 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_01 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_01.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_02**

PH310Y_01

Do you still have lung cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_02 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_02 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_02.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_03**

PH310Y_02

Do you still have breast cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_03 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_03 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_03.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_04**

PH310Y_03

Do you still have colon or rectum cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_04 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_04 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_04.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_05**

PH310Y_04

Do you still have stomach cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_05 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_05 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_05.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_06**

PH310Y_05

Do you still have cancer of the oesophagus?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_06 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_06 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_06.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_07**

PH310Y_06

Do you still have prostate cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_07 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_07 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_07.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_08**

PH310Y_07

Do you still have cancer of the bladder?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_08 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_08 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_08.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_09**

PH310Y_08

Do you still have liver cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_09 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_09 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_09.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_10**

PH310Y_09

Do you still have brain cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_10 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_10 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_10.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_11**

PH310Y_10

Do you still have cancer of the ovary?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_11 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_11 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_11.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_12**

PH310Y_11

Do you still have cancer of the cervix?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_12 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_12 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_12.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_13**

PH310Y_12

Do you still have cancer of the endometrium?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_13 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_13 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_13.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_14**

PH310Y_13

Do you still have cancer of the thyroid?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_14 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_14 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_14.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_15**

PH310Y_14

Do you still have cancer of the kidney?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_15 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_15 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_15.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_16**

PH310Y_15

Do you still have testicular cancer?

- 1 Yes

5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_16 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_16 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_16.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_17**

PH310Y_16

Do you still have cancer of the pancreas?

1 Yes
5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_17 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_17 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_17.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_18**

PH310Y_17

Do you still have malignant melanoma (skin)?

1 Yes
5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_18 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_18 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_18.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_19**

PH310Y_18

Do you still have cancer of the oral cavity?

1 Yes
5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_19 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_19 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_19.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_20**

PH310Y_19

Do you still have cancer of the larynx?

1 Yes
5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_20 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_20 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_20.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_21**

PH310Y_20

Do you still have cancer of the other pharynx?

1 Yes
5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_21 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_21 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_21.
OTHERS GO TO PH310Y_22**

PH310Y_21

Do you still have Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH310FFW4_22 = 1 & PH310a = 1,2 & PH310X0_22 ≠ 1) ASK PH310Y_22.
OTHERS GO TO PH310**

PH310Y_22

Do you still have Leukaemia?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

**IF (PH301_05 = 1), USE WORDING 'B'. OTHERWISE USE WORDING 'A'
OTHERS GO TO PH314**

IWER: SHOW CARD PH5 [PAGE #]

PH310

Please look at card PH5 [page #].

(A) Since our last interview, has a doctor ever told you that you have any of these [other] types of cancer? IF SO ASK, Which one?

(B) What type of cancer [have/has] [you/he/she] had?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Lung [PH310_01]
- 2 Breast [PH310_02]
- 3 Colon or rectum [PH310_03]
- 4 Stomach [PH310_04]
- 5 Oesophagus [PH310_05]
- 6 Prostate [males only] [PH310_06]
- 7 Bladder [PH310_07]
- 8 Liver [PH310_08]
- 9 Brain [PH310_09]
- 10 Ovary [females only] [PH310_10]
- 11 Cervix [females only] [PH310_11]
- 12 Endometrium [females only] [PH310_12]
- 13 Thyroid [PH310_13]
- 14 Kidney [PH310_14]
- 15 Testicle [males only] [PH310_15]
- 16 Pancreas [PH310_16]
- 17 Malignant melanoma (skin) [PH310_17]
- 18 Oral cavity [PH310_18]
- 19 Larynx [PH310_19]
- 20 Other pharynx (including nasopharynx, oropharynx, laryngopharynx or hypopharynx) [PH310_20]
- 21 Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma [PH310_21]
- 22 Leukaemia [PH310_22]

95	Other organ (please specify)	[PH310TH] [PH310_95]
96	None of these	[PH310_96]
98	DK	[PH310_98]
99	RF	[PH310_99]

(SHARE/ similar question in ELSA)

IF (PH310_01-95=1), ASK PH311 TO PH313 FOR EACH TYPE OF CANCER (E.G. IF PH310_01 = 1, VARIABLES USED ARE PH311_01, PH312_01_X, PH313_01, ETC). IF PH301_95=1, ASK PH311 TO PH313 FOR CANCER LISTED IN PH310OTH TEXTBOX

IF (PH310FFW4_01-22=1 & PH310X0_01-22 ≠ 1), ASK PH311A TO PH313A FOR EACH TYPE OF CANCER (E.G. VARIABLES USED ARE PH311A_01, PH312A_01_X, PH313A_01, ETC.)

PH311

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] received any treatment for [your/his/her] [cancer type listed at PH310_i]? [PH311_01 TO PH311_95]

1	Yes	GO TO PH312
5	No	SKIP PH312 & PH313
98	DK	SKIP PH312 & PH313
99	RF	SKIP PH312 & PH313

(ELSA/HRS)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH6 [PAGE #]

PH312

Please look at card PH6 [page #]. What sort of treatments [have/has] [you/he/she] received for [cancer type listed at PH310_i]? [PH312_01_01 TO PH312_95_99]

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Chemotherapy	[PH312_i_01]
2	Medication	[PH312_i_02]
3	Surgery	[PH312_i_03]
4	Biopsy	[PH312_i_04]
5	Radiation/X-Ray	[PH312_i_05]
6	Treatment for symptoms (pain, nausea, rashes)	[PH312_i_06]
95	Other (specify)	[PH312_i_95] [PH312oth_i]
98	DK	[PH312_i_98]
99	RF	[PH312_i_99]

(HRS)

PH313

Since [you/he/she] received this treatment has the [cancer type listed at PH310_i] got worse, better or stayed about the same? [PH313_01 TO PH313_95]

1	Better
2	About the same
3	Worse
98	DK
99	RF

(HRS)

IF (PH310FFW4_01-22=1 & PH310X0_01-22 ≠ 1), ASK PH311A TO PH313A FOR EACH TYPE OF CANCER (E.G. VARIABLES USED ARE PH311A_01, PH312A_01_X, PH313A_01, ETC) OTHERS GO TO PH314

PH311A

Since our last interview, have you received any treatment for your [cancer type listed at PH310FFW4_i and not disputed at PH310X0_i]?

[PH311A_01 TO PH311A_22]

- | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO PH312A |
| 5 | No | SKIP PH312A & PH313A |
| 98 | DK | SKIP PH312A & PH313A |
| 99 | RF | SKIP PH312A & PH313A |

(ELSA/HRS)

IWER: SHOW CARD PH6 [PAGE #]

PH312A

Please look at card PH6 [page #]. Since our last interview, what sort of treatments have you received for [cancer type listed at PH310FFW4_i and not disputed at PH310X0_i]?

[PH312A_01_01 TO PH312A_22_99]

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1 | Chemotherapy | [PH312A_i_01] |
| 2 | Medication | [PH312A_i_02] |
| 3 | Surgery | [PH312A_i_03] |
| 4 | Biopsy | [PH312A_i_04] |
| 5 | Radiation/X-Ray | [PH312A_i_05] |
| 6 | Treatment for symptoms (pain, nausea, rashes) | [PH312A_i_06] |
| 95 | Other (specify) | [PH312A_i_95] [PH312AOTH_i] |
| 98 | DK | [PH312A_i_98] |
| 99 | RF | [PH312A_i_99] |

(HRS)

PH313A

Since you received treatment in the past two years has the [cancer type listed at PH310FFW4_i and not disputed at PH310X0_i] got worse, better or stayed about the same?

[PH313A_01 TO PH313A_22, PH313A_95]

- | | |
|----|----------------|
| 1 | Better |
| 2 | About the same |
| 3 | Worse |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

(HRS)

IF (PH301_06 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FFW4_06 = 1 & PH301XO_06 ≠ 1), ASK PH314. OTHERS GO TO PH315

5 No
98 DK
99 RF

PH317A

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] get psychological treatment for [your/his/her] problems, such as counselling?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF

IF (PH301FFW4_07 = 1 & PH301X0_07 ≠ 1) ASK PH317b. OTHERS GO TO PH320

PH317B

Since [your/Rname's] last interview, did [you/he/she] get psychiatric treatment for [your/his/her] problems, such as attending a psychiatrist?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF

PH317C

Since [your/his/her] last interview, did [you/he/she] get psychological treatment for [your/his/her] problems, such as counselling?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF

IF (PH301_16 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FFW4_16 = 1 & PH301X0_16 ≠ 1) ASK PH320A. OTHERS GO TO PH321A

PH320A

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] suffered from alcohol abuse?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____
____ DK RF MONTH
____ DK RF YEAR

[PH320AM][PH320AY]

IF (PH301_16 = 1 OR (PH301FFW4_16 = 1 & PH301X0_16 ≠ 1) ASK PH321A. OTHERS GO TO PH320B

PH321A

IF (PH301_17 = 1) OR (PH301FFW4_17 = 1 & PH301X0_17 ≠ 1) ASK PH321B. OTHERS GO TO PH318

PH321B

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] currently suffer from substance abuse?

1	Yes	GO TO PH322B
5	No	GO TO PH323B
98	DK	GO TO PH323B
99	RF	GO TO PH323B

IF (PH321B = 1) ASK PH322B. OTHERS GO TO PH318

PH322B

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] receiving any treatment for [your/his/her] substance abuse?

1	Yes	SKIP PH323B AND PH324B
5	No	GO TO PH324B
98	DK	SKIP PH323B AND PH324B
99	RF	SKIP PH323B AND PH324B

IF (PH321B = 5,98,99) ASK PH323B. OTHERS GO TO PH324B

PH323B

How long did [you/he/she] suffer from substance abuse?

1...	97 yrs
-98	DK
-99	RF

IWER Note: Code any duration up to a year as "1"

IF (PH321B = 5,98,99 OR IF PH322B = 5) ASK PH324B. OTHERS GO TO PH318

PH324B

Did [you/he/she] ever receive any treatment for [your/his/her] substance abuse?

1	Yes
5	No
98	DK
99	RF

IF (PH301_09 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FFW4_09 = 1 & PH301XO_09 ≠ 1), ASK PH318. OTHERS GO TO PH319

PH318

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had Alzheimer's Disease?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

[PH318M][PH318Y]

IF (PH301_10 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FFW4_10 = 1 & PH301XO_10 ≠ 1) ASK PH319. OTHERS GO TO PH319a

PH319

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had dementia, senility?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

[PH319M][PH319Y]

IF (PH301_11 = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH301FFW4_11 = 1 & PH301XO_11 ≠ 1) ASK PH319A. OTHERS GO TO PH325

PH319A

When [were/was] [you/Rname] first told by a doctor that [you/he/she] had serious memory impairment?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

[PH319AM][PH319AY]

IF (PH301_15 = 1) ASK PH325. OTHERS GO TO PH327

PH325

[Do/Does] [you/Rname] have an overactive (hyperactive) thyroid or an underactive (hypoactive) thyroid?

- 1 Overactive (Hyperactive) thyroid
- 2 Underactive (Hypoactive) thyroid
- 96 None of these
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (PH301_18 = 1) OR (PH301FFW4_18 = 1 & PH310X0_18 ≠ 1), ASK PH327. OTHERS GO TO PH328

PH327

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever had dialysis or a kidney transplant?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No

98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

ALL RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED PH328

PH328

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever had a major bleed which required hospitalisation or a blood transfusion?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

IF (PH301_20 = 1), ASK PH329. OTHERS GO TO PH330

PH329

At what age, did [you/Rname] have [your/his/her] first epileptic fit or seizure?

1.. 105
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (PH301_21 = 1), ASK PH330. OTHERS GO TO PH401

PH330

In the last 2 years, how many times [have/has] [you/Rname] gone to [your/his/her] GP because of a chest infection?

0.. 50
-98 DK
-99 RF

PH331

On how many occasions in the last 2 years, [were/was] [you/Rname] prescribed antibiotics for a chest infection?

0.. 50
-98 DK
-99 RF

PH332

On how many occasions in the last 2 years, [were/was] [you/Rname] hospitalised as a result of a chest infection?

0.. 50
-98 DK
-99 RF

PH333

On any of these occasions did [your/his/her] GP or a doctor in the hospital ever tell [you/him/her] that [you/he/she] had pneumonia?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once
- 3 Twice
- 4 Three or more times
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (PH333 = 2 | 3 | 4), ASK PH334. OTHERS GO TO PH401

PH334

[Were/was] [you/Rname] admitted to hospital due to pneumonia?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once
- 3 Twice
- 4 Three or more times
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF PH334 =2 | 3 | 4 ASK PH335 –PH337 OTHERS GO TO PH401

PH335

[Were/was] [you/Rname] admitted to the intensive care department due to pneumonia?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once
- 3 Twice
- 4 Three or more times
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

PH336

Approximately how long was [your/his/her] hospital stays in total from all admissions (add up total number of days)?

- 1 <5 days
- 2 5-10 days
- 3 10-20 days
- 4 >20 days

PH337

On release from the hospital, did [you/Rname] need care

1	In a nursing home?	[PH337_01]
2	By a family member in your own home?	[PH337_02]
3	By the HSE or private nurse in your own home?	[PH337_03]
96	None of these	[PH337_96]
98	DK	[PH337_98]
99	RF	[PH337_99]

6.6 Falls/Fracture section

PH401

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2 - 5), USE WORDING 'A'

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1), USE WORDING 'B'

(A) [Have/Has] [you/Rname] fallen in the last year?

(B) Have you fallen since your last interview?

1	Yes	IF INTSTATUSW5= 1, GO TO PH402A. OTHERWISE GO TO PH402
5	No	GO TO PH405
98	DK	GO TO PH405
99	RF	GO TO PH405

(ELSA/HRS)

PH402A

How many times have you fallen since your last interview?

1...	97
-98	DK
-99	RF

(ELSA/HRS)

PH402

How many times [have/has] [you/he/she] fallen in the last year?

1...	97
-98	DK
-99	RF

(ELSA/HRS)

PH403:

[Was this fall/Were any of these falls] non-accidental, i.e. with no apparent or obvious reason?

1	Yes
5	No
98	DK
99	RF

(TILDA)

PH404

Did [you/he/she] injure [yourself/himself/herself] seriously enough to need medical treatment?

IWER: IF YES, PROBE: Did [you/he/she] get medical treatment?

1	Yes and [l/he/she] got treatment
2	Yes and [l/he/she] did not get treatment

5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(ELSA/HRS)

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5), USE WORDING 'A'.

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1,3), USE WORDING 'B'.

PH405

- (A) [Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever had a blackout or fainted?
(B) Since your/the last interview, have you had a blackout or fainted?

1 Yes **IF INTSTATUSW5=1,3, GO TO PH406a; OTHERWISE, GO TO PH406**
5 No **GO TO PH408**
98 DK **GO TO PH408**
99 RF **GO TO PH408**
(TILDA)

PH406A

Approximately how many times have you had a blackout or fainted since your last interview?

1.... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

PH406

Approximately how many times [have/has] [you/he/she] had a blackout or fainted in the last year?

0... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

PH438

Approximately how many times [have/has] [you/he/she] had a blackout, near-faint or fainted before the age of 18?

0... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

PH439

Approximately how many times [have/has] [you/he/she] had a blackout, near-faint or fainted after the age of 18?

0... 97
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

Fear of falling

PH408

[Are/Is] [you/Rname] afraid of falling?

1 Yes
5 No **GO TO PH411**
98 DK **GO TO PH411**
99 RF **GO TO PH411**
(TILDA)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW), GO TO PH410

PH409

Do you feel somewhat afraid or very much afraid of falling?

1 Somewhat afraid of falling
2 Very much afraid of falling
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

PH410

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever limit [your/his/her] activities, for example, what [you/he/she] [do/does] or where [you/he/she] [go/goes], because [you/he/she] [are/is] afraid of falling?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW), GO TO PH414

Steadiness

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES
IWER: SHOW CARD PH7A [PAGE #]

PH411

Please look at card PH7A [page #]. We are interested in your steadiness when walking, standing or getting up from a chair [and if this has changed since your last interview]. When walking, do you feel...
IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Very steady,
- 2 Slightly steady,
- 3 Slightly unsteady,
- 4 Very unsteady
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES
IWER: SHOW CARD PH7A [PAGE #]

PH412

When standing, do you feel...
IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Very steady,
 - 2 Slightly steady,
 - 3 Slightly unsteady,
 - 4 Very unsteady
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES
IWER: SHOW CARD PH7A [PAGE #]

PH413

When getting up from a chair, do you feel..
IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Very steady,
 - 2 Slightly steady,
 - 3 Slightly unsteady,
 - 4 Very unsteady
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER:

Create new set of variables PH414FFW4_i that contain a list of

- all fractures fed forward from Wave 3 or Wave 4 depending on which is relevant as per INTSTATUSW5 variable and logic below

This can be updated for subsequent waves. The logic for creating the above variable is as follows:

FOR i = 01 TO 03

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1 & PH414FF_i (wave 4) = 1) OR (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH414FF_i (wave 3) = 1),

THEN PH414FFW4_i = 1; OTHERWISE PH414FFW4_i = 0

PH414a

Last time you were interviewed, you told us that you had fractured your (insert fracture locations from PH414FFW4_i).

- 1 Continue **GO TO PH414**
- 2 Respondent disputes having one/all of these conditions

CONDITION DISPUTED

PH414X0

IWER: Which fracture is being disputed

- 1 Hip (display if (PH414W4FF_01= 1) **[PH414X0_01]**
- 2 Wrist (display if (PH414W4FF_02 = 1) **[PH414X0_02]**
- 3 Back/spine (vertebral) (display if PH414W4FF_03 = 1) **[PH414X0_03]**

IF (PH414X0_01 = 1) THEN ASK

PH414X_01

It may be that we have a recording error about you fracturing your hip. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.

- 1 You never fractured your hip (error from previous wave)
- 2 The hip fracture was misdiagnosed

IF (PH414X0_02 = 1) THEN ASK

PH414X_02

It may be that we have a recording error about you fracturing your wrist. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.

- 1 You never fractured your wrist (error from previous wave)
- 2 The wrist fracture was misdiagnosed

IF (PH414X0_03 = 1) THEN ASK

PH414X_03

It may be that we have a recording error about you fracturing bones in your back/spine. Can you confirm, that ...READ OUT.

- 1 You never fractured bones in your back/spine (error from previous wave)
- 2 The back/spine fracture was misdiagnosed

PH414

IF (INTSTATUSW5= 2, 4, 5), USE WORDING 'A'. OTHERS, USE WORDING 'B'

(A) [Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever fractured any of the following?

(B) Since your last interview, have you fractured any of the following?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 1 | Hip | [PH414_01] |
| 2 | Wrist | [PH414_02] |
| 3 | Bones in [your/his/her] back/spine (Vertebral) | [PH414_03] |
| 95 | Other (please specify) | [PH414_95] [ph414oth] |
| 96 | None of the above | [PH414_96] |
| 98 | DK | [PH414_98] |
| 99 | RF | [PH414_99] |
- (ELSA/HRS/WHO FRAX)

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH414FFW4_01=1 & PH414x0_01≠1) OR (PH414_01=1),
GO TO PH438a**

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH414FFW4_02=1 & PH414x0_02≠1) OR (PH414_02=1),
GO TO PH438b**

**IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH414FFW4_03=1 & PH414x0_03≠1) OR (PH414_03=1),
GO TO PH438c**

IF R INDICATES THAT THEY HAVE A HISTORY OF HIP, WRIST OR VERTEBRAL FRACTURE.... REPEAT THE FOLLOWING LOOP FOR EACH FRACTURE (I.E. PH438A TO PH441A FOR HIP; PH438B TO PH441B FOR WRIST; PH438C TO PH441C FOR VERTEBRAL)

PH438A

[Were/Was] [you/Rname] aged 40 or over when [you/he/she] fractured [your/his/her] hip?

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH438b |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH438b |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH438b |

PH439A

In what month/year did this fracture occur?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH439AM][PH439AY]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

PH440A

Was this fracture the result of a fall, a car accident or another event?

- | | | |
|----|--------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Fall | |
| 2 | Car accident | GO TO PH438B |
| 95 | Other event | GO TO PH438B |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH438B |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH438B |

IWER: SHOW CARD PH8 [page #]

PH441A

Please look at card PH8 [page #]. Which of the following best describes the circumstances of this fall?

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 1 | Fell while sitting, standing still or walking slowly | |
| 2 | Fell while walking quickly, jogging or running | |
| 3 | Fell when turning | |
| 4 | Fell when getting out of bed | |
| 5 | Fell when sitting down, standing up or using the toilet | |
| 6 | Fell from a height e.g. off a chair, when using stairs, steps, ladders, etc. | |
| 95 | Other (please specify in text box) | [PH441AOTH] |
| 98 | DK | |
| 99 | RF | |

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH414FFW4_02 = 1 & PH414X0_02≠1) OR (PH414_02=1) ASK PH438B, OTHERS GO TO PH438C.

PH438B

[Were/Was] [you/Rname] aged 40 or over when [you/he/she] fractured [your/his/her] wrist?

- | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH438C |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH438C |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH438C |

PH439B

In what month/year did this fracture occur?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH439BM][PH439BY]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

PH440B

Was this fracture the result of a fall, a car accident or another event?

- 1 Fall
- 2 Car accident **GO TO PH438C**
- 95 Other event **GO TO PH438C**
- 98 DK **GO TO PH438C**
- 99 RF **GO TO PH438C**

IWER: SHOW CARD PH8 [PAGE #]

PH441B

Please look at card PH8 [page #]. Which of the following best describes the circumstances of this fall?

- 1 Fell while sitting, standing still or walking slowly
- 2 Fell while walking quickly, jogging or running
- 3 Fell when turning
- 4 Fell when getting out of bed
- 5 Fell when sitting down, standing up or using the toilet
- 6 Fell from a height e.g. off a chair, when using stairs, steps, ladders, etc
- 95 Other (please insert in text box) **[PH441BOTH]**
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 3 & PH414FFW4_03 = 1 & PH414X0_03≠1) OR (PH414_03=1) ASK PH438C, OTHERS GO TO PH418.

PH438C

[Were/Was] [you/Rname] aged 40 or over when [you/he/she] fractured [your/his/her] back/spine (vertebrae)?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO PH418**
- 98 DK **GO TO PH418**
- 99 RF **GO TO PH418**

PH439C

In what month/year did this fracture occur?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH439CM][PH439CY]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

PH440C

Was this fracture the result of a fall, a car accident or another event?

- 1 Fall
- 2 Car accident **GO TO PH418**

- | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------------|
| 95 | Other event | GO TO PH418 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH418 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH418 |

IWER: SHOW CARD PH8 [PAGE #]

PH441C

Please look at card PH8 [page #]. Which of the following best describes the circumstances of this fall?

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Fell while sitting, standing still or walking slowly | |
| 2 | Fell while walking quickly, jogging or running | |
| 3 | Fell when turning | |
| 4 | Fell when getting out of bed | |
| 5 | Fell when sitting down, standing up or using the toilet | |
| 6 | Fell from a height e.g. off a chair, when using stairs, steps, ladders, etc | |
| 95 | Other (please insert in text box) | [PH441COTH] |
| 98 | DK | |
| 99 | RF | |

IF HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW, GO TO PH501

IWER: HAND THE COGNITIVE MODULE BOOKLET TO THE RESPONDENT WITH THE 5-SIDED FIGURE (PAGE 5) SHOWING AND ALSO HAND [HIM/HER] A PEN THEN SAY "These are for you".

IWER: PAUSE FOR EXACTLY 5 SECONDS.

ONLY IF NO RESPONSE, PROMPT:

'You were going to do something when I gave you the paper and pen. Can you remember what it was?'

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'AM I SUPPOSED TO....?' THEN SAY:

'Do whatever you think you are supposed to do'

PH418

IWER: CODE WHETHER OR NOT YOU PROMPTED RESPONDENT.

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | No prompt given |
| 2 | Prompt given |

PH419

Now take back the booklet and pen and code what respondent did when you handed them the booklet and pen.

- 1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner
- 2 Wrote their initials somewhere else
- 3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner
- 95 Did something else
- 96 Did nothing/did not remember what to do
- 97 Unable to carry out the task
- 99 RF

6.7 Pain Section

PH501

[Are/Is] [you/Rname] often troubled with pain?

1	Yes	GO TO PH501A
5	No	GO TO PH701
98	DK	GO TO PH701
99	RF	GO TO PH701

(ELSA/HRS)

PH501A

Has this pain lasted more than 3 months?

1	Yes
5	No
98	DK
99	RF

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW), GO TO PH701

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

PH502

How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...

IWER: READ OUT

1	Mild
2	Moderate
3	Severe
98	DK
99	RF

(ELSA/HRS)

PH503

Now thinking about this pain, in which part of your body is it most severe?

IWER CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Back	[PH503_01]
2	Hips	[PH503_02]
3	Knees	[PH503_03]
4	Feet	[PH503_04]
5	Mouth/teeth	[PH503_05]
7	Chest	[PH503_07]
8	Head	[PH503_08]
6	All over	[PH503_06]
95	Other (please specify)	[PH503_95] [PH503OTH]
98	DK	[PH503_98]
99	RF	[PH503_99]

PH504

Does the pain make it difficult for you to do your usual activities such as household chores or work?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS)

PH505

Are you taking any medication to control the pain?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(ELSA)

6.8 Medical tests

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5), GO TO PH701, OTHERS GO TO PH701a

INTRO

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever had any of the following medical tests or procedures?

PH701

A flu vaccination?

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO PH731 |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH739 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH739 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH739 |
- (HRS)

PH701A

Since your last interview, have you had a flu vaccination?

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO PH731 |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH739 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH739 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH739 |
- (HRS)

PH731

Did [you/he/she] get a flu vaccination for

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | The 2017/2018 winter |
| 2 | The 2018/2019 winter * |
| 3 | Both the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 winters * |
| 5 | No |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

Note: *OPTIONS 2 and 3 should appear IF (Date of interview is after 30th September 2018)

PH732

Did [you/he/she] get a flu vaccination from:

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1 | A GP |
| 2 | A nurse in a GP surgery |
| 3 | A pharmacist |
| 4 | Occupational health (i.e., at work) |
| 95 | Other, please specify [PH732OTH] |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

PH739

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever had a pneumococcal vaccination (pneumonia vaccine)?

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO PH740 |
| 5 | No | GO TO PH742 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO PH742 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO PH742 |

PH740

Did [you/he/she] get the vaccination from:

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | A GP | |
| 2 | A nurse in a GP surgery | |
| 3 | A pharmacist | |
| 4 | Occupational health (i.e., at work) | |
| 95 | Other, please specify | [PH740OTH] |
| 98 | DK | |
| 99 | RF | |

PH741

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] regularly get the pneumococcal vaccination, for example approximately every five years?

- | | |
|----|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 5 | No |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

GO TO PH702

IF PH739 = 5, 98, 99 ASK PH742; OTHERWISE GO TO PH702

PH742

Did any of the following ever speak to [you/him/her] about the pneumococcal vaccination?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | A GP | |
| 2 | A nurse in a GP surgery | |
| 3 | A pharmacist | |
| 4 | Occupational health (i.e., at work) | |
| 95 | Other, please specify | [PH742OTH] |
| 96 | None of the above | |
| 98 | DK | |
| 99 | RF | |

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5), GO TO PH702, OTHERS GO TO PH702A

PH702

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] had a blood test for cholesterol?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

GO TO PH734

PH702A

Since your last interview, have you had a blood test for cholesterol?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

PH734

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] had [your/his/her] blood pressure measured in the last twelve months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW), GO TO PH712

PH728

Have you had a Faecal Occult Blood Test, or Colonoscopy to screen for cancer?

Note - If R requires further clarification, IWER to read out:

The faecal occult blood test detects small amounts of blood in your faeces which you would not normally see or be aware of. Faeces are sometimes called stools or motions. A colonoscopy is a test that allows your doctor to look at the inner lining of your large intestine (rectum and colon). He or she uses a thin, flexible tube called a colonoscope to look at the colon. A colonoscopy helps find ulcers, colon polyps, tumors, and areas of inflammation or bleeding. Colonoscopy can also be used as a screening test to check for cancer or precancerous growths in the colon or rectum.

- 1 Yes, a Faecal Occult Blood Test **GO TO PH729**
- 2 Yes, a Colonoscopy **GO TO PH730**
- 3 Yes, both **GO TO PH729**
- 5 No **GO TO PH708**

98 DK
99 RF

GO TO PH708
GO TO PH708

PH729

When was your most recent Faecal Occult Blood Test?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH729M] [PH729Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

IF PH728 = 3 GO TO PH730. OTHERS GO TO PH708

PH730

When was your most recent Colonoscopy?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH730M] [PH730Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

IF (GD002 = 2 (FEMALE)) GO TO PH708. IF (GD002 = 1 (MALE)) GO TO PH710.

PH708

Do you check your breasts for lumps regularly?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

IF (INTSTATUSW5=2), GO TO PH709, OTHERS GO TO PH709a

PH709

Have you had a mammogram or x-ray of the breast, to search for cancer

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

GO TO PH733

GO TO PH725

GO TO PH725

GO TO PH725

PH709A

Since your last interview, have you had a mammogram or x-ray of the breast, to search for cancer?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

GO TO PH733

GO TO PH725

GO TO PH725

GO TO PH725

(HRS)

PH733

When was your most recent mammogram?

(MM/YYYY)

_____/____

[PH733M] [PH733Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

IF (INTSTATUSW5=2), ASK PH725, OTHERS GO TO PH719

PH725

Approximately how old were you when you began your menstrual cycle?

1... 20

-98 DK

-99 RF

GO TO PH719

IF (GD002 = 1 'MALE') ASK PH710, OTHERS GO TO PH719

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 2), GO TO PH710, OTHERS GO TO PH710a

PH710

Have you had an examination of your prostate to screen for cancer?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

GO TO PH711

PH710A

Since your last interview, have you had an examination of your prostate to screen for cancer?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

IF INTSTATUSW5=2, GO TO PH711, OTHERS GO TO PH711a

PH711

A PSA blood test to screen for cancer?

NOTE: PSA blood test is a test to screen for prostate cancer

1	Yes	GO TO PH727
5	No	GO TO PH719
98	DK	GO TO PH719
99	RF	GO TO PH719

(HRS)

PH711A

Since your last interview, have you had a PSA blood test to screen for cancer?

NOTE: PSA blood test is a test to screen for prostate cancer

1	Yes	GO TO PH727
5	No	GO TO PH719
98	DK	GO TO PH719
99	RF	GO TO PH719

(HRS)

PH727

When was your most recent PSA blood test?

(MM/YYYY)

____/____

[PH727M] [PH727Y]

____ DK RF MONTH

____ DK RF YEAR

PH719

Approximately how much do you weigh?

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	KILOGRAMS	GO TO PH720
2	STONES AND POUNDS	GO TO PH721
98	DK	GO TO PH722
99	RF	GO TO PH722

PH721

____ STONES

[PH721S]

____ POUNDS

[PH721P]

GO TO PH722

PH720

____ KG

PH722

How tall are you?

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	CENTIMETRES	GO TO PH723
---	-------------	--------------------

2 FEET AND INCHES GO TO PH724
98 DK
99 RF

IF (PH722_98 =1 OR PH722_99 =1) AND (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO FL001
IF (PH722_98 =1 OR PH722_99 =1) AND PH116 = 1 GO TO PH712 (LIST READ OUT BY COMPUTER)
IF (PH722_98 =1 OR PH722_99 =1) AND PH116 = 2 GO TO PH713 (LIST READ OUT BY INTERVIEWER)

PH723

IWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

___ CM

PH724

IWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND INCHES

___ FEET [PH724F]
___ INCHES [PH724I]

NOTE: CAPI SCRIPT TO CALCULATE BMI AND CHECK IT IS WITHIN A VALID RANGE.

IF HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO FL001
IF PH116 = 1 GO TO PH712 (List read out by computer)
IF PH116 = 2 GO TO PH713 (List read out by interviewer)

TIMESTAMP HERE

PH712

A little while ago, the computer read you a list of words twice, and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now?

IWER: WRITE THE WORDS IN PAGE 9 OF THE BOOKLET PROVIDED. ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES. ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

0... 10
-99 RF
(SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

GO TO PH714

TIMESTAMP HERE

PH713

A little while ago, I read you a list of words twice, and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now?

IWER: WRITE THE WORDS IN PAGE 9 OF THE BOOKLET PROVIDED. ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES. ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

0... 10
-99 RF
(SHARE/ELSA/HRS)

PH714

IWER READ OUT: That is the end of the memory and concentration tasks.

IWER: PAUSE FOR EXACTLY FIVE SECONDS

IWER: ONLY IF NO RESPONSE, PROMPT: "You were going to do something when I said that. Can you remember what it was?"

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'Am I supposed to?' THEN SAY: 'Do whatever you think you are supposed to do.'

IWER: CODE WHETHER OR NOT YOU PROMPTED RESPONDENT.

1 Prompt not given
2 Prompt given

PH715

IWER: CODE WHAT RESPONDENT DID

1 Reminded you to record the time
2 Did something else
3 Did nothing/did not remember what to do
99 RF

PH716

IWER: DURING THE COGNITIVE FUNCTION TEST WERE THERE ANY FACTORS THAT MAY HAVE IMPAIRED THE RESPONDENT'S PERFORMANCE ON THE TESTS?

- 1 YES GO TO PH717
- 5 NO GO TO MH023

PH717

IWER: WHAT WERE THESE FACTORS?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Blind or poor eyesight [PH717_01]
- 02 Deaf or hard of hearing [PH717_02]
- 03 Hand tremors affecting writing ability [PH717_03]
- 04 In pain [PH717_04]
- 05 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test [PH717_05]
- 06 Too tired [PH717_06]
- 07 Other physical impairment [PH717_07]
- 08 Impaired concentration/memory (e.g. because taking medication) [PH717_08]
- 09 Suffers from dementia [PH717_09]
- 10 Nervous or anxious [PH717_10]
- 11 General memory problems [PH717_11]
- 12 Other mental impairment [PH717_12]
- 13 Interrupted by phone call or visitor [PH717_13]
- 14 Noisy environment [PH717_14]
- 15 Someone else in the room [PH717_15]
- 16 Problems with the laptop [PH717_16]
- 17 Other distraction [PH717_17]
- 18 Had difficulty understanding English [PH717_18]
- 19 Literacy problems [PH717_19]
- 95 Other [PH717_95]

6.9 Satisfaction

IF HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO FL001

IWER: SHOW CARD PH14 [PAGE #]

IWER: READ OUT:

The following questions are about life satisfaction. I am going to read a list of statements. Please look at card PH14 [page #]. In a scale from 1 to 7, where '1' means strongly disagree and '7' means strongly agree, please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statement: 1 ... 7

MH023

I am satisfied with my life

1... 7
98 DK
99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD PH14 [PAGE #]

PH735

In most ways my life is close to ideal

1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Slightly disagree
4 Neither disagree nor agree
5 Slightly agree
6 Agree
7 Strongly agree
98 DK
99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD PH14 [PAGE #]

PH736

The conditions of my life are excellent

1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Slightly disagree
4 Neither disagree nor agree
5 Slightly agree
6 Agree
7 Strongly agree
98 DK
99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD PH14 [PAGE #]

PH737

I have gotten the important things I want from life

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Slightly disagree
- 4 Neither disagree nor agree
- 5 Slightly agree
- 6 Agree
- 7 Strongly agree
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD PH14 [PAGE #]

PH738

If I could live my life again, I would change almost nothing

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Slightly disagree
- 4 Neither disagree nor agree
- 5 Slightly agree
- 6 Agree
- 7 Strongly agree
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: NOW STOP USING SHOWCARD PH14

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK PH718, OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

PH718

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION PH?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL TIMES

SECTION 7. I(ADL) & HELPERS (FL)

7.1 Difficulties with activities of daily life

INTRO

IWER read out: We need to understand the difficulties people may have with various activities

IWER: IF R IS CONFINED TO BED OR A WHEELCHAIR, READ THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT: 'I am required to ask about all of these activities. I realise that [you/Rname] may not be able to do some of them, but I would appreciate it if you would just confirm that with me as we go through the list.'

IWER: SHOW CARD FL1 [PAGE #]

FL001

Please look at card FL1 [page #]. Because of a physical or mental health problem, [do/does] [you/Rname] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less than three months.

IWER: READ EACH ONE OF THE DIFFICULTIES

IWER: PROBE: ANY OTHERS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|----|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Walking 100 meters (100 yards) | [FL001_01] |
| 2 | Running or jogging about 1.5 kilometres (1 mile) | [FL001_02] |
| 3 | Sitting for about two hours | [FL001_03] |
| 4 | Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods | [FL001_04] |
| 5 | Climbing several flights of stairs without resting | [FL001_05] |
| 6 | Climbing one flight of stairs without resting | [FL001_06] |
| 7 | Stooping, kneeling, or crouching | [FL001_07] |
| 8 | Reaching or extending [your/his/her] arms above shoulder level | [FL001_08] |
| 9 | Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair | [FL001_09] |
| 10 | Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds/5 kilos, like a heavy bag of groceries | [FL001_10] |
| 11 | Picking up a small coin from a table | [FL001_11] |
| 96 | None of these | GO TO FL025 [FL001_96] |
| 98 | DK | GO TO FL025 [FL001_98] |
| 99 | RF | GO TO FL025 [FL001_99] |
- (SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD FL2 [PAGE #].

FL002

Please look at card FL2 [page #]. Because of a health or memory problem, [do/does] [you/Rname] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card? Again exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.

IWER: READ EACH ONE OF THE DIFFICULTIES

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks	GO TO FL057	[FL002_01]
2	Walking across a room	GO TO FL006	[FL002_02]
3	Bathing or showering	GO TO FL009	[FL002_03]
4	Eating, such as cutting up [your/his/her] food	GO TO FL012	[FL002_04]
5	Getting in or out of bed	GO TO FL014	[FL002_05]
6	Using the toilet, including getting up or down	GO TO FL017	[FL002_06]
96	None of these	GO TO FL025	[FL002_96]
98	DK	GO TO FL025	[FL002_98]
99	RF	GO TO FL025	[FL002_99]

(SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD FL3 [PAGE #]

FL057

Please look at card FL3 [page #]. When dressing, [Do/Does] [you/he/she] have difficulty with any of the activities on this card?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Putting on top/shirt	[FL057_01]
2	Taking off top/shirt	[FL057_02]
3	Putting on pants/trousers	[FL057_03]
4	Taking off pants/trousers	[FL057_04]
5	Putting on socks	[FL057_05]
6	Taking off socks	[FL057_06]
7	Putting on shoes	[FL057_07]
8	Taking off shoes	[FL057_08]
9	Manipulating fastenings	[FL057_09]
95	Other (Please specify)	[FL057_95] [FL057oth]
96	None of these	[FL057_96]
98	DK	[FL057_98]
99	RF	[FL057_99]

FL003

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever use equipment or devices to help [you/him/her] get dressed?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL005

Does anyone ever help [you/him/her] with dressing including putting on shoes and socks?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

CAPI:

IF FL002_02=1 – GO TO FL006

IF FL002_03=1 – GO TO FL009

IF FL002_04=1 – GO TO FL012

IF FL002_05=1 – GO TO FL014

IF FL002_06=1 – GO TO FL017

OTHERWISE GO TO FL020

FL006

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever use equipment or devices such as a walking stick or frame when crossing a room?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL008

Does anyone ever help [you/him/her] with walking across a room?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL009

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever use equipment or devices such as a shower seat, grab rails, hand-held shower when bathing or showering?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL011

Does anyone ever help [you/him/her] with bathing or showering?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK

99 RF
(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL012

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever use special utensils or special dishes when [you/he/she] [eat/eats]?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL013

Does anyone ever help [you/him/her] with eating?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL014

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever use equipment or devices such as a stick, frame or wheelchair when getting in or out of bed?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL016

Does anyone ever help [you/him/her] with getting into or out of bed?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL017

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] ever use equipment or devices such as a raised toilet seat or portable toilet, when using the toilet?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL019

Does anyone ever help [you/him/her] with using the toilet, including getting on and off the toilet?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

IF FL005=1 OR FL008=1 OR FL011=1 OR FL013=1 OR FL016=1 OR FL019=1, (i.e. IF RECEIVES HELP WITH ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES) DO NOT ASK FL059

FL059

Thinking about all of these activities, would you say that [you/he/she] need[s] help?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 None of the time
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF FL005=1 OR/AND FL008=1 OR/AND FL011=1 OR/AND FL013=1 OR/AND FL016=1 OR/AND FL019=1 - GO TO FL020 OTHERWISE GO TO FL025

FL020

Who most often helps [you/him/her] with (getting across a room / dressing / bathing / eating / getting in / out of bed / using the toilet)?
IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

CAPI: GENERATE A LIST OF POTENTIAL HELPERS USING DYNAMIC ROUTING. THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF THE RESPONDENT AND CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE FED FORWARD FROM COVER SCREEN. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN A LIST OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN CAN BE DISPLAYED. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN DO NOT DISPLAY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN. INSTEAD MAKE CODE 92 AVAILABLE.

[DISPLAY BY CAPI]

	Name	Relationship
1.		Spouse/partner name
2-19	Through N_HH member's name	Householders

20-49	Through N_children's name	Non-resident children
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]	
92	Non-resident child	
93	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-coresident relative. Specify :
94	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY :	Non-relative. Specify:
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY	Paid by R or by other sources
96	EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME	
97		SPECIFY:
98	DK	
99	RF	

NOTE: "EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME" APPEARS ON LIST ONLY FOR AN R CURRENTLY LIVING IN A NURSING HOME (HH002 == 2)

CAPI: IF THE IWER MARKS CODE 92 THEN ASK FL02001, FL020A, FL020B AND USE THE LOOK-UP FILE TO IDENTIFY THIS NON-RESIDENT CHILD. IF FL020=94 OR 95 THEN ASK FL02002 IF FL020=93 THEN ASK FL02001, FL020A, FL020B FL020G, FL020C, FL020E OTHERWISE GO TO FL022

FL02002

Please specify name of <FL020>

Text up to 60 characters

GO TO FL022

FL02001

Please specify name of <FL020>

Text up to 60 characters

FL020A

Is <FL020> male or female?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

FL020B

How old is <FL020>?

- Range 4-97
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

**IF (FL020B = -98, -99) ASK FL020B1.
POPULATE ANSWER FROM FL020B OTHERWISE**

FL020B1

Please estimate this person's age

- 1 Under 16
- 2 16 - 24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-59
- 5 60-64
- 6 65 or over

FL020G

What is that person's relationship to you?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative

SHOW CARD FL4 [PAGE #]

FL020C

Please look at card FL4 [page #]. What level of education has <FL020> attained?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF (FL020B1 = 1 (UNDER 16)) SET FL020E = 3 (SINGLE)

FL020E

What is <FL020>'s present marital status?

- 1 Married
 - 2 Living with a partner as if married
 - 3 Single (never married)
 - 4 Separated
 - 5 Divorced
 - 6 Widowed
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

FL022

Does anyone else help [you/him/her] with this activity/these activities?

CAPI: REPEAT FL022 TO FL023 FOR UP TO 3 NAMES

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

CAPI: GENERATE A LIST OF POTENTIAL HELPERS USING DYNAMIC ROUTING. THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF THE RESPONDENT AND CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE FED FORWARD FROM COVER SCREEN. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN A LIST OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN CAN BE DISPLAYED. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN DO NOT DISPLAY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN. INSTEAD MAKE CODE 92 AVAILABLE.

FL023

Who is that? **[FL023_01 TO FL023_03]**

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1		Spouse/partner name
2-19	Through N_HH member's name	Householders
20-49	Through N_children's name	Non-resident children
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]	
92	Non-resident child	
93	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-coresident relative. Specify:

94	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-relative. Specify:
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY	Paid by R or by other sources
96	EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME	
97		SPECIFY:
98	DK	
99	RF	

NOTE: "EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME" APPEARS ON LIST ONLY FOR AN R CURRENTLY LIVING IN A NURSING HOME (HH002 == 2)

CAPI: IF THE RESPONDENT MARKS CODE 92 THEN ASK FL023O1, FL023A, FL023B AND USE THE LOOK-UP FILE TO IDENTIFY THIS NON-RESIDENT CHILD.

IF FL023=94 OR 95 THEN ASK FL023O2

IF FL020=93 THEN ASK FL023O1, FL023A, FL023B FL023G, FL023C, FL023E OTHERWISE GO TO FL025

FL023O2

Please specify name of <FL023>

Text up to 60 characters

GO TO FL025

FL023O1

Please specify name of <FL023>

Text up to 60 characters

FL023A

Is <FL023> male or female?
(CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

FL023B

How old is <FL023>?

Range 4-97

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CAPI: IF (FL023B = -98, -99) ASK FL023B1. POPULATE ANSWER FROM FL023B OTHERWISE

FL023B1

Please estimate this person's age

- 1 Under 16
- 2 16 - 24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-59
- 5 60-64
- 6 65 or over

FL023G

What is that person's relationship to [you/him/her]?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative

FL023C

Please look at card FL4 [PAGE #]. What level of education has <FL023> attained?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF (FL023B1 = 1 (UNDER 16)) SET FL023E = 3 (SINGLE)

FL023E

What is <FL023>'s present marital status?

- 1 Married

- 2 Living with a partner as if married
 - 3 Single (never married)
 - 4 Separated
 - 5 Divorced
 - 6 Widowed
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

7.2 Difficulties with instrumental activities of daily life

IWER: IF RESPONDENT SELECTS MORE THAN ONE DIFFICULTY ENTER THE CODE FOR THAT CONDITION AND GO TO THE ROUTED QUESTIONS. ONCE COMPLETE, ENTER THE CODE FOR THE NEXT CONDITION AND GO TO THE ROUTED QUESTIONS UNTIL ALL DIFFICULTIES ARE ENTERED. WHEN ALL CONDITIONS ARE ENTERED GO TO FL031

IWER: SHOW CARD FL5 [PAGE #]

FL025

Please look at card FL5 [page #]. Because of a health or memory problem, [do/does] [you/Rname] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card? Again exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.

IWER: READ EACH ONE OF THE DIFFICULTIES

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Preparing a hot meal | GO TO FL026 | [FL025_01] |
| 2 | Doing household chores (laundry, cleaning) | GO TO FL026 | [FL025_02] |
| 3 | Shopping for groceries | GO TO FL026 | [FL025_03] |
| 4 | Making telephone calls | GO TO FL029 | [FL025_04] |
| 5 | Taking medications | GO TO FL030 | [FL025_05] |
| 6 | Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses | GO TO FL031 | [FL025_06] |
| 7 | Going outside the home alone to shop or to visit a doctor's surgery | GO TO FL058 | [FL025_07] |
| 96 | None of these | GO TO FL042 | [FL025_96] |
| 98 | DK | GO TO FL042 | [FL025_98] |
| 99 | RF | GO TO FL042 | [FL025_99] |

IWER: PROBE: ANY OTHERS?

CAPI:

IF FL025_01=1 – GO TO FL026

IF FL025_02=1 – GO TO FL026

IF FL025_03=1 – GO TO FL026

IF FL025_04=1 – GO TO FL029

IF FL025_05=1 – GO TO FL030

IF FL025_06=1 – GO TO FL031

IF FL025_07=1 – GO TO FL058

FL026

Does anyone help [you/him/her] with [preparing a hot meal,/ doing household chores,/ shopping for groceries?]

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL029

Does anyone help [you/him/her] make phone calls?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL030

Does anyone help [you/him/her] take [your/his/her] medications?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL031

Does anyone help [you/him/her] with managing [your/his/her] own money?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS/SHARE/ELSA)

FL058

Does anyone help [you/him/her] to go outside the home alone or to visit a doctor's surgery?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

**IF FL026=1 OR FL029=1 OR FL030=1 OR FL031=1 OR FL058=1
(I.E. IF RECEIVES HELP WITH ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES), DO NOT ASK FL060**

FL060

Thinking about all of these activities, would you say that [you/he/she] need[s] help?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 None of the time
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

**IF FL026=1 AND/OR FL029=1 AND/OR FL030=1 GO TO FL032
IF FL031=1 GO TO FL037**

CAPI: GENERATE A LIST OF POTENTIAL HELPERS USING DYNAMIC ROUTING. THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF THE RESPONDENT AND CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE FED FORWARD FROM COVER SCREEN. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN A LIST OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN CAN BE DISPLAYED. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN DO NOT DISPLAY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN. INSTEAD MAKE CODE 92 AVAILABLE.

[FL032] – SELECT PERSON FROM THE HOUSEHOLD LIST

FL032

Who most often helps [you/him/her] with (preparing meals/doing household chores/shopping for groceries/making telephone calls/[your/his/her] medications)?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1		Spouse/partner name
2-19	Through N_HH member's name	householders
20-49	Through N_children's name	non-resident Children
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]	
92	Non-resident child	
93	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-coresident relative. Specify:
94	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-relative. Specify:
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY	Paid by R or by other sources
96	EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME	
97		SPECIFY:

98	DK	
99	RF	

NOTE: "EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME" APPEARS ON LIST ONLY FOR AN R CURRENTLY LIVING IN A NURSING HOME (HH002 == 2)

NOT ASKED HERE - DATA LIFTED FROM EARLIER SECTIONS FOR HELPER WHO IS AN HH MEMBER OR CHILDREN

CAPI: IF THE IWER MARKS CODE 92 THEN ASK FL032O1, FL032A, FL032B AND USE THE LOOK-UP FILE TO IDENTIFY THIS NON-RESIDENT CHILD. IF FL032=94 OR 95 THEN ASK FL032O2 IF FL032=93 THEN ASK FL032O1, FL032A, FL032B FL032G, FL032C, FL032E. HOWEVER, IF THIS HELPER WAS ALREADY MENTIONED IN FL020 OR FL023, DON'T ASK FL032A THROUGH FL032G. OTHERWISE GO TO FL034

FL032O2

Please specify name of <FL032>

Text up to 60 characters

GO TO FL034

FL032O1

Please specify name of <FL032>

Text up to 60 characters

FL032A

Is <FL032> male or female?
(CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

FL032B

How old is <FL032>?

Range 4-97

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (FL032B = -98, -99) ASK FL032B1. POPULATE ANSWER FROM FL032B OTHERWISE

FL032B1

Please estimate this person's age

- 1 Under 16
- 2 16 - 24
- 3 25-49

- 4 50-59
- 5 60-64
- 6 65 or over

FL032G

What is that person's relationship to [you/him/her]?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative

FL032C

Please look at card FL4 [PAGE #]. What level of education has <FL032> attained? [non-resident relative from fl032o1]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF (FL032B1 = 1 (UNDER 16)) SET FL032E = 3 (SINGLE)

FL032E

What is <FL032>'s present marital status?

- 1 Married
- 2 Living with a partner as if married
- 3 Single (never married)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced

6 Widowed
 98 DK
 99 RF
 (HRS/MHAS)

FL034

Does anyone else help [you/him/her] with this activity/these activities?

CAPI: REPEAT FL034 TO FL035 FOR UP TO 3 NAMES

1 Yes
 5 No GO TO FL037
 98 DK
 99 RF
 (HRS)

CAPI: GENERATE A LIST OF POTENTIAL HELPERS USING DYNAMIC ROUTING. THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF THE RESPONDENT AND CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE FED FORWARD FROM COVER SCREEN. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN A LIST OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN CAN BE DISPLAYED. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN DO NOT DISPLAY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN. INSTEAD MAKE CODE 92 AVAILABLE.

FL035

Who is that? **[FL035_01 TO FL035_03]**
 IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1		Spouse/partner name
2-19	Through N_HH member's name	Householders
20-49	Through N_children's name	Non-resident Children
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]	
92	Non-resident child	
93	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-coresident relative. Specify:
94	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-relative. Specify:
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY	Paid by R or by other sources
96	EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME	
97		SPECIFY:
98	DK	
99	RF	

NOTE: "EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME" APPEARS ON LIST ONLY FOR AN R CURRENTLY LIVING IN A NURSING HOME (HH002 == 2)

CAPI: IF THE IWER MARKS CODE 92 THEN ASK FL035O1, FL035A, FL035B AND USE THE LOOK-UP FILE TO IDENTIFY THIS NON-RESIDENT CHILD. IF FL035=94 OR 95 THEN ASK FL035O2. IF FL035=93 THEN ASK FL035O1, FL035A, FL035B FL035G, FL035C, FL035E. HOWEVER, IF THIS HELPER WAS ALREADY MENTIONED IN FL020 OR FL023, THEN DON'T ASK FL035A THROUGH FL035G. OTHERWISE GO TO FL037

FL035O2

Please specify name of <FL035>

Text up to 60 characters

GO TO FL037

FL035O1

Please specify name of <FL035>

Text up to 60 characters

FL035A

Is <FL035> male or female?
(CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

FL035B

How old is <FL035>?

Range 4-97

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (FL035B = -98, -99) ASK FL035B1 . POPULATE ANSWER FROM FL035B OTHERWISE

FL035B1

Please estimate this person's age

- 1 Under 16
- 2 16 - 24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-59
- 5 60-64
- 6 65 or over

FL035G

What is that person's relationship to [you/him/her]?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative

FL035C

Please look at card FL4 [PAGE #]. What level of education has <FL032> attained? [non-resident relative from fl035o1]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF (FL035B1 = 1 (UNDER 16)) SET FL035E = 3 (SINGLE)

FL035E

What is <FL035>'s present marital status?

- 1 Married
 - 2 Living with a partner as if married
 - 3 Single (never married)
 - 4 Separated
 - 5 Divorced
 - 6 Widowed
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI:

IF FL031=1 GO TO FL037

IF FL031≠1 GO TO FL042

CAPI: GENERATE A LIST OF POTENTIAL HELPERS USING DYNAMIC ROUTING. THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF THE RESPONDENT AND CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE FED FORWARD FROM COVER SCREEN. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN A LIST OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN CAN BE DISPLAYED. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN DO NOT DISPLAY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN. INSTEAD MAKE CODE 92 AVAILABLE.

FL037

Who most often helps [you/him/her] to manage your money?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1.		Spouse/partner name
2-19	Through N_HH member's name	Householders
20-49	Through N_children's name	Non-resident Children
92	Non-resident child	
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]	
93	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-coresident relative. Specify:
94	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-relative. Specify:
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY	Paid by R or by other sources
96	EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME	
97		SPECIFY:
98	DK	
99	RF	

NOTE: "EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME" APPEARS ON LIST ONLY FOR AN R CURRENTLY LIVING IN A NURSING HOME (HH002 == 2)

CAPI: IF THE IWER MARKS CODE 92 THEN ASK FL037O1, FL037A, FL037B AND USE THE LOOK-UP FILE TO IDENTIFY THIS NON-RESIDENT CHILD.

IF FL037=94 OR 95 THEN ASK FL037O2

IF FL037=93 THEN ASK FL037O1, FL037A, FL037B FL037G, FL037C, FL037E HOWEVER, IF THIS HELPER WAS ALREADY MENTIONED IN FL020 OR FL023 OR FL032 OR FL035, THEN DON'T ASK FL037A THROUGH FL037G.

OTHERWISE GO TO FL039

FL037O2

Please specify name of <FL037>

Text up to 60 characters

GO TO FL039

FL037O1

Please specify name of <FL037>

Text up to 60 characters

FL037A

Is <FL037> male or female?
(CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

FL037B

How old is <FL037>?

Range 4-97

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CAPI: IF (FL037B = -98, -99) ASK FL037B1. POPULATE ANSWER FROM FL037B OTHERWISE

FL037B1

Please estimate this person's age

- 1 Under 16
- 2 16 - 24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-59
- 5 60-64
- 6 65 or over

FL037G

What is that person's relationship to [you/him/her]?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother

23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative

FL037C

Please look at card FL4 [PAGE #]. What level of education has <FL037> attained? [non-resident relative from FL037O1]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF (FL037B1 = 1 (UNDER 16)) SET FL037E = 3 (SINGLE)

FL037E

What is <FL037>'s present marital status?

- 1 Married
 - 2 Living with a partner as if married
 - 3 Single (never married)
 - 4 Separated
 - 5 Divorced
 - 6 Widowed
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

FL039

Does anyone else help [you/him/her] with this activity/these activities?

CAPI: REPEAT FL039 TO FL040 FOR UP TO 3 NAMES

- 1 Yes GO TO FL040
 - 5 No GO TO FL042
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

CAPI: GENERATE A LIST OF POTENTIAL HELPERS USING DYNAMIC ROUTING. THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF THE RESPONDENT AND CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE FED FORWARD FROM COVER SCREEN. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN A LIST

OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN CAN BE DISPLAYED. IF THE FAMILY RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE TC SECTION THEN DO NOT DISPLAY NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN. INSTEAD MAKE CODE 92 AVAILABLE.

FL040

Who is that? [FL040_01 TO FL040_03]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1.		Spouse/partner name
2-19	Through N_HH member's name	Householders
20-49	Through N_children's name	non-resident Children
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]	
92	Non-resident child	
93	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-coresident relative. Specify:
94	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY:	Non-relative. Specify:
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY	Paid by R or by other sources
96	EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME	
97		SPECIFY:
98	DK	
99	RF	

NOTE: "EMPLOYEE(S) OF NURSING HOME" APPEARS ON LIST ONLY FOR AN R CURRENTLY LIVING IN A NURSING HOME (HH002 == 2)

CAPI: IF THE IWER MARKS CODE 92 THEN ASK FL04001, FL040A, FL040B AND USE THE LOOK-UP FILE TO IDENTIFY THIS NON-RESIDENT CHILD. IF FL040=94 OR 95 THEN ASK FL04002 IF FL040=93 THEN ASK FL04001, FL040A, FL040B FL040G, FL040C, FL040E HOWEVER, IF THIS HELPER WAS ALREADY MENTIONED IN FL020 OR FL023 OR FL032 OR FL035 OR FL037, THEN DON'T ASK FL040A THROUGH FL040G. OTHERWISE GO TO FL042.

FL04002

Please specify name of <FL040>

Text up to 60 characters

GO TO FL042

FL04001

Please specify name of <FL040>

Text up to 60 characters

FL040A

Is <FL040> male or female?
(CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

FL040B

How old is <FL040>?

- Range 4-97
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CAPI: IF (FL040B = -98, -99) ASK FL040B1. POPULATE ANSWER FROM FL040B OTHERWISE

FL040B1

Please estimate this person's age

- 1 Under 16
- 2 16 - 24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-59
- 5 60-64
- 6 65 or over

FL040G

What is that person's relationship to [you/him/her]?

MALES		FEMALES	
1	Husband	2	Wife
3	Partner/cohabitee	3	Partner/cohabitee
5	Father	4	Mother
7	Father-in-law	6	Mother-in-law
8	Son (Including adopted and foster)	9	Daughter (Including adopted and foster)
10	Step son	11	Step daughter
12	Son-in-law	13	Daughter-in-law
14	Brother	15	Sister
16	Brother-in-law	17	Sister-in-law
19	Grand-son	18	Grand-daughter
20	Grandfather	21	Grandmother
23	Uncle	22	Aunt
24	Other relative	24	Other relative

FL040C

Please look at card FL4 [PAGE #]. What level of education has <FL040> attained? [non-resident relative from fl037o1]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Some primary (not complete)
 - 2 Primary or equivalent
 - 3 Intermediate/junior/group certificate or equivalent
 - 4 Leaving certificate or equivalent
 - 5 Diploma/certificate
 - 6 Primary degree
 - 7 Postgraduate/higher degree
 - 96 None
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

CAPI: IF (FL040B1 = 1 (UNDER 16)) SET FL040E = 3 (SINGLE)

FL040E

What is <FL040>'s present marital status?

- 1 Married
 - 2 Living with a partner as if married
 - 3 Single (never married)
 - 4 Separated
 - 5 Divorced
 - 6 Widowed
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

7.3 Helpers

CAPI:

IF FL005 OR FL008 OR FL011 OR FL013 OR FL016 OR FL019 OR FL026 OR FL029 OR FL030 OR FL031 = 1 (YES)

AND (FL020 OR FL023(01 TO 03) OR FL032 OR FL035(01 TO 03) OR FL037 OR FL040(01 TO 03) IS NOT EQUAL TO 96) (EMPLOYEE OF NURSING HOME) LOOP THROUGH FL042 FOR EACH HELPER NOT EQUAL TO 96

CAPI: REPEAT FL042 THROUGH FL051 FOR THE HELPERS ON THE LIST.

Helpers

CAPI: HELPER LIST:

NOTE: AT THIS POINT A LIST IS COMPILED BY CAPI OF ALL HELPERS MENTIONED IN THIS SECTION. THE LIST WILL COMPILE THE HELPER'S NAME, EXCLUDING EMPLOYEES OF FACILITIES. THIS LIST IS NOT VISIBLE TO THE IWER.

**PERSON ID
NAME**

RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

CAPI: IF R HAS MORE THAN ONE PAID HELPER (95) THEN HELPER'S NAME SHOULD BE LISTED AS FIRST PAID HELPER, SECOND PAID HELPER, THIRD PAID HELPER, ETC.

IF R HAS ONLY A HELPER(S) WHO IS/ARE EMPLOYEE OF NURSING HOME GO TO FL061

NOT ASKED HERE - DATA LIFTED FROM EARLIER SECTIONS FOR EACH

[FL042ID_I_NAME] – NAME OF HELPER

[FL042ID_I] – RELATIONSHIP OF HELPER

I= 01 – 12

FL042

FIRST ITERATION ONLY READ:

“Let's think for a moment about the help [you/he/she] [receive/receives] with the difficulties that we just talked about”.

During the last month, on about how many days did HELPER's NAME help [you/Rname]?

[FL042_01 TO FL042_12]

1... 31
-98 RF
-99 DK
(HRS)

FL043

On the days when HELPER's NAME helps [you/Rname], about how many hours per day does [he/she] spend helping [you/him/her]?

[FL043_01 TO FL043_12]

INTERVIEWER: IF HELPER PROVIDES LESS THAN AN HOUR PER DAY CODE 1 . IF HELPER IS FULL-TIME CARER CODE 24.

[ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO ENTER 0.5 HOURS]

0... 24.0
-98 DK
-99 RF
(HRS)

CAPI : ASK FL045 AND FL045B FOR EACH HELPER

FL045

Does HELPER's NAME receive the State Carer's Allowance or Carer's Benefit?

[FL045_01 TO FL045_12]

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF

CAPI: IF HELPER IS A SPOUSE SKIP FL045B-FL051 AND CONTINUE TO NEXT HELPER ON THE LIST

FL045B

Does HELPER's NAME receive regular payment from [you/Rname], [your/his/her] family or from an agency or organisation to help care for [you/him/her]? **[FL045B_01 TO FL045B_12]**

- 1 Yes **GO TO FL046**
- 5 No **GO TO FL042 (NEXT HELPER)**

FL046

Is this person [helper's name]: **[FL046_01 TO FL046_12]**

- 1 From a private agency
- 2 From a non-profit organization (such as the Irish Wheelchair Association, the Alzheimer's Society of Ireland, etc)
- 3 From the HSE (local health board)
- 4 Family or Friend who is paid to help
- 95 Other
(SHARE)

FL047

Thinking now about the cost of this paid help in the past month, about what percentage of this cost does the HSE/health board cover?

[FL047_01 TO FL047_12]

- 0... 100
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

FL048

Not counting costs paid by the HSE/health board, about how much did [you/he/she] (and [your/his/her [spouse/partner]]) pay HELPER's NAME in the last month?

[FL048_01 TO FL048_12]

- €0 ... €10,000
- 98 DK
- 99 RF
(TILDA)

FL049

Does any other person help [you/him/her] (and [your/his/her] [husband/wife/partner]) pay for this cost?

[FL049_01 TO FL049_12]

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO FL042**
- 98 DK
- 99 RF
(TILDA)

FL050

Is that a (child or other) relative of [yours/his/hers] (and your/his/hers [husband/wife/partner]), or is that someone else?

[FL050_01 TO FL050_12]

- 1 Child/child in-law/grandchild GO TO FL051
 - 2 Other relative LOOP FL042
 - 3 Someone else LOOP FL042
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

FL051

Which [child/ren] [is/are] [that/they]?
 IWER: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY

	Through N_ coresident children's name
	Through N_ non-coresident children's name [ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]
95	All children
96	OTHER. SPECIFY
98	DK
99	RF

[FL051_01_01-FL051_01_49 TO FL051_12_49]

[FL051_01OTH TO FL051_12OTH]

CAPI: END OF LOOP QUESTION

IF (FL001 = NONE OF THESE, DK OR REF OR FL002 = NONE OF THESE, DK OR REF) AND (FL025 = NONE OF THESE, DK OR REF) THEN SKIP OVER FL054, FL055, FL061 AND GO TO FL056

FL054

How many different paid helpers – in total - have been involved in taking care of [you/him/her] in the last two years?
 (If all helpers are unpaid relatives or friends code 0)

- 0... 50
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

FL055

How many of the paid helpers were Irish?

- 0... 50
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IF FL005 = 1 OR FL008 = 1 OR FL011 = 1 OR FL013 = 1 OR FL016 = 1 OR FL019 = 1 OR FL026 = 1 OR FL029 = 1 OR FL030 = 1 OR FL031 = 1 OR FL058 = 1 (RECEIVES HELP FOR ADL OR IADL) ASK FL061. OTHERWISE GO TO FL056

FL061

Thinking about all the help [you/he/she] receive(s), would you say that the help [you/he/she] | receive(s)...

- 1 Meets [your/his/her] needs all the time,
 - 2 Usually meets [your/his/her] needs,
 - 3 Sometimes meets [your/his/her] needs
 - 4 Hardly ever meets [your/his/her] needs?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- [ELSA]

CAPI: IF HH005 IS NOT EQUAL 1 (PROXY) THEN GO TO THE NEXT SECTION

FL056

IWER (CODE WITHOUT ASKING): HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION FL

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

CAPI: GO TO HU001

SECTION 8. HEALTHCARE UTILISATION (HU)

INTRO: Now we have some questions about healthcare and how [you/Rname] [pay/pays] for it.

HU001

[Is/Are] [you/he/she] covered by:

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Full Medical Card or equivalent
- 2 GP Visit Card
- 96 Neither of these
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

Note: This question is asked even of those covered by private medical insurance. Most over 70s are entitled to medical cards.
(EU-SILC)

HU070

[Is/Are] [you/he/she] covered by:

- 1 The long term illness scheme
- 2 A Health Act Amendment Card
- 96 Neither of these
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

HU002

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] have private medical insurance cover (VHI etc.) in [your/his/her] own name or through another family member?

- 1 Yes, in own name **GO TO HU003**
- 2 Yes, as the spouse of a subscriber **GO TO HU003**
- 3 Yes, as the relative of a subscriber **GO TO HU003**
- 5 No **GO TO HU049**
- 98 DK **GO TO HU049**
- 99 RF **GO TO HU049**

(HEALTH INSURANCE AUTHORITY 2005 SURVEY)

HU003

Which company [are/is] [you/he/she] insured with?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CERTAIN, ASK IF HE/SHE COULD CHECK HIS/HER MEDICAL INSURANCE CARD OR LATEST MEDICAL INSURANCE BILL.

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 LAYA Healthcare / BUPA / QUINN Healthcare **GO TO HU044**
- 2 VHI Healthcare **GO TO HU044**
- 3 AVIVA / Hibernian Healthcare / VIVAS Health **GO TO HU044**
- 4 GLO Health **GO TO HU044**

95 Other
98 DK
99 RF

GO TO HU004

(HEALTH INSURANCE AUTHORITY 2005 SURVEY)

IF HU003 = 95 GO TO HU004

HU004

Which other medical insurance scheme/plan/company [are/is] [you/he/she] insured with?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CERTAIN, ASK IF HE/SHE COULD CHECK HIS/HER MEDICAL INSURANCE CARD OR LATEST MEDICAL INSURANCE BILL.

Text: Up to 60 Characters

98 DK
99 RF

(HEALTH INSURANCE AUTHORITY 2005 SURVEY)

IF HU002 =1,2,3 GO TO HU044

HU044

Approximately how much was [your/Rname's] latest annual health insurance premium?

IWER: IF NOT PAID ANNUALLY HELP RESPONDENT WORK OUT ANNUAL PAYMENT ON A CALCULATOR

€0 ... €500,000 **GO TO HU046**
-98 DK **GO TO HU045**
-99 RF **GO TO HU045**

IWER SHOW CARD HU1 [PAGE #]

HU045

Please look at card HU1 [page #]. Please select which annual health insurance premium category is most appropriate.

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

0 €0 - €400
1 €401 - €800
2 €801 - €1200
3 €1201 - €1600
4 €1601 - €2000
5 €2001 - €2400
6 €2401 - €2800
7 More than €2800
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF HU002 =1,2,3

HU046

Including [yourself/Rname] how many people does this current policy cover?

- 1.. 20
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF HU002=1,2,3

HU071

Does [your/Rname] health insurance include the cost of GP visits?

- 1 Yes, in full
 - 2 Yes, partially
 - 3 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (Growing up in Ireland)

IF HU002 =1,2,3

HU072

Some people review their health insurance policy when their premium is due. [Have/Has] [you/he/she] changed the level of cover on your policy since last year?

- 1 Yes, [I/Rname] [have/has] increased the cover on [my/his/her] policy
- 2 Yes, [I/Rname] [have/has] decreased the cover on [my/his/her] policy
- 3 No, [my/his/her] policy cover is the same as last year
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF HU002 =1,2,3

HU048

Including [yourself/Rname] how many people were covered by the policy last year?

- 1... 20 **GO TO HU005**
- 98 DK **GO TO HU005**
- 99 RF **GO TO HU005**

IF HU002 =5,98,99

HU049

In the last 5 years did [you/he/she] ever have health insurance?

- 1 Yes **GO TO HU050**
- 5 No **GO TO HU005**
- 98 DK **GO TO HU005**
- 99 RF **GO TO HU005**

IF HU049=1

HU050

In what year did [you/he/she] last have health insurance?
IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 3 2011
- 4 2012
- 5 2013
- 6 2014
- 7 2015
- 8 2016
- 9 2017
- 10 2018
- 98 DK **GO TO HU005**
- 99 RF **GO TO HU005**

**IF HU049=1
HU073**

Why did [you/he/she] discontinue [your/his/her] health insurance policy?

- 1 Too expensive
- 2 Never made a claim on it
- 3 Changed employer
- 4 I became eligible for a medical card
- 95 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

**IF HU073=95
HU073OTH**

Please specify

- [Text]
- 98 DK
 - 99 RF

HU005

In the last 12 months, about how often did [you/he/she] visit [your/his/her] GP?
IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT VISITED GP IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
CODE 0

- 0... 200
- 98 DK **GO TO HU007**
- 99 RF **GO TO HU007**

IF (HU005=0, -98,-99) GO TO HU007
IF (HU005>0 AND HU001=1, 2) GO TO HU007

IF (HU005>0 AND HU070= 2) GO TO HU007
IF (HU005>0 AND HU001≠1, 2) GO TO HU006
IF (HU005>0 AND HU070 ≠ 2) GO TO HU006
(SHARE)

HU006

How much did [you/he/she] pay for [your/his/her] last visit to the GP, after any health insurance reimbursement?'

IWER: IF R CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE

€0... €10,000
-98 DK
-99 RF

HU007

In the last 12 months, how many times did [you/he/she] visit a hospital Emergency Department (sometimes called A&E or Accident and Emergency) as a patient?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT VISITED AN A&E DEPARTMENT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS CODE 0

0... 200
-98 DK
-99 RF
(HARP)

IF HU007>0 GO TO HU057
IF (HU007 = 0,-98,-99) GO TO HU008

HU057

Was [your/his/her] most recent emergency department visit the result of:

1 A fall, faint, collapse or blackout
2 A crime related event e.g being assaulted, robbed or attacked
5 Other (No need to specify)
98 DK
99 RF

HU058

Following this visit to the emergency department were [you/he/she]:

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Admitted to hospital?	[HU058_01]
2	Referred to a consultant	[HU058_02]
3	Referred to an outpatient department?	[HU058_03]
4	Asked to follow up with your GP?	[HU058_04]
5	No follow-up	[HU058_05]
95	Other please specify	[HU058_95]
98	DK	[HU058_98]
99	RF	[HU058_99]

IF HU058_95=1

HU058OTH

Please specify

[HU058OTH]

[Text]

98 DK

99 RF

IF (HU001 = 1 AND HU007 > 0) GO TO HU008

IF (HU070 = 2 AND HU007 > 0) GO TO HU008

IF (HU001 ≠ 1 AND HU007 > 0) GO TO HU038

IF (HU070 ≠ 2 AND HU007 > 0) GO TO HU038

IF (HU007 = 0,-98,-99) GO TO HU008

HU038

In total, how much did [you/he/she] pay for all of [your/his/her] A&E visit(s) in the last 12 months, after any health insurance reimbursement?

IWER: IF R CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE

€0 ... €10,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

HU008

In the last 12 months, about how many visits did [you/he/she] make to a hospital as an out-patient/day patient? (Include all types of consultations, tests, operations, procedures or treatments)

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT MADE ANY OUT-PATIENT/DAY PATIENT VISITS, CODE 0

0... 200

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF HU008=0, -98,-99 GO TO HU062

IF HU008>0 GO TO HU075

HU075

In total, how much did [you/he/she] pay for [your/his/her] outpatient/day patient visits in the last 12 months, after any health insurance reimbursement? (May be zero)

IWER: IF R CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE

€0 ... €50,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

HU062

Have [you/he/she] seen a consultant in the last 12 months?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1	Yes	GO TO HU039
5	No	GO TO HU010
98	DK	GO TO HU010
99	RF	GO TO HU010

IF HU062=1

HU039

In total, how much did [you/he/she] pay for [your/his/her] visit(s) to consultant(s) in the last 12 months, after any health insurance reimbursement? (May be zero)
IWER: IF R CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE

€0 ... €20,000
-98 DK
-99 RF

HU010

In the last 12 months, on how many occasions [were/was] [you/he/she] admitted to hospital overnight?

Note: These are sometimes called in-patient admissions.

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL OVERNIGHT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS CODE 0

0... 50
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF HU010=0, -98, -99 GO TO HU081

IF HU010>0 GO TO HU011

HU011

During these hospital stays in the last 12 months, about how many operations (procedures) involving a full anaesthetic did [you/he/she] have?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD ANY OPERATIONS (PROCEDURES) INVOLVING A FULL ANAESTHETIC IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS CODE 0

0... 50
-98 DK
-99 RF

HU012

In total, about how many nights did [you/he/she] spend in hospital in the last 12 months?

1... 364
-98 DK
-99 RF

HU013

When [you/he/she] stayed overnight in hospital, was this
 IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS HAD INPATIENT ADMISSIONS AS BOTH
 A PUBLIC AND A PRIVATE PATIENT PLEASE CODE THE MOST USUAL

- 1 As a public patient
- 2 As a private patient
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

HU014

When [you/he/she] stayed overnight in hospital, was this in a...
 IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS HAD INPATIENT ADMISSIONS AS BOTH
 A PUBLIC AND A PRIVATE HOSPITAL PLEASE CODE THE MOST USUAL

- 1 Public Hospital
- 2 Private Hospital
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

HU040

In total, how much did [you/he/she] pay for [your/his/her] overnight hospital
 stays(s) in the last 12 months, after any health insurance reimbursement?
 (May be zero)
 IWER: IF R CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE

- €0 ... €50,000
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD HU081 [PAGE #]

HU081

Please look at card HU081 [page #]. In the last 12 months when [you/Rname]
 visited the pharmacy did [you/he/she] avail of any of the following services?
 IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Request advice about medications [HU081_01]
- 2 Blood pressure monitoring [HU081_02]
- 3 Smoking cessation advice [HU081_03]
- 4 Weight management advice [HU081_04]
- 5 Diabetes risk assessment [HU081_05]
- 6 Asthma control testing [HU081_06]
- 7 Allergy testing [HU081_07]
- 8 Cholesterol checks [HU081_08]
- 9 Vaccination [HU081_09]
- 10 Did not visit pharmacy in the last 12 months [HU081_10]
- 95 Other (please specify) [GO TO HU081OTH] [HU081_95]
- 96 None of these services [HU081_96]
- 98 DK [HU081_98]
- 99 RF [HU081_99]

IF HU081=95

HU081OTH

Please specify

[Text]

98 DK

99 RF

HOME CARE

IF HH002=1 GO TO HU076

IF HH002=2, 3 GO TO HU083

HU083

IWER Code: Has the respondent been living in a nursing home or other institution for

1 Less than 12 months **GO TO HU076**

2 More than 12 months **GO TO HU043**

NOTE FOR IWER: FOR ALL RESPONDENTS RESIDENT IN A NURSING HOME/OTHER INSTITUTION FOR LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ASK THE RESPONDENT TO REMEMBER THE HOME AND COMMUNITY SERVICES THEY ACCESSED IN THE MONTH PRIOR TO THEIR ADMISSION TO THE NURSING HOME/OTHER INSTITUTION.

HU076

In the last 12 months, did [you/Rname] pay any individual or private company to provide home help or personal care?

1 Yes **GO TO HU084**

5 No **GO TO HU015A**

98 DK **GO TO HU015A**

99 RF **GO TO HU015A**

HU084

About how much did [you/Rname] (and [your/his/her] [husband/wife/partner]) pay this individual or private company to provide home help or personal care in the last month?

€0 ... €10,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

HU015_A

In the last 12 months, did [you/Rname] receive any of the following State services?

NB: Some people hire home help or personal care privately, this private help SHOULD NOT be included in this question.

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Home help (a person employed by State to help [you/Rname] with household chores such as cleaning and cooking) | |
| | GO TO HU015_A1 THROUGH HU015_A2 | [HU015A_01] |
| 2 | Personal care attendant (a person employed by the State to assist [you/him/her] with bathing, showering, bodily care etc.) | |
| | GO TO HU015_B1 THROUGH HU015_B2 | [HU015A_02] |
| 3 | Meals-on-Wheels | |
| | GO TO HU015_C1 | [HU015A_03] |
| 4 | Home Care Package | |
| | GO TO HU015_D1 THROUGH HU015_D2 | [HU015A_04] |
| 96 | None of these | GO TO HU015 [HU015A_96] |
| 98 | DK | GO TO HU015 [HU015A_98] |
| 99 | RF | GO TO HU015 [HU015A_99] |

HU015_A1

Let's think for a moment about the home help [you/Rname] received. During the last month, on about how many days did [you/he/she] receive home help?

- | | |
|------|----|
| 0... | 31 |
| -98 | RF |
| -99 | DK |

HU015_A2

On the days when [you/Rname] received home help, for about how many hours per day did [you/he/she] receive help?
[Allow IWERs to enter 0.5 hours]

- | | |
|------|------|
| 0... | 24.0 |
| -98 | DK |
| -99 | RF |

GO TO HU015

HU015_B1

Let's think for a moment about the help [you/Rname] received from a personal care attendant. During the last month, on about how many days did [you/he/she] receive this service?

- | | |
|------|----|
| 0... | 31 |
| -98 | RF |
| -99 | DK |

HU015_B2

On the days when [you/he/she] received help from a personal care attendant, for about how many hours per day did [you/he/she] receive help?
[Allow IWERs to enter 0.5 hours]

0... 24.0
-98 DK
-99 RF

GO TO HU015

HU015_C1

Let's think for a moment about Meals-on-Wheels [you/Rname] received.
During the last month, on about how many days did [you/he/she] receive
Meals-on-Wheels?

0... 31
-98 RF
-99 DK

GO TO HU015

HU015_D1

Let's think for a moment about the home care package [you/Rname] received.
During the last month, on about how many days did [you/he/she] receive this
service?

0... 31
-98 RF
-99 DK

HU015_D2

On the days when [you/he/she] received help from the Home Care Package,
for about how many hours per day did [you/he/she] receive help?
[Allow IWERS to enter 0.5 hours]

0... 24.0
-98 DK
-99 RF

GO TO HU015

IWER: SHOW CARD HU2 [PAGE #]

HU015

Please look at card HU2 [page #]. In the last 12 months, did [you/Rname]
receive any of these other State services?

IWER: Exclude any services for which respondent pays anything other than a
token or nominal amount.

IWER: Category 1 includes Public Health Nurses, Community RGNs,
Community Mental Health Nurses, Clinical Nurse Specialists and Advanced
Nurse Practitioners

IWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Public Health or Community Nurse

GO TO HU016A_01

[HU015_01]

2	Occupational therapy	GO TO HU016A_02	[HU015_02]
3	Chiropody services	GO TO HU016A_03	[HU015_03]
4	Physiotherapy services	GO TO HU016A_04	[HU015_04]
5	Speech & Language Therapist	GO TO HU016A_05	[HU015_05]
6	Social work services	GO TO HU016A_06	[HU015_06]
7	Psychological/counselling services	GO TO HU016A_07	[HU015_07]
11	Day centre services	GO TO HU016A_11	[HU015_11]
12	Optician service	GO TO HU016A_12	[HU015_12]
13	Dental services	GO TO HU016A_13	[HU015_13]
14	Hearing services	GO TO HU016A_14	[HU015_14]
15	Dietician services	GO TO HU016A_15	[HU015_15]
16	Respite services	GO TO HU016A_16	[HU015_16]
96	None of these	GO TO HU031B	[HU015_96]
98	DK	GO TO HU031B	[HU015_98]
99	RF	GO TO HU031B	[HU015_99]

CAPI: FOR EACH SERVICE RECEIVED IN HU015_01- HU015_16 ASK HU016A_(i) (i = 01 TO 16)

HU016A_(i)

NUMBER OF TIMES RECEIVED STATE SERVICE

In the last 12 months, how many times did [you/he/she] use the <state service from HU015>

- 1... 365
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF HU083 = 1 GO TO HU032

IWER: SHOW CARD HU2 [PAGE #]

HU031B

Thinking of all these services, are there any that [you/Rname] [do/does] not now receive which [you/he/she] [feel/feels] [you/he/she] [have/has] a need for?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Public health or Community Nurse	[HU031B_01]
2	Occupational therapy	[HU031B_02]
3	Chiropody services	[HU031B_03]
4	Physiotherapy services	[HU031B_04]
5	Speech and Language Therapy	[HU031B_05]
6	Social work services	[HU031B_06]
7	Psychological/counselling services	[HU031B_07]
11	Day centre services	[HU031B_11]
12	Optician service	[HU031B_12]
13	Dental services	[HU031B_13]
14	Hearing services	[HU031B_14]

15	Dietician services	[HU031B_15]
16	Respite services	[HU031B_16]
96	None of these	[HU031B_96]
98	DK	[HU031B_98]
99	RF	[HU031B_99]

HU032

In the last 12 months, how many weeks [have/has/did] [you/he/she] [spent/spend] as a resident in a nursing home or convalescent home?

IWER note: Zero means did not spend any nights in a nursing/convalescent home

_____ Weeks

0... 52

-98 DK **GO TO HU077**

-99 RF **GO TO HU077**

(SHARE)

IF HU032 = 0, -98, -99 GO TO HU077

IF HU032 > 0 GO TO HU043

HU043

How [was/is] [your/his/her] nursing/convalescent home care paid for?

(Tick all boxes that apply)

1	Out of [my/his/her] own resources	[HU043_01]
2	By Health Insurance	[HU043_02]
3	By the government (e.g. Fair Deal)	[HU043_03]
4	By Children or Relatives	[HU043_04]
95	Paid for in another way	GO TO HU043oth [HU043_95]
98	DK	[HU043_98]
99	RF	[HU043_99]

IF HU043=95

HU043OTH

Please specify

[Text]

98 DK

99 RF

HU033

Not counting health insurance refunds, how much was paid by [you/Rname] and [your/his/her] relatives for the time [you/he/she] spent in a nursing home in the last 12 months?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE

€0... €50,000

-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

IF HU083=2 GO TO MH001
IF INTSTATUSW5 = 2, 4, 5 GO TO HU077
IF INTSTATUSW5= 1, 3 GO TO HU077A

HU077

Have [you/he/she/Rname] ever added features to [your/his/her] home to make it easier or safer for an older person to live there? This includes changes to the home to make it easier to get around like grab bars, railings or ramps or larger modifications including remodelling existing buildings.

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK

IF HU077=1 GO TO HU078
IF HU077=5, 98, 99 GO TO HU035

HU077A

Since your/Rname's] last interview [have/has] [you/he/she] added features to [your/his/her] home to make it easier or safer for an older person to live there? This includes changes to the home to make it easier to get around like grab bars, railings or ramps or larger modifications including remodelling existing buildings.

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF

IF HU077A=1 GO TO HU078
IF HU077A=5, 98, 99 GO TO HU035

HU078

What was the total cost of modifications made to [your/his/her] home?

€0... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF

HU079

Were any of the costs of the modifications covered by the State?

1 Yes, all of the costs
2 Yes, some of the costs
3 No, none of the costs
98 DK

IF HU079=1, 98, 99 GO TO HU035

IF HU079=2, 3 GO TO HU080

HU080

How much did [you/he/she] pay for the home modifications?

IWER: Enter amount to the nearest €

0 - 500,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

HU035

Not counting health insurance refunds, on average about how much [do/does] [you/he/she] pay out-of-pocket for [your/his/her] prescribed drugs per month?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PURCHASE PRESCRIBED DRUGS REGULARLY, ASK FOR TOTAL SPENT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS IN PRESCRIBED DRUGS AND DIVIDE BY 12.

IWER: IF R CANNOT GIVE EXACT VALUE, ACCEPT APPROXIMATE VALUE [Allow Responses up to 2 decimal places]

€0.00 ... €5,000.00

-98 DK

-99 RF

NOTE: Include the €2.50 per prescribed item charges for medical card holders.

NOTE: Do not consider expenses for self-medication or drugs not prescribed

NOTE: By 'out of pocket' expenses we mean everything that is not paid by the insurance company. If [you/he/she] first [pay/pays] but later get it refunded, this is not out of pocket expenses.

(SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD HU082 [PAGE #]

HU082

APART FROM THE STATE PROVIDED SERVICES MENTIONED EARLIER, In the last 12 months, did [you/Rname] pay any individual or private company to provide one of these services:

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | Occupational therapy | GO TO HU082A_02 [HU082_02] |
| 3 | Chiropody services | GO TO HU082A_03 [HU082_03] |
| 4 | Physiotherapy services | GO TO HU082A_04 [HU082_04] |
| 5 | Speech and Language Therapy | GO TO HU082A_05 [HU082_05] |
| 7 | Psychological/counselling services | GO TO HU082A_07 [HU082_07] |
| 11 | Day centre services | GO TO HU082A_11 [HU082_11] |
| 12 | Optician service | GO TO HU082A_12 [HU082_12] |
| 13 | Dental services | GO TO HU082A_13 [HU082_13] |
| 14 | Hearing services | GO TO HU082A_14 [HU082_14] |
| 15 | Dietician services | GO TO HU082A_15 [HU082_15] |
| 16 | Respite services | GO TO HU082A_16 [HU082_16] |
| 98 | DK | [HU082_98] |

CAPI: FOR EACH SERVICE RECEIVED IN HU082 ASK HU082a_(i) (i = 02 to 16)**HU082A_(i)**

NUMBER OF TIMES ACCESSED THIS PRIVATE SERVICE

In the last 12 months, how many times did [you/he/she] use the <PRIVATE SERVICE from HU082>

1... 365

-98 DK

-99 RF

HU036

Not counting any refunds from [your/his/her] health insurance, about how much did [you /he/she] pay (out-of-pocket) for any other health expenses [you/he/she] had in the last 12 months?

€0... €20,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

Note: By other health expenses we mean non-prescription drugs, private physiotherapy, preventive rehabilitative services such as occupational therapy etc.

By 'out of pocket' expenses we mean everything that is not paid by the insurance company. If [you/he/she] first pay/pays] but later [get/gets] it refunded, this is not out of pocket expenses. Prescription drugs should be included in HU035 and not here.

(SHARE)

IF (HH005 = 1) GO TO HU037, OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION**HU037**

IWER (CODE WITHOUT ASKING): HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION HU

1 NEVER

2 A FEW TIMES

3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

GO TO MH001

SECTION 9 (I). MENTAL HEALTH (MH)

9.1 Depression

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO BH001

INTRO: The next section of the interview is about people's mood, feelings and well-being. I am going to read a list of statements that describe some of the ways you may have felt or behaved in the last week. We will be using the card on [page #]. Please look at this card and indicate how often you have felt this way during the past week.

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH006

I felt depressed.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH007

I felt that everything I did was an effort.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH011

My sleep was restless.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)

- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH012

I was happy.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH014

I felt lonely.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH016

I enjoyed life.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH018

I felt sad.

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD MH1 [PAGE #]

MH020

I could not get "going."

IWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY - 'WOULD YOU SAY THIS STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE WAY YOU FELT DURING THE PAST WEEK RARELY..... SOME OF THE TIME.....?'

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)
- 4 All of the time (5-7 days)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

9.2 Composite International Diagnostic Interview –SF Major Depressive Episode

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO BH001

IWER: READ OUT We are also interested in people's moods over a longer time, not just the past week.

MH101

During the last 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for two weeks or more in a row?

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | (IF VOLUNTEERED) On Anti-Depressant Medication | |
| 5 | No | GO TO MH120 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO MH120 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO MH120 |

MH102

Please think of the two-week period during the last 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time did the feelings of being sad, blue, or depressed usually last all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1 | All day long | |
| 2 | Most of the day | |
| 3 | About half | GO TO MH120 |
| 4 | Less than Half | GO TO MH120 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO MH120 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO MH120 |

MH103

During those two weeks, did you feel this way every day, almost every day, or less often than that?

- | | | |
|----|------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Every day | |
| 2 | Almost every day | |
| 3 | Less often | GO TO MH120 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO MH120 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO MH120 |

MH104

During those two weeks did you lose interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

- | | | |
|---|-----|--|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 5 | No | |

98 DK
99 RF

MH105

Thinking about those same two weeks, did you feel more tired out or low on energy than is usual for you?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF

MH106

During these weeks did you gain or lose weight without trying, or did you stay about the same?

IWER NOTE: If respondent asks: "Are we still talking about the same two weeks?" Answer "Yes"

1	Gain	GO TO MH107a
2	Lose	GO TO MH107b
3	Both gained and lost weight	GO TO MH107a
4	Stayed about the same	GO TO MH109
5	Was on a diet	GO TO MH109
98	DK	GO TO MH109
99	RF	GO TO MH109

MH107A

About how much did you gain?

IWER: SPECIFY KGS/LBS [MH107AB]. ACCEPT A RANGE RESPONSE

-98 DK
-99 RF

ASK MH107B IF MH106 = 2 OR 3

MH107B

About how much did you lose?

IWER: SPECIFY KGS/LBS [mh107bb]. ACCEPT A RANGE RESPONSE

-98 DK
-99 RF

MH108

IWER: DID WEIGHT CHANGE BY MORE THAN 5KGS (11 LBS)?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK

99 RF

MH109

Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do during those two weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO MH111**
- 98 DK **GO TO MH111**
- 99 RF **GO TO MH111**

MH110

Did this happen every night, nearly every night or less often during those two weeks?

- 1 Every night
- 2 Nearly every night
- 3 Less often
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH111

During those two weeks, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH112

People sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. During that two week period, did you feel this way?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER NOTE: If respondent asks: "Are we still talking about the same two weeks?" Answer "Yes"

MH113

Did you think a lot about death – either your own, someone else's, or death in general during those two weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED YES TO ANY OF QUESTIONS (MH104, MH105, MH108, MH111, MH112, MH113) OR IF MH110=1 or 2 PROCEED TO MH114. OTHERWISE GO TO BH001

MH114

IWER READ OUT: To review, you had two weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue, or depressed and also had some other feelings or problems like (BL: READ OUT FIRST THREE "YES" RESPONSES (e.g. with appetite/sleep/concentration) FROM QUESTIONS MH104 THROUGH MH113).

About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

_____ weeks (Range 2 – 51)

- 94 Entire year **GO TO MH116**
- 98 DK **GO TO MH115**
- 99 RF **GO TO MH115**

MH115

Think about the most recent time when you had two weeks in a row when you felt this way. How long ago was that?

_____ months ago (Range 0 -12)

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH116

Did you tell a doctor about these problems?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH117

Did you tell any other professional (such as psychologist, social worker, counsellor, nurse, clergy, or other helping professional)?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH118

Did you take medication, or use drugs or alcohol more than once for these problems?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH119

How much did these problems interfere with your life or activities?

- | | | |
|----|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | A lot | GO TO BH001 |
| 2 | Some | GO TO BH001 |
| 3 | A little | GO TO BH001 |
| 4 | Not at all | GO TO BH001 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO BH001 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO BH001 |

MH120

During the past 12 months was there ever a time lasting two weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | (IF VOLUNTEERED) on anti-depressant medication | |
| 5 | No | GO TO BH001 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO BH001 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO BH001 |

MH121

For the next few questions, please think of the two-week period during the past 12 months when you had most complete loss of interest in things. During that two-week period, did the loss of interest usually last all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1 | All day long | |
| 2 | Most of the day | |
| 3 | About half | GO TO BH001 |
| 4 | Less than Half | GO TO BH001 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO BH001 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO BH001 |

MH122

Did you feel this way every day, almost every day, or less often than that?

- | | | |
|----|------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Every day | |
| 2 | Almost every day | |
| 3 | Less often | GO TO BH001 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO BH001 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO BH001 |

MH123

During those two weeks, did you feel more tired out or low on energy more than is usual for you?

- | | |
|----|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 5 | No |
| 98 | DK |

99 RF

MH124

During these weeks did you gain or lose weight without trying, or did you stay about the same?

1	Gain	GO TO MH125a
2	Lose	GO TO MH125b
3	Both gained and lost weight	GO TO MH125a
4	Stayed about the same	GO TO MH127
5	Was on a diet	GO TO MH127
98	DK	GO TO MH127
99	RF	GO TO MH127

MH125a

About how much did you gain?

IWER: SPECIFY KGS/LBS [mh125ab]. ACCEPT A RANGE RESPONSE

-98 DK
-99 RF

ASK MH125B IF MH124 = 2 OR 3

MH125B

About how much did you lose?

IWER: SPECIFY KGS/LBS [mh125bb]. ACCEPT A RANGE RESPONSE

-98 DK
-99 RF

MH126

IWER TO CODE IF WEIGHT CHANGED BY MORE THAN 5KGS (11 LBS).

1	Yes
5	No
98	DK
99	RF

MH127

Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do during those two weeks?

1	Yes	
5	No	GO TO MH129
98	DK	GO TO MH129
99	RF	GO TO MH129

MH128

Did this happen every night, nearly every night or less often during those two weeks?

- 1 Every night
- 2 Nearly every night
- 3 Less often
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH129

During those two weeks, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH130

People sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. During that two week period, did you feel this way?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH131

Did you think a lot about death – either your own, someone else's, or death in general during those two weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF RESPONDENT ANSWERED YES TO ANY OF QUESTIONS (MH123, MH126, MH129, MH130, MH131) OR IF MH128 = 1 or 2 GO TO MH132 OTHERWISE PROCEED TO BH001

MH132

IWER READ OUT: To review, you had two weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (BL: READ OUT FIRST THREE "YES" RESPONSES FROM QUESTIONS MH123 THROUGH MH131)

About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

- _____ weeks (Range 2 – 51)
- 94 Entire year **GO TO MH134**
 - 98 DK **GO TO MH133**

-99 RF

GO TO MH133

MH133

Think about the most recent time when you had two weeks in a row when you felt this way. How long ago was that?

_____ months in the past

-98 DK

-99 RF

MH134

Did you tell a doctor about these problems?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

MH135

Did you tell any other professional (such as psychologist, social worker, counsellor, nurse, clergy, or other helping professional)?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

MH136

Did you take medication or use drugs or alcohol more than once for these problems?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

MH137

How much did these problems interfere with your life or activities?

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

98 DK

99 RF

GO TO NEXT SECTION.

IWER: READ OUT Thank you for answering these questions. We understand that it is difficult and that people experience difficult events in different ways. The information you have provided will help us to understand how people cope with difficult events and how we may help others in future. Now we are going to move on to a different section that will ask questions about health and lifestyle behaviours.

SECTION 10. BEHAVIOURAL HEALTH (BH)

INTRO: Now I would like to ask some questions about [your/Rname's] lifestyle.

10.1 Smoking

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 & BH002FF (WAVE 4)=.) OR (INTSTATUSW5=3 & BH002FF (WAVE 3)=.), GO TO BH001

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 & BH002FF (WAVE 4)=1) OR (INTSTATUSW5=3 & BH002FF (WAVE 3)=1), GO TO BH002B

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 & BH002FF (WAVE 4) =5) OR (INTSTATUSW5=3 & BH002FF (WAVE 3)=5), GO TO BH002A

IF (INTSTATUSW5=2,4,5), GO TO BH001

BH001

[Have/Has] [you/Rname] ever smoked cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos or a pipe daily for a period of at least one year?

1	Yes	GO TO BH002
5	No	GO TO BH101
98	DK	GO TO BH101
99	RF	GO TO BH101

(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA/HRS)

BH002

[Do/Does][you/he/she] smoke at the present time?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT SMOKED IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS CODE 1

1	Yes	GO TO BH004
5	No, [I/he/she] [have/has] stopped	GO TO BH003
98	DK	GO TO BH101
99	RF	GO TO BH101

(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA/HRS)

BH002A

Our records show that at the time of the last interview [you/Rname] did not smoke. [Do/Does][you/he/she] smoke at the present time?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT SMOKED IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS CODE 1

1	Yes	GO TO BH004
5	No	GO TO BH101
98	DK	GO TO BH101

99 RF **GO TO BH101**
(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA/HRS)

BH002B

Our records show that at the time of the last interview [you/Rname] smoked.
[Do/Does][you/he/she] smoke at the present time?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT SMOKED IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS CODE 1

1	Yes	GO TO BH004
5	No, [I/he/she] [have/has] stopped	GO TO BH003
98	DK	GO TO BH101
99	RF	GO TO BH101

(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA/HRS)

BH003

How old [were/was] [you/he/she] when [you/he/she] stopped smoking?

1 ...	100	
-98	DK	GO TO BH101
-99	RF	GO TO BH101

(SHARE/ Similar question HRS)

BH009

Why did [you/he/she] stop smoking?

1	Personal choice	[BH009_01]
2	Doctor's advice	[BH009_02]
3	Financial reasons	[BH009_03]
4	Illness or ill health	[BH009_04]
95	Other reasons (please specify)	[BH009_95] [BH009oth]
98	DK	[BH009_98]
99	RF	[BH009_99]

BH004

For how many years [did/have/has] [you/R name] [smoke/smoked]
altogether?

1 ...	100	
-98	DK	
-99	RF	

(SHARE/ Similar question HRS)

BH005

What [do/does/did][you/he/she] smoke (before you stopped)?
IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Cigarettes	GO TO BH006	[BH005_01]
2	Pipe	GO TO BH007	[BH005_02]
3	Cigars or cigarillos	GO TO BH008	[BH005_03]

4 E-cigarettes or tank\ clearomizers **GO TO BH101** **[BH005_04]**
98 DK **GO TO BH101** **[BH005_98]**
99 RF **GO TO BH101** **[BH005_99]**
(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA)

BH006

How many cigarettes [do/does/did] [you/he/she] smoke on average per day?

1 ... 100
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA)

GO TO BH101

BH007

How many pipes [do/ does/did][you/he/she] smoke on average per day?

1 ... 100
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA)

GO TO BH101

BH008

How many cigars or cigarillos [do/ does/did][you/he/she] smoke on average per day?

1 ... 100
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE/ Similar question ELSA)

GO TO BH101

10.2 Exercise section

INTRO: The next set of questions will ask you about the time [you/Rname] spent being physically active in the last 7 days.

Vigorous physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make [you/him/her] breathe much harder than normal. Think *only* about those physical activities that [you/he/she] did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

BH101

During the last 7 days, on how many days did [you/he/she] do vigorous physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

_____ Number of days per week

0 No [l/he/she] [have/has] not done any vigorous physical activities

GO TO BH103

-98 DK/ not sure

GO TO BH103

-99 RF

GO TO BH103

BH102

How much time did [you/he/she] usually spend doing vigorous physical activities on one of those days?

_____ hours per day (0 ...10)

[BH102H]

_____ minutes per day (0...59)

[BH102M]

-98 DK/ not sure

-99 RF

BH103

Moderate activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make [you/him/her] breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think *only* about those physical activities that [you/he/she] did for at least 10 minutes at a time. During the last 7 days, on how many days did [you/he/she] do moderate physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

_____ days per week

0 No [l/he/she] [have/has] not done any moderate physical activities

GO TO BH105

-98 DK

GO TO BH105

-99 RF

GO TO BH105

BH104

How much time did [you/he/she] usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

_____ hours per day (0 ...10)

[BH104H]

_____ minutes per day (0...59)

[BH104M]

-98 DK/not sure

-99 RF

BH105

Now think about the time [you/he/she] spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that [you/he/she] might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did [you/he/she] walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

_____ days per week

0 No [l/he/she] [have/has] not done any walking

-98 DK

-99 RF

GO TO BH107

GO TO BH107

GO TO BH107

BH106

How much time did [you/he/she] usually spend walking on one of those days?

_____ hours per day (0 ...15)

[BH106H]

_____ minutes per day (0...59)

[BH106M]

-98 DK/not sure

-99 RF

BH107

On a typical weekday, how many hours would [you/he/she] spend watching TV?
IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE TO NEAREST HOUR

_____ hours per day (0 ... 24)

-98 DK/not sure

-99 RF

GO TO NEXT SECTION

10.3 Sleep section

INTRO: We are interested in how well [you/Rname] [manage/manages] to sleep at night and if [you/he/she] [have/has] any trouble sleeping.

BH200

Approximately how many hours [do/does] [you/he/she] sleep on a weeknight?
IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE TO NEAREST HOUR

2... 24

-98 DK

-99 RF

(ELSA)

BH201

How likely [are/is] [you/he/she] to doze off or fall asleep during the day?

IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Would never doze
 - 2 Slight chance of dozing
 - 3 Moderate chance of dozing
 - 4 High chance of dozing
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO BH301

BH202

How often do you have trouble falling asleep?
IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Most of the time
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely or never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

BH203

How often do you have trouble with waking up too early and not being able to fall asleep again?
IWER: READ OUT

- 1 Most of the time
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely or never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK BH204 OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

BH204

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION BH?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL TIMES

GO TO NEXT SECTION

10.4 Alcohol questions

IF (HH005 = 1 - SELF INTERVIEW) GO TO NEXT SECTION

INTRO

IWER read out: We are interested in knowing more about people's drinking patterns.

BH301

Has [Rname] ever had an alcoholic drink e.g. glass of wine, glass of beer etc?

- | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO BH302 |
| 5 | No | GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 98 | DK | GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 99 | RF | GO TO NEXT SECTION |

BH302

Has [he/she] had an alcoholic drink of any kind in the last 6 months?

- | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO BH303 |
| 5 | No | GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 98 | DK | GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 99 | RF | GO TO NEXT SECTION |

BH303

During the last 6 months, how often has [he/she] drunk any alcoholic beverages, like beer, cider, wine, spirits or cocktails?

IWER: CODE ONLY ONE ANSWER

- | | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Daily |
| 2 | 4-6 days a week |
| 3 | 2-3 days a week |
| 4 | Once a week |
| 5 | 2-3 days a month |
| 6 | Once a month |
| 7 | One or a couple of days per year |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

BH304

More recently (i.e. in the last month), would you describe [his/her] current alcohol intake as:

IWER: CODE ONLY ONE ANSWER

- | | |
|----|------------------------|
| 1 | Daily |
| 2 | 4-6 days a week |
| 3 | 2-3 days a week |
| 4 | Once a week |
| 5 | 2-3 days a month |
| 6 | Once a month |
| 7 | Less than once a month |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

IWER: SHOW CARD BH1. [Page #]

BH305

Please look at card BH1 [page #]. On the days that [Rname] drinks, what type of drink does [he/she] have? Please indicate the drink that [he/she] would be most likely to drink.

IWER: READ OUT OPTIONS AND INDICATE THEM ON THE CARD. CHOOSE ONLY ONE.

- 1 Full pint of beer/cider/lager
- 2 Full pint of stout
- 3 Half pint or glass of beer/cider/lager
- 4 Large glass of wine (250mls)
- 5 Measure of spirit
- 6 Premixed spirit drink (e.g. Smirnoff Ice)
- 98 DK **GO TO BH306**
- 99 RF **GO TO BH306**

BH307

Thinking about [his/her] drink of choice, on average, in the last 6 months on the days that [he/she] drank, about how many did [he/she] have?

IWER CODE NUMBER OF DRINKS

- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5
- 6 6
- 7 7
- 8 8
- 9 9
- 10 10
- 11 11 or more
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

BH306

Has [he/she] reduced [his/her] alcohol intake since the last interview?

- 1 Yes **GO TO BH306b**
- 5 No **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- 98 DK **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- 99 RF **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

BH306B

Why did [he/she] reduce [his/her] alcohol intake?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Personal choice | [BH306B_01] |
| 2 | Doctor's advice | [BH306B_02] |
| 3 | Medication | [BH306B_03] |
| 4 | Illness or ill health | [BH306B_04] |
| 95 | Other reasons (please specify). | [BH306B_95], [BH306BOTH] |
| 98 | DK | [BH306B_98] |
| 99 | RF | [BH306B_99] |

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 9 (II). MENTAL HEALTH (MH)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO NEXT SECTION

9.3 Composite International Diagnostic Interview – Generalized Anxiety Disorder

IWER: READ OUT: In this next section, we are interested in any feelings of worry/anxiety that you may have experienced over the last year

MH301

During the past 12 months, did you ever have a period lasting one month or longer when most of the time you felt worried, tense, or anxious?

- 1 Yes **GO TO MH303**
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH302

People differ a lot in how they worry about things. Did you have a time in the past 12 months when you worried a lot more than most people would in your situation?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO WE001**
- 98 DK **GO TO WE001**
- 99 RF **GO TO WE001**

MH303

Has that period ended or is it still going on?

- 1 Ended **GO TO MH304**
- 2 Still going on **GO TO MH305**
- 98 DK **GO TO MH305**
- 99 RF **GO TO WE001**

MH304

How many months or years did it go on before it ended?

- 1 _____ Months **[MH304M]**
- 2 _____ Years **[MH304Y]**
- 3 (IF VOLUNTEERED)"All my life" or "As long as I can remember"
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (MH303 = 2) ASK MH305 OTHERS GO TO MH306

MH311

How often [was/is] your worry so strong that you [couldn't/can't] put it out of your mind no matter how hard you [tried/try] – often, sometimes, rarely or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH312

How often [did/do] you find it difficult to control your worry – often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH314

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [were/are] you also restless?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH315

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [were/are] you also keyed up or on edge?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH316

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [were/are] you also easily tired?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH317

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [did/do] you have difficulty keeping your mind on what you [were/are] doing?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH318

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [were/are] you also more irritable than usual?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH319

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [did/do] you have tense, sore or aching muscles?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH320

When you [were/are] worried or anxious, [did/do] you have trouble falling asleep or staying asleep

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF RESPONDENT HAS ZERO OR ONE “YES” RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS MH314-MH320 GO TO WE001

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE “YES” RESPONSE TO MH314-MH320 PROCEED TO MH321

MH321

Did you tell a doctor about your worry or about the problems it was causing?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH322

Did you tell any other professional (such as psychologist, social worker, counsellor, nurse, clergy, or other helping professional)?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH323

Did you take medication or use drugs or alcohol more than once for the worry or the problems it was causing?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MH324

How much did/does the worry or anxiety interfere with your life or activities?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

GO TO WE001

SECTION 11. EMPLOYMENT SITUATION (WE)

11.1 Current activity status

IWER: SHOW CARD WE1 [page #]

WE001

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about work, retirement and pensions.

Please look at card WE1 [page #]. Which one of these would you say best describes [your/Rname's] current situation?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Retired | GO TO WE003 |
| 2 | Employed
(including unpaid work in family business, temporarily away from work, or participating in apprenticeship or employment programme - such as Community Employment) | GO TO WE101 |
| 3 | Self-employed (including farming) | GO TO WE201 |
| 4 | Unemployed | GO TO WE003 |
| 5 | Permanently sick or disabled | GO TO WE003 |
| 6 | Looking after home or family | GO TO WE003 |
| 7 | In education or training | GO TO WE003 |
| 95 | Other (specify) | GO TO WE002 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WE003 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WE003 |
- (ELSA)

IF (WE001 = 95) ASK WE002, OTHERS GO TO WE003

WE002

Other (specify) **[WE001OTH]**

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(ELSA)

IF (WE001 = 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 95, 98, 99) ASK WE003. OTHERS GO TO WE004

WE003

Did [you/he/she], nevertheless, do any paid work during the last week, either as an employee or self-employed, for at the least one hour?

1 Yes **GO TO WE103**

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(SHARE/EU-SILC/TILDA)

IF (WE001=1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 95, 98, 99 AND WE003=5, 98, 99) ASK WE004. OTHERS GO TO WE101

WE004

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] [ever] done any paid work?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WE007 (UNLESS WE001==1, IN WHICH CASE GO TO WE601)**
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(SHARE)

IF WE001=1 & WE004==5 GO TO WE623 /*SAYS THEY ARE RETIRED BUT HAS NEVER WORKED*/

IF WE001=5 & WE004==5 GO TO WE501 /*SAYS THEY ARE SICK/DISABLED & NEVER WORKED*/

IF WE001=4 & WE004==5 GO TO WE404 /*SAYS THEY ARE UNEMPLOYED & NEVER WORKED*/

IF WE001=6 AND WE004=5 GO TO WE623 /*SAYS THEY ARE LOOKING AFTER FAMILY & HAVE NEVER WORKED*/

IF WE001=7 AND WE004=5 GO TO WE623 /*SAYS THEY ARE IN EDUCATION & HAVE NEVER WORKED*/

IF WE001 = 95 AND WE004=5 GO TO WE623 /*SAYS IN OTHER EMPLOYMENT STATUS & HAVE NEVER WORKED*/

IF WE001=98, 99 AND WE004=5 GO TO WE623 /*DK/RF & HAVE NEVER WORKED*/

IF (WE004 = 1 AND WE001 ≠ 1) & (INTSTATUSW5=1) & (WE007FFW4≠-1) GO TO WE005

IF (WE004 = 1 AND WE001 ≠ 1) & (INTSTATUSW5=3) & (WE007FFW3≠-1) GO TO WE005

**IF (WE004 = 1 AND WE001 ≠ 1) & ((INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE007FFW4=-1) OR (INTSTATUSW5=3 & WE007FFW3=-1) OR (INTSTATUSW5=2) OR (INTSTATUSW5=4) OR (INTSTATUSW3=5)) GO TO WE007
OTHERS GO TO WE005**

WE007

When [you/he/she] [were/was] working what was the title or name of [your/his/her] job?

IWER: IF HE/SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE JOB, THINK OF THE HIGHEST PAID JOB EVER HELD.

VERIFY THE SPELLING OF THE JOB TITLE & ASK FOR OCCUPATIONS RATHER THAN JUST COMPANY NAMES

Text: up to 100 characters

- 98 DK **GO TO WE008**
99 RF **GO TO WE008**
(TILDA)

WE007X

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Was the respondent a farm owner or manager?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WE007b**
- 5 No **GO TO WE008**

IF (WE007A = 1 (FARM OWNER / MANAGER)) ASK WE007B OTHERS GO TO WE008**WE007B**

What was the acreage of the farm?

NOTE: If the respondent is unsure ask them to round to the nearest 10 acres

- 1... 1000
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WE2 [page #]

WE008

Please look at card WE2 [page #]. When [you/he/she] [were/was] working in this job, [were/was] [you/he/she] working in...

- 1 The public sector
- 2 A semi-state company
- 3 The Private sector as an employee
- 4 The Private sector as a self-employed person (e.g. as a partner in a practice or business, sole trader, director-major shareholder)
- 95 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

NOTE: Public sector includes: teaching in Dept. of Education supported schools, civil service, local authorities, health boards or HSE, emergency services, prison service or defence forces and non-commercial state bodies. Semi-state companies are commercial bodies like CIE, Bord na Mona, ESB etc.

(i.e. Homemakers or in education who once worked)

IF (WE001 = 6, 7 & WE004 = 1) ASK WE009. OTHERS GO TO WE010 BECAUSE QUESTION IS REPEATED IN THE UNEMPLOYMENT SECTION AND DISABILITY SECTION**WE009**

In what year did [you/he/she] cease working?

- [Year of birth+10]...[current year]
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WE2A [page #]

WE010

Please look at card WE2A [page #]. Which of these best describes the work that [you/Rname] did in [your/Rname's] that job?

- 1 Sedentary occupation: You spent most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
- 2 Standing occupation: You spent most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spent your time did not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
- 3 Physical work: Involved some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
- 4 Heavy manual work: Involved very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)

98 DK

99 RF

(ELSA)

IF (WE001 = 6, 7 AND WE004 = 1 IN EDUCATION OR LOOKING AFTER FAMILY) & (INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE005FFW4==1) ASK WE005

IF (WE001 = 6, 7 AND WE004 = 1 IN EDUCATION OR LOOKING AFTER FAMILY) & (INTSTATUSW5=3 & (WE005FFW3==1) ASK WE005

IF (WE001 = 4, AND WE004 = 1 UNEMPLOYED BUT ONCE WORKED) ASK WE401

**IF (WE001 = 5, AND WE004 = 1 DISABLED BUT ONCE WORKED ASK WE501
OTHERS GO TO WE201**

WE005

Why [are/is] [you/he/she] not currently working?

- 1 [Because] of health problems
- 2 Work was too demanding
- 3 It was too expensive to hire someone to look after home or family
- 4 Because [you/he/she] wanted to take care of children or grandchildren

95 Other **GO TO WE006**

98 DK

99 RF

(SHARE/TILDA)

IF (WE005 = 95) ASK WE006. OTHERS GO TO WE623

WE006

Other (specify)

[WE005OTH]

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(SHARE)

GO TO WE623

11.2 Job description

IF (WE001 = 2) ASK WE101. OTHERS GO TO WE103

WE101

[In the last two years] Apart from [your/his/her] main job, [do/does] [you/he/she] have, [have/has] [you/he/she] had any other jobs, including subsidiary work in self-employment or farming?

1 Yes **GO TO WE102**
5 No **GO TO WE103**
98 DK **GO TO WE103**
99 RF **GO TO WE103**
(SHARE)

IF (WE101 = 1) ASK WE102. OTHERS GO TO WE103

WE102

How many other jobs [do/does] [you/he/she] currently have?

1 ... 4
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

WE103

What is the name or title of [your/his/her] main job?

IWER: IF PERSON HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, CHOOSE THE ONE WHICH IS HIGHEST PAID. VERIFY THE SPELLING OF THE JOB TITLE & ASK FOR OCCUPATION RATHER THAN JUST COMPANY NAMES.

IF WE003=1 DISPLAY: PLEASE REFER TO HIGHEST PAID JOB RESPONDENT DID DURING LAST WEEK

Text: up to 100 characters
98 DK **GO TO WE149**
99 RF **GO TO WE149**
(ELSA)

WE103X

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Is the respondent a farm owner or manager?

1 Yes **GO TO WE103b**
5 No **GO TO WE149**

IF (WE103X = 1 (FARM OWNER / MANAGER)) ASK WE103B. OTHERS GO TO WE149

WE103B

What was the acreage of the farm?

NOTE: If the respondent is unsure ask them to round to the nearest 10 acres

- 1... 1000
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

SHOW CARD WE2B [page #]

WE149

Please look at card WE2B [page #]. Is this job in....

- 1 The public sector
- 2 A semi-state company
- 3 The Private sector as an employee
- 4 The Private sector as a self-employed person (e.g. as a partner in a practice or business, sole trader, director-major shareholder)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(SHARE)

NOTE: Public sector includes: teaching in Dept. of Education supported schools, civil service, local authorities, health boards or HSE, emergency services, prison service or defence forces and non-commercial state bodies. Semi-state companies are commercial bodies like CIE, Bord na Mona, ESB etc.

IWER: SHOW CARD WE3 [page #]

WE152

Please look at card WE3 [page #]. Which of these best describes the work that [you/Rname] [do/does] in [your/Rname's] main job?

- 1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
- 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
- 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
- 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(ELSA)

WE105

In which year did [you/he/she] start this job?

Birth Year..[current year]

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

NOTE: By this we mean when did [you/he/she] start working with this employer.

WE106

[Could you please tell me], is this?

- 1 A permanent job
 - 2 A temporary job
 - 3 Occasional work without a contract
 - 95 Other working arrangement
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

NOTE: By temporary job we mean working under a fixed term job contract. By occasional work without contract we mean working some hours of work per week without a contract.

WE107

How many hours a week [do/does] [you/he/she] usually work in this job, excluding meal breaks (but including any paid or unpaid overtime)?

0.. 168

-98 DK **GO TO WE109**

-99 RF **GO TO WE109**

(ELSA)

IF (WE107 < 30) ASK WE108. OTHERS GO TO WE109

IWER: SHOW CARD WE4 [page #]

WE108

Please look at card WE4 [page #]. What is [your/his/her] main reason for working less than 30 hours per week?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Undergoing education or training
- 2 Personal illness or disability
- 3 Want to work more hours, but cannot find a full-time job or work more hours in this job
- 4 Do not want to work more hours
- 5 Housework
- 6 Looking after children or other persons
- 95 Other reasons
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(SHARE)

WE109

Excluding paid vacation or paid leave, for how many weeks did [you/he/she] work in the last 12 months in this job?

IWER: EXAMPLE: IF A PERSON SPENT 4 WEEKS ON HOLIDAY, THEN SUBTRACT THOSE 4 WEEKS FROM THE TOTAL OF 52 WEEKS IN THE YEAR'

1... 52
-98 DK
-99 RF
(ELSA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WE5 [page #]

WE111

Please look at card WE5 [page #]. About how many people (including [yourself/Rname]) are employed at the place where [you/he/she] usually [work/works]?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 1 to 5
2 6 to 15
3 16 to 24
4 25 to 199
5 200 to 499
6 500 or more
98 DK
99 RF
(SHARE)

NOTE: By this we mean the whole organisation, not the branch, plant or service in which [you/he/she] [work/works/works]].

11.3 Wages

WE112

Thinking about [your/his/her] typical wage/salary payment, what time period does this cover?

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | One week | |
| 2 | Two weeks | |
| 3 | A month (4 weeks) | |
| 4 | Three months (13 weeks) | |
| 5 | Six months (26 weeks) | |
| 6 | One year (12 months/52 weeks) | |
| 7 | Don't receive monetary payment | GO TO WE134 |
| 95 | Other (specify) | GO TO WE112OTH |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WE130 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WE130 |
- (EU-SILC)

WE112=1, 2, 3, 4, 5,6 GO TO WE114

IF (WE112 = 95) ASK WE112OTH OTHERS GO TO WE114

WE112OTH

- | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Other (specify) | GO TO WE114 | [WE112OTH] |
| 98 DK | GO TO WE130 | |
| 99 RF | GO TO WE130 | |
- (EU-SILC)

IF (WE112=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 95) ASK WE114. OTHERS GO TO WE130

WE114

Before any deductions, about how much is [your/his/her] typical wage/salary payment? Include regular overtime, commission, tips etc.
INSERT REMINDER OF PAY PERIOD

- €0 ... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

NOTE: If RESP asks what "deductions" mean then prompt: tax, Universal Social Charge, social insurance (PRSI) or pension and health contributions, union dues and so on.

[UPPER LIMITS : WE112 (1) = 10,000, WE112(2) = 20,000, WE112(3) = 40,000, WE112(4) = 120,000, WE112(5) = 250,000, WE112(95) = 250,000]

IF (WE112=1 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE115. OTHERS GO TO WE116

WE115

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €450, €600, €1,150.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=2 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE116. OTHERS GO TO WE117

WE116

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €600, €900, €1,250, €2,500.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=3 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE117. OTHERS GO TO WE118
WE117

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €1,250, €1,900, €2,500, €5,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=4 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE118. OTHERS GO TO WE119

WE118

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €3,750, €5,600, €7,500, €15,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=5 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE119. OTHERS GO TO WE120

WE119

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €7,500, €11,250, €15,000, €30,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=6 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE120. OTHERS GO TO WE121

WE120

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €15,000, €22,500, €30,000, €60,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (WE112=95 AND WE114=-98, -99) ASK WE121 OTHERS GO TO WE122

WE121

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €15,000, €22,500, €30,000, €60,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

WE122

What is the total net amount, i.e. after deductions at source and excluding expense refunds, [you/he/she] [receive/receives] in [your/his/her] typical wage/salary payment? (Include regular overtime, commission, tips etc.)

IWER: Please ensure that resp uses the same pay period as in the previous question

Just to clarify, could you give your answer in terms of the [weekly/fortnightly/monthly/semi annually/annually/other] pay period that you were referring to in the previous question.

0... €500,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

(EU-SILC)

NOTE: If RESP asks what is meant by "deduction" then prompt: Usually people have some deductions made at source such as Income tax, Universal Social Charge, PRSI contribution (incl. health levies), pension or superannuation contribution, trade union dues or subscriptions, life assurance premiums, private health insurance (VHI/BUPA/QUINN HEALTH INSURANCE/VIVAS/HIBERNIAN HEALTH /AVIVA HEALTH) or other.

[UPPER LIMITS : WE112 (1) = 10,000, WE112(2) = 20,000, WE112(3) = 40,000, WE112(4) = 120,000, WE112(5) = 250,000, WE112(95) = 250,000]

IF (WE122 >= €0 & WE122 <= €500,000 & (WE114≠-98 & WE114≠-99) & (WE122-WE114)>=0) GO TO WE150

IF (WE122 >= €0 & WE122 <= €500,000 & (WE114≠-98 & WE114≠-99) & ((WE114-WE122)/WE114 >=0.60)) GO TO WE150

IF WE122 IS "DON'T KNOW/REFUSE" AND/OR IF WE114 AND FOLLOWING BRACKET IS "DON'T KNOW OR REFUSE THEN" DON'T GO TO WE150IF

(WE122 >= €0 & WE122 <= €500,000 & (WE114≠-98 & WE114≠-99) & ((WE114-WE122)/WE114 <0.60)) GO TO WE134

IF WE112=1 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE123

IF WE112=2 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE124

IF WE112=3 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE125

IF WE112=4 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE126

IF WE112=5 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE127
IF WE112=6 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE128
IF WE112=95 AND WE122=-98, -99 GO TO WE129

WE150

The gross figure [i.e. before tax and other deductions] you have given [we114] is smaller/the same/much bigger when compared to the net figure [we122] [i.e. after tax and other deductions] you have given. Could you please confirm this is the case? If you are satisfied that these are correct then we can proceed to the next question

IF NOT SATISFIED GO BACK TO WE112

IF THE GROSS FIGURE IS THE SAME AS THE NET FIGURE, CREATE A VARIABLE "WE150_01", WHICH EQUALS TO 1 IF CORRECT, 2 IF INCORRECT. IF THE GROSS FIGURE IS MUCH LARGER THAN THE NET FIGURE, CREATE A VARIABLE "WE150_02", WHICH EQUALS TO 1 IF CORRECT, 2 IF INCORRECT. IF THE GROSS FIGURE IS SMALLER THAN THE NET FIGURE, CREATE A VARIABLE "WE150_03", WHICH EQUALS TO 1 IF CORRECT, 2 IF INCORRECT.

IF (WE112=1 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE123. OTHERS GO TO WE124

WE123

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €250, €350, €500, €1,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=2 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE124. OTHERS GO TO WE125

WE124

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €550, €800, €1,100, €2,150.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=3 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE125. OTHERS GO TO WE126

WE125

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €1100, €1,600, €2,150, €4,300.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (WE112=4 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE126. OTHERS GO TO WE127

WE126

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €3,250, €4,900, €6,500, €13,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (WE112=5 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE127. OTHERS GO TO WE128

WE127

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: € 6,500, €9,750, €13,000, €26,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (WE112=6 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE128. OTHERS GO TO WE129

WE128

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €13,000, €19,500, €26,000, €52,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (WE112=95 AND WE122=-98, -99) ASK WE129. OTHERS GO TO WE130

WE129

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €13,000, €19,500, €26,000, €52,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (WE112 = 98, 99 OR IF WE112OTH = -98, -99) ASK WE130. OTHERS GO TO WE134

WE130

What was the total gross amount [you/he/she] earned in the last 12 months in this job? (Include all types of overtime, commission, bonuses, share options etc.)

€0 ... €1,000,000 **GO TO WE134**

-98 DK GO TO WE131
-99 RF GO TO WE131
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE130 = -98, -99) ASK WE131. OTHERS GO TO WE134

WE131

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €15,000, €22,500, €30,000, €60,000.

-98. DK

-99. RF

WE134

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] supplied with a company car which is available for private use?

1 Yes GO TO WE135

5 No GO TO WE151

98 DK GO TO WE151

99 RF GO TO WE151

(EU-SILC)

IF (WE134 = 1) ASK WE135. OTHERS GO TO WE151

WE135

Please state make, model and year of the car?

Enter a text of at most 40 characters

98 DK

99 RF

Note: A description like 'Ford Mondeo 1.8 2002' will suffice

(EU-SILC)

GO TO WE151

11.4 Working conditions

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO WE136

WE151

I am now going to read a statement people might use to describe their work. We would like to know if you feel like this about your (main) job.

IWER SHOW CARD WE6 [page #]

WE151

Please look at card WE6 [page #]. All things considered I am satisfied with this job. Would you say you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- [SHARE]

WE136

In [your/his/her] job, [do/does] [you/he/she] have any responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARE)

IF (WE136 = 1) ASK WE137

IF WE136≠1 AND WE001=1, GO TO WE601

IF WE136≠1 AND WE001=5, GO TO WE501

IF WE136≠1 AND WE001=4, GO TO WE401

OTHERS GO TO WE623

IWER: SHOW CARD WE5 [page #]

WE137

Please look at card WE5 [page #]. About how many people [are/is] [you/he/she] responsible for in this job?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 1 to 5
- 2 6 to 15
- 3 16 to 24
- 4 25 to 199
- 5 200 to 499

6 500 or more
98 DK
99 RF
(SHARE)

IF WE001=1, GO TO WE601
IF WE001=5, GO TO WE501
IF WE001=4, GO TO WE401
OTHERS GO TO WE623

IF (WE001 = 3) ASK WE201. OTHERS GO TO WE301

11.5 Self-employed

WE201

IWER: PLEASE VERIFY THE SPELLING IF OTHER – NON FARMING

What is the nature of [your/his/her] business or occupation?

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Farming | GO TO WE301 |
| 2 | Other – Non farming | GO TO WE201a |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WE203 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WE203 |
- (TILDA)

IF (WE201 = 2) ASK WE201A. OTHERS GO TO WE203

WE201A

Would [you/he/she] describe[yourself/himself/herself] as..

- | | |
|----|-----------------|
| 1 | Sole trader |
| 2 | In partnership |
| 3 | Limited company |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

WE218

What is the title or name of [your/his/her] job?

IWER: IF PERSON HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, CHOOSE THE ONE WHICH IS HIGHEST PAID. VERIFY THE SPELLING OF THE JOB TITLE & ASK FOR OCCUPATION RATHER THAN JUST COMPANY NAMES.

IWER: ASK FOR OCCUPATIONS RATHER THAN JUST THE PHRASE "SELF-EMPLOYED". WE WANT "SELF-EMPLOYED SOLICITOR", "SELF-EMPLOYED WINDOW CLEANER", ETC.;

Text: up to 100 characters

- | | | |
|----|----|--------------------|
| 98 | DK | GO TO WE203 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WE203 |
- (TILDA)

WE218X

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Is the respondent a farm owner or manager?

- | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO WE301 |
| 5 | No | |

IWER: SHOW CARD WE7 [page #]

WE219

Please look at card WE7 [page #]. Which of these best describes the work that [you/Rname] do[es] in [your/Rname's] main job?

- 1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
 - 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
 - 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
 - 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)
- 98 DK
99 RF
(ELSA)

WE203

In which year did [you/he/she] start this business?

- 1900...[current year]
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

IWER SHOW CARD WE8 [page #]

WE204

Please look at card WE8 [page #]. How many employees, if any, [do/does/does] [you/he/she] have in this business?
IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 0 None
 - 1 1 to 5
 - 2 6 to 15
 - 3 16 to 24
 - 4 25 to 199
 - 5 200 to 499
 - 6 500 or more
- 98 DK
99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE205

What is the most recent year for which accounts have been prepared for the Revenue?

IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY IN RESPONDING TO THIS QUESTION PLEASE ASK HIM/HER TO CONSULT HIS/HER LATEST TAX ASSESSMENT NOTICE, ANNUAL ACCOUNTS DOCUMENT, OR TAX RETURN.

1950.. [current year]
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

WE206

In relation to this business, did [you/Rname] make a profit or loss in the most recent 12 months?

IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY IN RESPONDING TO THIS QUESTION PLEASE ASK HIM/HER TO CONSULT HIS/HER LATEST TAX ASSESSMENT NOTICE, ANNUAL ACCOUNTS DOCUMENT, OR TAX RETURN. IF THE RESPONDENT ANSWERS 'BREAK EVEN' OR '0', ENTER 'LOSS' IN WE206, THEN GO TO WE207 AND ENTER €0

1 Profit **GO TO WE208**
2 Loss **GO TO WE207**
98 DK **GO TO WE220**
99 RF **GO TO WE220**
(ELSA)

IF (WE206 = 2) ASK WE207. OTHERS GO TO WE208

WE207

How much was this loss?

IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY IN RESPONDING TO THIS QUESTION PLEASE ASK HIM/HER TO CONSULT HIS/HER LATEST TAX ASSESSMENT NOTICE, ANNUAL ACCOUNTS DOCUMENT, OR TAX RETURN.

€0 ... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

GO TO WE220

IF (WE206 = 1) ASK WE208, OTHERS GO TO WE217

WE208

Excluding the share of any partner [you/he/she] might have, before tax and social insurance contributions, what was the total income or profit [you/he/she] made?

IWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY IN RESPONDING TO THIS QUESTION PLEASE ASK HIM/HER TO CONSULT HIS/HER LATEST TAX ASSESSMENT NOTICE, ANNUAL ACCOUNTS DOCUMENT, OR TAX RETURN.

€0 ... €500,000 **GO TO WE210**
-98 DK **GO TO WE209**

-99 RF **GO TO WE209**

Note: The total income or profit includes any director's fees [you/he/she] might receive from this business or any money [you/he/she] [draw/draws] for personal day-to-day living expenses (as distinct from business expenses).
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE208 = -98, -99) ASK WE209, OTHERS GO TO WE210

WE209

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €15,000, €22,500, €30,000, €60,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

WE210

Did [you/he/she] make any PRSI payments on this income?

1 Yes **GO TO WE211**

5 No **GO TO WE212**

98 DK **GO TO WE212**

99 RF **GO TO WE212**

(EU-SILC)

IF (WE210 = 1) ASK WE211. OTHERS GO TO WE212

WE211

How much did [you/he/she] pay in PRSI?

€0 ... €50,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

(EU-SILC)

WE212

[Have/Has/Has] [you/he/she] paid any income tax in relation to the self-employment figure you have given?

1 Yes **GO TO WE213**

5 No **GO TO WE214**

98 DK **GO TO WE214**

99 RF **GO TO WE214**

(EU-SILC)

IF (WE212 = 1) ASK WE213. OTHERS GO TO WE214

WE213

What was the amount paid?

€0 ... €100,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE214

Did [you/he/she] receive any other income over that period?

1 Yes **GO TO WE215**
5 No **GO TO WE220**
98 DK **GO TO WE220**
99 RF **GO TO WE220**

Note: By other income we mean Director's fees from other business, grinds, occasional work, royalties, rental income from business properties or equipment, which were not included in the amounts already stated.
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE214 = 1) ASK WE215, OTHERS GO TO WE220

WE215

What was the value of this other income (before tax and social insurance payments)?

€0 ... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE216

How much tax and social insurance did [you/he/she] pay on this other income?

€0 ... €100,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE220

[Do/does] [you/he/she] use a company owned car which is available for private use?

1 Yes **GO TO WE221**
5 No **GO TO WE217**
98 DK **GO TO WE217**
99 RF **GO TO WE217**

IF (WE220 = 1) ASK WE221, OTHERS GO TO WE217

WE221

Please state make, model and year of the car?

[Text : up to 40 characters]

98 DK

99 RF

Note: A description like 'Ford Mondeo 1.8 2002' will suffice

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO WE623

IWER READ OUT: I am now going to read a statement people might use to describe their work. We would like to know if you feel like this about your (main) job.

IWER: SHOW CARD WE9 [page #]

WE217

Please look at card WE9 [page #]. All things considered I am satisfied with this job. Would you say you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Disagree

4 Strongly disagree

98 DK

99 RF

[SHARE]

END OF SECTION - GO TO WE623

**IF WE201 = 1 OR WE218X = 1 ASK WE301 OTHERS GO TO WE317
THIS SECTION ASKED REGARDLESS OF CS017 STATUS**

11.6 Farming

WE301

[Do/Does/Does] [you/Rname] own or [have/has/has] [you/he/she] owned a farm at any time during the last 2 years?

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO WE302 |
| 5 | No | GO TO WE306 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WE306 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WE306 |

Note: If the farm owner has let out ALL [his/her] land during the last 12 months, please code as 1.
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE301 = 1) ASK WE302. OTHERS GO TO WE306

WE302

How many acres of land did [you/he/she] own in the previous year?

- | | |
|-------|------|
| 0 ... | 9999 |
| -98 | DK |
| -99 | RF |
- (EU-SILC)

WE303

Did [you/he/she] let any of this land to anyone else in the previous 2 years?

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes, all | GO TO WE305 |
| 2 | Yes, part of it | GO TO WE304 |
| 5 | No | GO TO WE306 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WE306 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WE306 |
- (EU-SILC)

IF (WE303 = 2) ASK WE304, OTHERS GO TO WE305

WE304

[In the last two years] How many acres did [you/he/she] let?

- | | |
|-------|-----|
| 0 ... | 500 |
| -98 | DK |
| -99 | RF |
- (EU-SILC)

IF (WE303 = 1, 2) ASK WE305, OTHERS GO TO WE306

WE305

How much annual rent did [you/he/she] receive for this land?

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WE306**
-98 DK **GO TO WE305U1**
-99 RF **GO TO WE305U1**
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE305 = -98, -99) ASK WE305U1, OTHERS GO TO WE306

WE305U1

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €250; €2,500; €5,000; €12,500.
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE306

Did [you/he/she] take (rent) or farm any other land (excluding commonage) on conacre or otherwise, in the previous year?

1 Yes **GO TO WE307**
5 No **GO TO WE309**
98 DK **GO TO WE309**
99 RF **GO TO WE309**

Note: Conacre is a short-term lease of land that usually coincides with a growing season, e.g. a farmer may take land from February to September to plant wheat.
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE306 = 1) ASK WE307 OTHERS GO TO WE309

WE307

How many acres did rent?

1 ... 9999
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE308

How much annual rent did [you/he/she] pay for this land?

€0 ... €50,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IWER: SHOW CARD WE10 [page #]

WE309

Please look at card WE10 [page #]. Please indicate what is the main enterprise or activity on [your/his/her] farm?

Note: If respondent has more than one enterprise/activity please code the one that contributes the largest share of all farming income.

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Cereal/potatoes/root crops
 - 2 Fresh fruit or vegetables (excluding mushrooms)
 - 3 Mushrooms
 - 4 Other crops
 - 5 Dry stock (cattle)
 - 6 Dairy Cattle
 - 7 Sheep
 - 8 Poultry
 - 9 Pigs
 - 10 Horses, mules, jennets, asses
 - 11 Goats or deer
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

IWER: SHOW CARD WE10 [page #]

WE310

Please look at card WE10 [page #]. Please indicate which other enterprises [you/he/she] [are/is] engaged in on [your/his/her] farm?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Cereal/potatoes/root crops [WE310_01]
 - 2 Fresh fruit or vegetables (excluding mushrooms) [WE310_02]
 - 3 Mushrooms [WE310_03]
 - 4 Other crops [WE310_04]
 - 5 Dry stock (cattle) [WE310_05]
 - 6 Dairy Cattle [WE310_06]
 - 7 Sheep [WE310_07]
 - 8 Poultry [WE310_08]
 - 9 Pigs [WE310_09]
 - 10 Horses, mules, jennets, asses [WE310_10]
 - 11 Goats or deer [WE310_11]
 - 95 Other [WE310_95]
 - 96 No other enterprise [WE310_96]
 - 98 DK [WE310_98]
 - 99 RF [WE310_99]
- (EU-SILC)

WE311

[In the last two years] [Have/Has] [you/he/she] received any of these payments?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Single Farm Payment scheme	GO TO WE312	[WE311_01]
2	Agricultural Environmental Options (AEOS) Scheme / Rural Environment Protection Scheme (REPS) scheme	GO TO WE313	[WE311_02]
3	Special Area of Conservation (SAC) scheme	GO TO WE314	[WE311_03]
96	None of these	GO TO WE315	[WE311_96]
98	DK	GO TO WE315	[WE311_98]
99	RF	GO TO WE315	[WE311_99]
	(EU-SILC)		

IF (WE311_01=1) ASK WE312, OTHERS GO TO WE313

WE312

How much is [your/his/her] Net Single Farm Payment, i.e. after National Reserve and Linear reduction?

€0 ... €100,000
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (EU-SILC)

IF (WE311_02=1) ASK WE313, OTHERS GO TO WE314

WE313

How much did [you/he/she] receive in REPS/AEOS payments in the last year?

€0 ... €500,000
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (EU-SILC)

IF (WE311_03=1) ASK WE314, OTHERS GO TO WE315

WE314

How much did [you/he/she] receive in non-REPS Special Area of Conservation (SAC) payment in last year?

€0 ... €500,000
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (EU-SILC)

WE315

Before any tax and contributions, but after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that [you/he/she] [use/uses] in [your/his/her] work, what was the approximate income from [your/his/her] farming activities in the last 12 months?

Note: please exclude any rent or any payments from the Department of Agriculture, such as Single Farm Payment, REPS or REPS-SAC.

€0 ... €500,000 **GO TO WE317**
-98 DK **GO TO WE316**
-99 RF **GO TO WE316**
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE315 = -98, -99) ASK WE316, OTHERS GO TO WE317

WE316

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €9,500, €14,250, €19,000, €38,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE201 = 1) ASK WE317, OTHERS GO TO WE401

WE317

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] have an off-farm job?

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE318

How many weeks of full-time farm work (5 or more days of 8 or more hours) did [you/he/she] do in the previous year?

IWER: The number of 'full-time farm work weeks' excludes holiday weeks (i.e. if the farmer is a full time farmer and takes 4 weeks holidays per year the number of weeks of full time farm work =48)

0 ... 52
-98 DK **GO TO WE321**
-99 RF **GO TO WE321**
(EU-SILC)

IF (WE318 ≠ -98, -99) ASK WE319, OTHERS GO TO WE321

WE319

For how many weeks did [you/he/she] do part-time farm work during the last 12 months?

0 ... 52
-98 DK

-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

WE320

How many hours per week did [you/he/she] usually work?

0 ... 100
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

END OF MODULE - GO TO WE321

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO WE623

IWER: SHOW CARD WE11 [page #]

IWER READ OUT: I am now going to read a statement people might use to describe their work. We would like to know if you feel like this about your farming job.

WE321

Please look at card WE11 [page #]. All things considered I am satisfied with this job. Would you say you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
98 DK
99 RF
[SHARE]

IWER SHOW CARD WE12 [Page #]

IWER: Farm work can vary in the intensity of physical effort according to the type of farming that you are engaged in.

WE322

Please look at card WE12 [page #]. Which of these best describes the work that [you/Rname] do[es] in [your/Rname's] main job?

- 1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
- 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort
- 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools
- 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects

98 DK
99 RF
(ELSA)

END OF SECTION - GO TO WE623

IF (WE001 = 4) ASK WE401, OTHERS GO TO WE501

11.7 Unemployed

WE401

In what year did [you/he/she] become unemployed?

YEAR (1900.. [current year])

-98 DK **GO TO WE403**

-99 RF **GO TO WE403**

(HRS)

IF (WE401 ≠ -98, -99) ASK WE402, OTHERS GO TO WE403

WE402

In what month did [you/he/she] become unemployed?

MONTH

1	January	8	August
2	February	9	September
3	March	10	October
4	April	11	November
5	May	12	December
6	June	98	DK
7	July	99	RF

(HRS)

IWER: SHOW CARD WE13 [PAGE #]

WE403

Please look at card WE13 [page #].

Would you tell us how [you/he/she] became unemployed? Was it

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 Because [your/his/her] place of work or office closed

2 Because [you/he/she] resigned

3 Because [you/he/she] were laid off

4 By mutual agreement between [you/Rname] and [your/his/her] employer

5 Because a temporary job had been completed

95 Other reason

98 DK

99 RF

(SHARE)

WE404

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] been doing anything to find work during the last four weeks?

1 Yes **GO TO WE407**

5 No GO TO WE405
98 DK GO TO WE623
99 RF GO TO WE623
(HRS)

IF (WE404 = 5) ASK WE405, OTHERS GO TO WE407

IWER: SHOW CARD WE14 [PAGE #]

WE405

Please look at card WE14 [page #]. What is the main reason [you/he/she] [were/was] not looking for work during the last four weeks?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Believes nothing available in line of work is available
 - 2 Doesn't believe can find work
 - 3 Doesn't have needed skills /experience
 - 4 Believes employers think he/she too old
 - 5 Believes employers won't hire older women or minorities
 - 6 Poor health, disability
 - 7 Family responsibilities/child responsibilities
 - 8 Transportation problems
 - 9 No particular reason
 - 95 Other (specify) GO TO WE406
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

IF WE405≠95 – GO TO WE623

IF (WE405 = 95) ASK WE406, OTHERS GO TO WE407

WE406

Other (specify) [WE405OTH]

[Text]

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

GO TO WE623

IF (WE404 = 1) ASK WE407 OTHERS GO TO WE623

IWER; SHOW CARD WE15 [PAGE #]

WE407

Please look at card WE15 [page #]. What are all of the things [you/he/she] [have/has] done to find work during the last four weeks?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Read ads GO TO WE410 [WE407_01]
- 2 Attend school or received other training

		GO TO WE410	[WE407_02]
3	Checked with public employment agency	GO TO WE410	[WE407_03]
4	Checked with private employment agency	GO TO WE410	[WE407_04]
5	Visited employers directly	GO TO WE409	[WE407_05]
6	Telephoned or wrote to employers directly	GO TO WE409	[WE407_06]
7	Asked friends or relatives	GO TO WE410	[WE407_07]
8	Placed or answered ads	GO TO WE410	[WE407_08]
9	Searched internet	GO TO WE410	[WE407_09]
10	Didn't do anything specific	GO TO WE410	[WE407_10]
95	Other (specify)	GO TO WE408	[WE407_95]
98	DK	GO TO WE410	[WE407_98]
99	RF	GO TO WE410	[WE407_99]
	(HRS)		

IF (WE407_95 = 1) ASK WE408, OTHERS GO TO WE409

WE408

Other (specify) **[WE407OTH]**

[Text]

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

IF (WE407_05,06 = 1) ASK WE409, OTHERS GO TO WE410

WE409

How many employers did [you/he/she] call, write to or visit in the last four weeks?

1... 50

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS)

WE410

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] looking for part-time or full-time work?

1 Part-time

2 Full-time

3 Either kind

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

WE411

What is the lowest monthly wage [you/he/she] would accept if a job was offered to [you/him/her]?

AMOUNT

€0... €10,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS)

WE412

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] available for work immediately (i.e. within two weeks)?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

GO TO WE623

IF (WE001 =5) GO TO SECTION 11.8, OTHERS GO TO SECTION 11.9

11.8 Permanently sick or disabled

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE001FFW4=5 & WE001=5, GO TO WE623

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 & WE001FFW3=5 & WE001=5, GO TO WE623

OTHERWISE: GO TO WE501 IF WE001=5, OR TO WE623 IF WE001≠5

WE501

In what year did [you/he/she] become sick/disabled?

1900.. [current year]

-98 DK **GO TO WE503**

-99 RF **GO TO WE503**

(HRS)

IF (WE501 ≠ -98, -99) ASK WE502, OTHERS GO TO WE503

WE502

In what month did [you/he/she] become sick/disabled?

MONTH

1	January	8	August
2	February	9	September
3	March	10	October
4	April	11	November
5	May	12	December
6	June	98	DK
7	July	99	RF

(HRS)

IF WE004=1 ASK WE503. IF WE004= 5, 98, 99 GO TO WE623

WE503

Was this illness caused by the working activities in [your/his/her] last job?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(SHARE)

GO TO WE623

IF (WE001 =1) OR INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE001≠1 & WE001FFW4=1 & WE003FFW4=1, GO TO SECTION 11.9, OTHERS GO TO WE623

11.9 Retired

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE001FFW4=1 & WE001=1 & WE601FFW4=-1 ASK WE601

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE001FFW4=1 & WE001=1 & WE601FFW4≠-1 GO TO WE623

IF INTSTATUSW5=1 & WE001FFW4≠1 & WE001=1 ASK WE601

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 & WE001FFW3=1 & WE001=1 & WE601FFW3=-1 ASK WE601

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 & WE001FFW3=1 & WE001=1 & WE601FFW3≠-1 GO TO WE623

IF INTSTATUSW5=3 & WE001FFW3≠1 & WE001=1 ASK WE601

IF INTSTATUSW5=2,4,5 & WE001=1 ASK WE601

WE601

In what year did [you/he/she] retire?

1950...[current year]

-98 DK **GO TO WE603**

-99 RF **GO TO WE603**

-100 Respondent disputes he/she was retired last time he/she was interviewed **GO TO WE623**

(HRS)

IF (WE601 ≠ -98, -99) ASK WE602, OTHERS GO TO WE603

WE602

In what month did [you/he/she] retire?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(HRS)

WE603

Did [you/he/she] take early retirement, that is did [you/he/she] retire before the normal retirement age?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WE605**
- 5 No **GO TO WE604**
- 98 DK **GO TO WE609**
- 99 RF **GO TO WE609**

(ELSA)

IF (WE603 = 5) ASK WE604, OTHERS GO TO WE605

IWER: SHOW CARD WE16 [PAGE #]

WE604

Please look at card WE16 [page #].

What would [you/he/she] say was the main reason why [you/he/she] retired?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLY

- 1 Became eligible for a state pension
- 2 Became eligible for an occupational pension
- 3 Became eligible for a private pension or annuity
- 4 Made redundant
- 5 Own ill health
- 6 Ill health of relative or friend
- 7 To retire at same time as spouse or partner
- 8 To spend more time with family
- 9 To enjoy life
- 10 Reached contractual retirement age
- 95 Other reason (please specify) **[WE604OTH]**
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(SHARE)

IF (WE603 = 1) ASK WE605, OTHERS GO TO WE609

IWER: SHOW CARD WE17 [PAGE #]

WE605

Please look at card WE17 [page #]. What [were/was] [your/his/her] reasons for taking early retirement?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Own ill health **GO TO WE609** **[WE605_01]**
- 2 Ill health of a relative/friend **GO TO WE609** **[WE605_02]**
- 3 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice **GO TO WE609** **[WE605_03]**
- 4 Offered early retirement incentive by employer **GO TO WE607** **[WE605_04]**
- 5 Could not find another job **GO TO WE609** **[WE605_05]**
- 6 To spend more time with partner/ family

		GO TO WE609	[WE605_06]
7	To enjoy life while still young and fit enough		
		GO TO WE609	[WE605_07]
8	Fed up with job and wanted a change		
		GO TO WE609	[WE605_08]
9	To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner		
		GO TO WE609	[WE605_09]
10	To give the young generation a chance		
		GO TO WE609	[WE605_10]
95	Other (specify)	GO TO WE606	[WE605_95]
98	DK	GO TO WE609	[WE605_98]
99	RF	GO TO WE609	[WE605_99]
	(ELSA)		

IF (WE605_95 = 1) ASK WE606, OTHERS GO TO WE607

WE606

Other (specify) **[WE605OTH]**

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(ELSA)

IF (WE605_04 = 1) ASK WE607. OTHERS GO TO WE609

WE607

How old [were/was] [you/he/she] when [you/he/she] received this incentive?

50... 80

-98. DK

-99. RF

(ELSA)

WE608

What kind of incentive was this? SINGLE CODE

1 Cash bonus

2 Additional years of service credited

3 Other pension benefits (specify)

[WE608OTH1]

95 Other (specify)

[WE608OTH2]

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS/TILDA)

WE609

When [you/he/she] first retired, did [you/he/she] retire on a...

1 a full pension

- 2 a reduced pension
 - 3 no pension?
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

WE610

I'd like to ask some details about [your/Rname's] last job. In what year did [you/he/she] stop working at this job?

YEAR

1950... [current year]

-98 DK **GO TO WE612**

-99 RF **GO TO WE612**

(ELSA)

IF (WE610 ≠ -98, -99) ASK WE611, OTHERS GO TO WE612

WE611

In what month did [you/he/she] stop working at this job?

MONTH

- 1 January
 - 2 February
 - 3 March
 - 4 April
 - 5 May
 - 6 June
 - 7 July
 - 8 August
 - 9 September
 - 10 October
 - 11 November
 - 12 December
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

WE612

For how many years had [you/he/she] been working in [your/his/her] last job before [you/he/she] left?

0... 50

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

WE613

What was the title or name of [your/his/her] job?

IWER: IF PERSON HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, CHOOSE THE ONE WHICH IS HIGHEST PAID. VERIFY THE SPELLING OF THE JOB TITLE & ASK FOR OCCUPATION RATHER THAN JUST COMPANY NAMES.
IWER: ASK FOR OCCUPATIONS RATHER THAN JUST THE PHRASE "SELF-EMPLOYED". WE WANT "SELF-EMPLOYED SOLICITOR", "SELF-EMPLOYED WINDOW CLEANER", ETC.;

Text: up to 100 characters

98 DK **GO TO WE624**

99 RF **GO TO WE624**

(TILDA)

WE613X

IWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING:

Was the respondent a farm owner or manager?

1 Yes **GO TO WE613b**

5 No **GO TO WE624**

IF (WE613X = 1 (FARM OWNER / MANAGER)) ASK WE613B, OTHERS GO TO WE624

WE613B

What was the acreage of the farm?

NOTE: If the respondent is unsure ask them to round to the nearest 10 acres

1... 1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WE18 [PAGE #]

WE624

Thinking of the last job [you/he/she] held before retiring [were/was] [you/he/she] working in ..

1 The public sector

2 A semi-state company

3 The Private sector as an employee

4 The Private sector as a self-employed person (e.g. as a partner in a practice or business, sole trader, director- shareholder)

95 Other

98 DK

99 RF

NOTE: Public sector includes: teaching in Dept. of Education supported schools, civil service, local authorities, health boards or HSE, emergency services, prison service or defence forces and non-commercial state bodies. Semi-state companies are commercial bodies like CIE, Bord na Mona, ESB etc.

IWER: SHOW CARD WE19 [PAGE #]

WE625

Please look at card WE19 [page #]. Which of these best describes the work that [you/Rname] did in [your/Rname's] job before retiring?

- 1 Sedentary occupation: You spent most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
 - 2 Standing occupation: You spent most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spent your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
 - 3 Physical work: This involved some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
 - 4 Heavy manual work: This involved very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)
- 98 DK
99 RF
(ELSA)

WE615

Could you please tell me, was this

- 1 A permanent job
 - 2 A temporary job
 - 3 An occasional work without a contract
 - 4 Another working arrangement
- 98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

WE616

How many hours a week did [you/he/she] usually work in this job, excluding meal breaks or any paid or unpaid overtime?

- 0.0.. 168.0
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WE20 [PAGE #]

WE618

Please look at card WE20 [page #]. About how many people (including [yourself/Rname]) were employed at the place where [you/he/she] worked?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 1 to 5
- 2 6 to 15
- 3 16 to 24
- 4 25 to 199
- 5 200 to 499

6 500 or more
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

WE619

In this job, did [you/he/she] have any responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 Yes **GO TO WE620**
5 No **GO TO WE621**
98 DK **GO TO WE621**
99 RF **GO TO WE621**
(TILDA)

IF (WE619 = 1) ASK WE620 OTHERS GO TO WE621

IWER: SHOW CARD WE20 [PAGE #]

WE620

About how many people [were/was] [you/he/she] responsible for in this job?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 1 to 5
2 6 to 15
3 16 to 24
4 25 to 199
5 200 to 499
6 500 or more
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

WE621

IWER READ OUT: What was the total net salary/wage (i.e. after deductions at source and excluding expense refunds) [you/he/she] received in the last year [you/he/she] worked in this job?

1000 ... 1,000,000 **GO TO WE622x**
-98 DK **GO TO WE622**
-99 RF **GO TO WE622**
(TILDA)

IF (WE621 = -98, -99) ASK WE622, OTHERS GO TO WE622x

WE622

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 13,000, 19,500, 26,000, 52,000.
-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: CODE OR ASK IF UNSURE

WE622X

Was this amount in...

- 1 Euros?
- 2 Punts?
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK WE623, OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

WE623

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION WE?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

SECTION 12. JOB HISTORY (JH)

IF INTSTATUSW5 = 4 GO TO NEXT SECTION

IF WE004 = 5 GO TO NEXT SECTION (I.E. IF PERSON HAS NEVER DONE PAID WORK, SKIP TO NEXT SECTION)

IF WE004 ≠ 5 & (INTSTATUSW5=1 OR INTSTATUSW5=3) & (JH101FFW4≠-1 OR JH101FFW3≠-1) GO TO NEXT SECTION

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 OR INTSTATUSW5=3) & WE004 ≠ 5 ASK JH101
ELSE GO TO JH101

JH101

At what age did [you/he/she] start [your/his/her] first regular job or business?
(after [you/he/she] first left full-time education)

8 ... 65
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SECTION 13. PLANNING FOR RETIREMENT (WR)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO NEXT SECTION.

IF WE001=1 (RETIRED) – GO TO NEXT SECTION

IF WE001= 5, 6, 95, 98, 99 (SICK, FAMILY, OTHER, DK, REFUSED) – GO TO WR301

WR001

I would now like to ask you some questions with regards to the arrangements you are making to prepare for retirement. At what age do you plan to retire?

50... 99 **GO TO WR009**

-96 Do not plan to retire **IF WE001=2 - GO TO WR002, IF WE001=3 (SELF-EMPLOYED) – GO TO WR301, IF WE001=4, 7 (UNEMPLOYED, EDUCATION) – GO TO WR301**

-98 DK **GO TO WR009**

-99 RF **GO TO WR009**
(HRS)

CAPI CHECK: WR001 MUST BE SAME OR GREATER THAN RESPONDENT'S AGE

WR009

Do you have concerns about the adequacy of your income for your needs when you retire?

1 Yes

5 No

98 Don't know

99 Refuse

IF WE001=2 - GO TO WR002

IF WE001=3 (SELF-EMPLOYED) – GO TO WR301

IF WE001=4, 7 (UNEMPLOYED, EDUCATION) – GO TO WR301

IWER: The next questions are about pension arrangements you might have other than state pensions. First, we would like to learn more about what type of pension plans or retirement saving plans you may have that are connected to your current job.

WR002

Are you a member of an occupational pension scheme organised by your current employer (including public sector employers)?

1 A member of an occupational pension scheme organised by your current employer (including public sector employers)?

IF WE149=1 OR 2 GO TO WR201

IF WE149=3 GO TO WR101
IF WE149=4 GO TO WR302
IF WE149=98, 99 GO TO WR101

- 2 A member of a Personal Retirement Saving Account scheme organised through your employer (and not a member of an occupational pension scheme) **GO TO WR302**
- 5 Not a member of either type of scheme **GO TO WR003**
- 98 DK **GO TO WR301**
- 99 RF **GO TO WR301**

Note: A PRSA is a retirement saving product for employees, self-employed, homemakers, carers, unemployed and any other category of person. They can be used instead of occupational pension schemes by employers who do not wish to sponsor such schemes. They can also be used to supplement an occupational pension scheme through Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs - By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions).
(TILDA)

WR003

Does your employer offer any kind of pension plan to employees which you could join if you wished?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WR004**
- 5 No **GO TO WR006**
- 98 DK **GO TO WR006**
- 99 RF **GO TO WR006**

(ELSA)

WR004

Why aren't you a member of this pension scheme?
IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
- 2 Expected to move job
- 3 Could not afford contributions
- 95 Other reason (specify) **GO TO WR004OTH**
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(ELSA)

IF WR004=1, 2, 3, 98, 99 – GO TO WR401

WR004OTH

Other reason (specify)

Text: up to 60 characters

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(ELSA)

GO TO WR401

WR006

Did your employer ever inform you that the company had set up a Personal Retirement Savings Account (PRSA) to which you are entitled to contribute from your salary?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WR007**
- 5 No **GO TO WR401**
- 98 DK **GO TO WR401**
- 99 RF **GO TO WR401**

Note: A PRSA is a retirement saving product for employees, self-employed, homemakers, carers, unemployed and any other category of person. They can be used instead of occupational pension schemes by employers who do not wish to sponsor such schemes. They can also be used to supplement an occupational pension scheme through Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs - By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions.)
(TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WR2 [PAGE #]

WR007

Please look at card WR2 [page #]. Why did you decide not to pay into the PRSA offered by your employer?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Preferred a different type of pension arrangement (Non-Standard PRSA, Personal Pension, Annuity, etc)
 - 2 Preferred to invest in other financial products that offer me a better return
 - 3 Prefer to invest in the purchase of property
 - 4 My salary is not enough to allow me to buy into a PRSA
 - 5 Not interested in saving for a pension at this moment in time
 - 6 The scheme is too complex
 - 95 Other (specify) **GO TO WR007OTH**
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IF WR007=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 98, 99 – GO TO WR401

WR007OTH

Other (specify)

Text: up to 60 characters

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

GO TO WR401

13.1 Occupational pension

WR101

What is the name of the pension plan?

Text: up to 100 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(SHARE)

WR102

When you became eligible to participate in this plan, were you given a choice of whether to participate, or were you enrolled automatically?

1 Given a choice

2 Enrolled automatically

98 DK

99 RF

(HRS)

WR103

At what age does this pension plan normally allow you to retire that is, what is the normal age of retirement?

30... 80

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

WR104

Does this pension plan allow you to retire before the normal age of retirement?

1 Yes **GO TO WR105**

5 No **GO TO WR105A**

98 DK **GO TO WR105A**

99 RF **GO TO WR105A**

(TILDA)

WR105

What is the earliest age that your pension plan allows you to retire?

30... 75

-98 DK

-99 RF

(TILDA)

WR105A

After you retire, on what basis will your pension be up-rated (increased)?

- 1 In line with prices (inflation or consumer price index)
 - 2 In line with the salary of the job you had before retiring
 - 3 In line with average salaries in the economy
 - 4 At the discretion of your (former) employer or of the scheme trustees
 - 5 Your pension will not be indexed to any criteria/ will not be up-rated
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WR3 [PAGE #]

WR106

Please look at card WR3 [page #]. Is this pension more like Type A or Type B?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this fund when I retire. This type of pension is called a 'defined contribution' or 'money purchase' scheme **GO TO WR107**
 - 2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary. This type of pension is sometimes called a 'defined benefit' or 'final salary' scheme **GO TO WR129**
 - 98 DK **GO TO WR107**
 - 99 RF **GO TO WR107**
- (ELSA)

WR107

Does your employer contribute to this pension plan?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WR108**
 - 5 No **GO TO WR111**
 - 98 DK **GO TO WR111**
 - 99 RF **GO TO WR111**
- (ELSA)

WR108

Per month, how much does your employer currently contribute to your pension plan? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

- 1 Amount **GO TO WR109**
 - 2 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR110**
 - 98 DK **GO TO WR111**
 - 99 RF **GO TO WR111**
- (ELSA)

WR109

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €10,000	GO TO WR111
-98 DK	GO TO WR155
-99 RF	GO TO WR155

(ELSA)

IF (WR109=-98 OR -99) ASK WR155, THEN GO TO WR111**WR155**

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR110

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50%	
-98 DK	GO TO WR156
-99 RF	GO TO WR156

(ELSA)

IF (WR110=-98 OR -99) ASK WR156**WR156**

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR111

Per month, how much do you currently contribute to your pension plan? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER PAY SLIP TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

IWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THIS PENSION, SELECT 'AMOUNT' AND ENTER '0'

1	Amount	GO TO WR112
2	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR113
98	DK	GO TO WR114
99	RF	GO TO WR114

(ELSA)

WR112

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €10,000 **GO TO WR114**
-98 DK **GO TO WR157**
-99 RF **GO TO WR157**
(ELSA)

IF (WR112=-98 OR -99) ASK WR157 THEN GO TO WR114

WR157

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500
98 DK
99 RF

WR113

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50%
-98 DK **GO TO WR158**
-99 RF **GO TO WR158**
(ELSA)

IF (WR113=-98 OR -99) ASK WR158

WR158

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR114

In the past 12 months, did you make any Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs)?.

(By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions.)

IWER: INCLUDE ANY CONTRIBUTIONS DONE VIA AN "ADDITIONAL VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS PRSA".

1 Yes **GO TO WR115**
5 No **GO TO WR118**
98 DK **GO TO WR118**
99 RF **GO TO WR118**

(ELSA)

WR115

In the past 12 months, how much did you contribute through additional voluntary contributions? You may respond to this by giving me the total amount or the equivalent percentage of your annual salary.

IWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THIS PENSION, SELECT 'AMOUNT' AND ENTER '0'

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Amount	GO TO WR116
2	Percentage of annual salary	GO TO WR117
98	DK	GO TO WR159
99	RF	GO TO WR118

(ELSA)

WR116

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €10,000	GO TO WR118
-98 DK	GO TO WR159
-99 RF	GO TO WR159

(ELSA)

IF (WR159=-98 OR -99) or WR115=98 ASK WR159, THEN GO TO WR118

WR159

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €500, €1000, €5000, €10,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR117

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL SALARY

1 ... 50%	
-98 DK	GO TO WR160
-99 RF	GO TO WR160

(ELSA)

IF (WR117=-98 OR -99) ASK WR160

WR160

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR118

For how many years have you been contributing to this pension plan?

NUMBER OF YEARS

0 ... 65

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

WR119

What is the value of your pension plan at present?

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER YOUR LATEST PENSION STATEMENT TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE.

€0 ... €10,000,000

-98 DK **GO TO WR161**

-99 RF **GO TO WR161**

IF (WR119=-98 OR -99) ASK WR161

WR161

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €10,000, €50,000, €100,000, €500,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR120

When you retire, how will the funds from your pension plan be paid?

1 As a pension only **GO TO WR121**

2 As a lump-sum plus a pension **GO TO WR124**

3 I will invest the monies in a fund **GO TO WR128**

98 DK **GO TO WR128**

99 RF **GO TO WR128**

(ELSA)

WR121

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR122**

2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR123**

98 DK **GO TO WR163**

99 RF **GO TO WR124**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR122

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 80% **GO TO WR128**
-98 DK **GO TO WR162**
-99 RF **GO TO WR162**
(ELSA)

IF (WR122=-98 OR -99) ASK WR162 THEN GO TO WR128

WR162

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR123

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €10,000 **GO TO WR128**
-98 DK **GO TO WR163**
-99 RF **GO TO WR163**
(ELSA)

IF (WR123=-98 OR -99) or WR121=98 ASK WR163 THEN GO TO WR128

WR163

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR124

How much do you expect to receive as a lump sum payment from this pension scheme when you retire?

€0 ... €1,000,000
-98 DK **GO TO WR164**
-99 RF **GO TO WR164**
(ELSA)

IF (WR124=-98 OR -99) ASK WR164

WR164

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR125

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR126**

2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR127**

98 DK **GO TO WR166**

99 RF **GO TO WR128**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR126

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 100% **GO TO WR128**

-98 DK **GO TO WR165**

-99 RF **GO TO WR165**

(ELSA)

IF (WR126=-98 OR -99) ASK WR165 THEN GO TO WR128

WR165

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR127

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €10,000

-98 DK **GO TO WR166**

-99 RF **GO TO WR166**

(ELSA)

IF (WR127=-98 OR -99) OR WR125=98 ASK WR166

WR166

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WR4 [PAGE #]

WR128

Please look at card WR4 [page #]. When you first started contributing to this pension plan, did you transfer funds from a pension plan provided by your previous employer, a PRSA or from a personal pension plan:

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 Yes

5 No, I did not transfer any funds from previous pensions

7 No, this was the first time I contributed to a pension plan

95 Other

98 DK

99 RF

(TILDA)

GO TO WR401

CHECK ROUTING FROM WR106

WR129

Does your employer contribute to this pension plan?

1 Yes **GO TO WR130**

5 No **GO TO WR133**

98 DK **GO TO WR133**

99 RF **GO TO WR133**

(ELSA)

WR130

Per month, how much does your employer currently contribute to your pension plan? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR131**

2 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR132**

98 DK **GO TO WR168**

99 RF **GO TO WR133**

(ELSA)

WR131

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR133**

-98 DK **GO TO WR167**

-99 RF **GO TO WR167**
(ELSA)

IF (WR131=-98 OR -99) ASK WR167 THEN GO TO WR133

WR167

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500.

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR132

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50%

-98 DK **GO TO WR168**

-99 RF **GO TO WR168**

(ELSA)

IF (WR132=-98 OR -99) OR WR130=98 ASK WR168

WR168

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR133

Per month, how much do you currently contribute to your pension plan? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

IWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THIS PENSION, SELECT 'AMOUNT' AND ENTER '0'

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER PAY SLIP TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR134**

2 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR135**

98 DK **GO TO WR170**

99 RF **GO TO WR136**

(ELSA)

WR134

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR136**
-98 DK **GO TO WR169**
-99 RF **GO TO WR169**
(ELSA)

IF (WR134=-98 OR -99) ASK WR169 THEN GO TO WR136

WR169

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500.

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR135

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50%

-98 DK **GO TO WR170**

-99 RF **GO TO WR170**

(ELSA)

IF (WR135=-98 OR -99) OR WR133=98 ASK WR170

WR170

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR136

In the past 12 months, did you make any Additional Voluntary Contributions?
(AVCs):

(By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions.)

1 Yes **GO TO WR137**

5 No **GO TO WR140**

98. DK **GO TO WR140**

99 RF **GO TO WR140**

(ELSA)

WR137

In the past 12 months, how much did you contribute through Additional Voluntary Contributions? You may respond to this by giving me the total amount or the equivalent percentage of your annual salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Amount	GO TO WR138
2	Percentage of annual salary	GO TO WR139
98	DK	GO TO WR171
99	RF	GO TO WR140

(ELSA)

WR138

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000	GO TO WR140
-98 DK	GO TO WR171
-99 RF	GO TO WR171

(ELSA)

IF (WR138=-98 OR -99) OR WR137=98 ASK WR171 THEN GO TO WR140

WR171

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
 BREAKPOINTS: €500, €1000, €5000, €10,000
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

WR139

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL SALARY

1 ... 50%	
-98 DK	GO TO WR172
-99 RF	GO TO WR172

(ELSA)

IF (WR139=-98 OR -99) ASK WR172

WR172

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
 BREAKPOINTS: 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

WR140

For how many years have you been contributing to this pension plan?

NUMBER OF YEARS
 0 ... 50
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

(SHARE)

WR141

What is the value of your pension plan at present?

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER LATEST PENSION STATEMENT TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE.

€0 ... €5,000,000

-98 DK **GO TO WR173**

-99 RF **GO TO WR173**

(ELSA)

IF (WR141=-98 OR -99) ASK WR173

WR173

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €10,000, €50,000, €100,000, €500,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR142

Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 Some fraction of your final year's salary

2 Some fraction of your salary averaged over all the years I have been in the scheme

3 Some fraction of your last five years salary

95 Other (specify) **GO TO WR142OTH**

98 DK

99 RF

(ELSA)

GO TO WR146

WR142OTH

Other (specify)

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(ELSA)

GO TO WR146

WR146

When you retire, how will the funds from your pension plan be paid?

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | As a pension only | GO TO WR147 |
| 2 | As a lump-sum plus a pension | GO TO WR150 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR150 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WR150 |
- (ELSA)

WR147

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Percentage of salary | GO TO WR148 |
| 2 | Monthly amount | GO TO WR149 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR154 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WR154 |
- (ELSA/TILDA)

WR148

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

- | | | |
|-------|------|--------------------|
| 1 ... | 100% | GO TO WR154 |
| -98 | DK | GO TO WR174 |
| -99 | RF | GO TO WR174 |
- (ELSA)

IF (WR148=-98 OR -99) ASK WR174 THEN GO TO WR154

WR174

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

- | | |
|-----|----|
| -98 | DK |
| -99 | RF |

WR149

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

- | | | |
|--------|----------|--------------------|
| €0 ... | €100,000 | GO TO WR154 |
| -98 | DK | GO TO WR175 |
| -99 | RF | GO TO WR175 |
- (ELSA)

IF (WR149=-98 OR -99) ASK WR175 THEN GO TO WR154

WR175

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR150

How much do you expect to receive as a lump sum payment from this pension scheme when you retire?

€0 ... €5,000,000

-98 DK **GO TO WR176**

-99 RF **GO TO WR176**

(ELSA)

IF (WR150=-98 OR -99) ASK WR176

WR176

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR151

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR152**

2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR153**

98 DK **GO TO WR154**

99 RF **GO TO WR154**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR152

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 100% **GO TO WR154**

-98 DK **GO TO WR177**

-99 RF **GO TO WR177**

(ELSA)

IF (WR152=-98 OR -99) ASK WR177 THEN GO TO WR154

WR177

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR153

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €100,000

-98 DK **GO TO WR178**

-99 RF **GO TO WR178**

(ELSA)

IF (WR153=-98 OR -99) ASK WR178 THEN GO TO WR154

WR178

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WR4 [PAGE #]

WR154

Please look at card WR4 [page #]. When you first started contributing to this pension plan, did you transfer funds from a pension plan provided by your previous employer, a PRSA or from a personal pension plan:

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 Yes

5 No, I did not transfer any funds from previous pensions

7 No, this was the first time I contributed to a pension plan

95 Other

98 DK

99 RF

(TILDA)

GO TO WR401

13.2 Public sector pension

WR201

When did you start the job on which your pension is based?

ENTER YEAR

1900...[current year]

-98 DK

-99 RF

(TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WR5 [PAGE #]

WR202

Please look at card WR5 [page #]. Which type of public sector pension are you currently covered by?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Main Civil Service Pension Scheme
 - 2 Pension scheme of the members of armed forces
 - 3 Pension scheme of members of the Garda
 - 4 Pension scheme of teachers and clerical support staff in schools
 - 5 Pension scheme of university teaching and research staff
 - 6 Pension scheme of Health Service Executive staff
 - 7 Pension scheme of local authorities staff
 - 95 Other public sector scheme (specify) **GO TO WR202OTH**
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IF WR201<1995 AND WR202=1 – GO TO WR204

IF WR201=>1995 AND WR202=1 – GO TO WR215

IF WR202=2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 98, 99 – GO TO WR226

WR202OTH

Other (specify)

Text: up to 100 characters

98 DK

99 RF

(TILDA)

GO TO WR226

WR204

In the past 12 months, did you purchase any additional service years ('added years') or make any additional voluntary contributions (AVC's) to this pension?

(By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions.)

Note; Include any AVCs paid through an Additional Voluntary Contribution PRSA

1 Yes **GO TO WR205**
5 No **GO TO WR208**
98 DK **GO TO WR208**
99 RF **GO TO WR208**
(ELSA/TILDA)

WR205

In the past 12 months, how much did you spend in buying additional service years ('added years') or in additional voluntary contributions (AVC's) on this pension?

You may respond to this by giving me the total amount or the equivalent percentage of your annual salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR206**
2 Percentage of annual salary **GO TO WR207**
98 DK **GO TO WR242**
99 RF **GO TO WR208**
(ELSA)

WR206

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €1,000,000 **GO TO WR208**
-98 DK **GO TO WR242**
-99 RF **GO TO WR242**
(ELSA)

IF (WR206=-98 OR -99) OR WR205=98 ASK WR242 THEN GO TO WR208

WR242

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €500, €1000, €5000, €10,000

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR207

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL SALARY

1 ... 50% **GO TO WR208**
-98 DK **GO TO WR243**
-99 RF **GO TO WR243**
(ELSA)

IF (WR207=-98 OR -99) ASK WR243

WR243

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR208

How much, in euros, do you expect to receive as a lump sum payment from this pension scheme when you retire?

€0 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO WR209**

-98 DK **GO TO WR244**

-99 RF **GO TO WR244**

(ELSA)

IF (WR208=-98 OR -99) ASK WR244

WR244

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR209

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR210**

2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR211**

98 DK **GO TO WR245**

99 RF **GO TO WR241**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR210

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 80% **GO TO WR241**

-98 DK **GO TO WR245**

-99 RF **GO TO WR245**

(ELSA)

IF (WR210=-98 OR -99) OR WR209=98 ASK WR245 THEN TO WR241

WR245

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR211

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €100,000 **GO TO WR241**

-98 DK **GO TO WR246**

-99 RF **GO TO WR246**

(ELSA)

IF (WR211=-98 OR -99) ASK WR246 THEN GO TO WR241

WR246

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR215

In the past 12 months, did you purchase any additional service years ('added years') or make any additional voluntary contributions (AVC's) to this pension?

(By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions.)

Note; Include any AVCs paid through an Additional Voluntary Contribution PRSA

1 Yes **GO TO WR216**

5 No **GO TO WR219**

98 DK **GO TO WR219**

99 RF **GO TO WR219**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR216

In the past 12 months, how much did you spend in buying additional service years ('added years') or in additional voluntary contributions (AVC's) to this pension? You may respond to this by giving me the total amount or the equivalent percentage of your annual salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR217**

2 Percentage of annual salary **GO TO WR218**

98 DK GO TO WR247
99 RF GO TO WR219
(ELSA)

WR217

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €500,000 GO TO WR219
-98 DK GO TO WR247
-99 RF GO TO WR247
(ELSA)

IF (WR217=-98 OR -99) OR WR216=98 ASK WR247 THEN GO TO WR219

WR247

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €500, €1000, €5000, €10,000
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR218

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50% GO TO WR219
-98 DK GO TO WR248
-99 RF GO TO WR248
(ELSA)

IF (WR218=-98 OR -99) ASK WR248

WR248

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR219

How much do you expect to receive as a lump sum payment from this pension scheme when you retire?

€0 ... €5,000,000 GO TO WR220
-98 DK GO TO WR249
-99 RF GO TO WR249
(ELSA)

IF (WR219=-98 OR -99) ASK WR249

WR249

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR220

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR221**

2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR222**

98 DK **GO TO WR241**

99 RF **GO TO WR241**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR221

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1... 80% **GO TO WR241**

-98 DK **GO TO WR250**

-99 RF **GO TO WR250**

(ELSA)

IF (WR221=-98 OR -99) ASK WR250 THEN GO TO WR241

WR250

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR222

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €100,000 **GO TO WR241**

-98 DK **GO TO WR251**

-99 RF **GO TO WR251**

(ELSA)

IF (WR222=-98 OR -99) ASK WR251 THEN GO TO WR241

WR251

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR226

Per month, how much do you currently contribute to your pension plan? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER PAY SLIP TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR227**

2 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR228**

98 DK **GO TO WR252**

99 RF **GO TO WR229**

(ELSA)

WR227

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR229**

-98 DK **GO TO WR252**

-99 RF **GO TO WR252**

(ELSA)

IF (WR227=-98 OR -99) OR WR226=98 ASK WR252 THEN GO TO WR229

WR252

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR228

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50%

-98 DK **GO TO WR253**

-99 RF **GO TO WR253**

(ELSA)

IF (WR228=-98 OR -99) ASK WR253

WR253

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR229

In the past 12 months, did you purchase any additional service years ('added years') or make any additional voluntary contributions (AVC's) to this pension?

(By this I mean voluntary contributions you made in addition to any compulsory contributions.)

1 Yes **GO TO WR230**

5 No **GO TO WR233**

98 DK **GO TO WR233**

99 RF **GO TO WR233**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR230

In the past 12 months, how much did you spend in buying additional service years ('added years') or in additional voluntary contributions (AVC's) on this pension?

You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your annual salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR231**

2 Percentage of annual salary **GO TO WR232**

98 DK **GO TO WR254**

99 RF **GO TO WR233**

(ELSA)

WR231

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €1,000,000 **GO TO WR233**

-98 DK **GO TO WR254**

-99 RF **GO TO WR254**

(ELSA)

IF (WR231=-98 OR -99) OR WR230=98 ASK WR254 THEN GO TO WR233

WR254

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €500, €1000, €5000, €10,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR232

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL SALARY

1 ... 50% **GO TO WR233**
-98 DK **GO TO WR255**
-99 RF **GO TO WR255**
(ELSA)

IF (WR232=-98 OR -99) ASK WR255

WR255

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%

-98 DK
-99 RF

WR233

When you retire, how will the funds from your pension plan be paid?

1 As a pension only **GO TO WR234**
2 As a lump-sum plus a pension **GO TO WR237**
98 DK **GO TO WR241**
99 RF **GO TO WR241**
(ELSA)

WR234

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR235**
2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR236**
98 DK **GO TO WR241**
99 RF **GO TO WR241**
(ELSA/TILDA)

WR235

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 80% **GO TO WR241**
-98 DK **GO TO WR256**
-99 RF **GO TO WR256**
(ELSA)

IF (WR235=-98 OR -99) ASK WR256 THEN GO TO WR241

WR256

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR236

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR241**

-98 DK **GO TO WR257**

-99 RF **GO TO WR257**

(ELSA)

IF (WR236=-98 OR -99) ASK WR257 THEN GO TO WR241

WR257

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR237

How much do you expect to receive as a lump sum payment from this pension scheme when you retire?

€0 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO WR238**

-98. DK **GO TO WR258**

-99. RF **GO TO WR258**

(ELSA)

IF (WR237=-98 OR -99) ASK WR258

WR258

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR238

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR239
2	Monthly amount	GO TO WR240
98	DK	GO TO WR260
99	RF	GO TO WR241

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR239

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ...	50%	GO TO WR241
-98	DK	GO TO WR259
-99	RF	GO TO WR259

(ELSA)

IF (WR239=-98 OR -99) ASK WR259 THEN GO TO WR241

WR259

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR240

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ...	€50,000	GO TO WR241
-98	DK	GO TO WR260
-99	RF	GO TO WR260

(ELSA)

IF (WR240=-98 OR -99) OR WR238=98 ASK WR260

WR260

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WR6 [PAGE #]

WR241

Please look at card WR6 [page #]. When you first started contributing to this pension plan, did you transfer funds from a pension plan provided by your previous employer, a PRSA or from a personal pension plan:

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No, I did not transfer any funds from previous pensions
 - 7 No, this was the first time I contributed to a pension plan
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

GO TO WR401

13.3 PRSA

IWER: The next questions are about pension arrangements you might have other than state pensions.

WR301

Do you currently pay into a Personal Retirement Savings Account (PRSA)?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WR302**
- 5 No **GO TO WR401**
- 98 DK **GO TO WR401**
- 99 RF **GO TO WR401**

Note: PRSA is a retirement saving product for employees, self-employed, homemakers, carers, unemployed and any other category of person- (TILDA)

WR302

What is the name of your PRSA policy and provider?

Text: up to 200 characters

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

IF WE001 = 3,4,5,6,7,95,98,99 (SELF-EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, PERMANENTLY SICK OR DISABLED, LOOKING AFTER HOME OF FAMILY, IN EDUCATION OR TRAINING, OTHER, DK, RF) GO TO WR307

WR303

Does your employer contribute to this PRSA?

- 1 Yes **GO TO WR304**
 - 5 No **GO TO WR307**
 - 98 DK **GO TO WR307**
 - 99 RF **GO TO WR307**
- (ELSA)

WR304

Per month, how much does your employer currently contribute to your PRSA? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

- 1 Amount **GO TO WR305**
 - 2 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR306**
 - 98 DK **GO TO WR327**
 - 99 RF **GO TO WR307**
- (ELSA)

WR305

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR307**
-98 DK **GO TO WR326**
-99 RF **GO TO WR326**
(ELSA)

IF (WR305=-98 OR -99) ASK WR326 THEN GO TO WR307

WR326

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR306

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ... 50% **GO TO WR307**
-98 DK **GO TO WR327**
-99 RF **GO TO WR327**
(ELSA)

IF (WR306=-98 OR -99) OR WR304=98 ASK WR327

WR327

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR307

Per month, how much do you currently contribute to your PRSA? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER PAY SLIP TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Amount **GO TO WR308**
2 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR309**
98 DK **GO TO WR328**
99 RF **GO TO WR310**
(ELSA)

WR308

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR310**
-98 DK **GO TO WR328**
-99 RF **GO TO WR328**
 (ELSA)

IF (WR308=-98 OR -99) OR WR307=98 ASK WR328 THEN GO TO WR310

WR328

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR309

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 50% **GO TO WR310**
-98 DK **GO TO WR329**
-99 RF **GO TO WR329**
 (ELSA)

IF (WR309=-98 OR -99) ASK WR329

WR329

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR310

For how many years have you been contributing to this PRSA?

NUMBER OF YEARS
0 ... 30
-98 DK
-99 RF
 (SHARE)

GO TO WR311

WR311

What is the value of your PRSA at present?

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER LATEST PRSA
STATEMENT TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE

€0 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO WR312**
-98 DK **GO TO WR330**
-99 RF **GO TO WR330**
(HRS)

IF (WR311=-98 OR -99) ASK WR330

WR330

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €10,000, €50,000, €100,000, €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR312

In normal conditions, at what age will you be able to withdraw funds from your PRSA policy?

30 ... 80
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

GO TO WR313

WR313

In case you became ill or decided to retire early, would your policy allow you to withdraw your PRSA funds before ^AGE IN WR312?

1 Yes **GO TO WR314**
5 No **GO TO WR315**
98 DK **GO TO WR315**
99 RF **GO TO WR315**
(TILDA)

WR314

What is the earliest age at which you can have access to the funds invested in this PRSA?

18... 70 **GO TO WR315**
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WR7 [PAGE #]

WR315

Please look at card WR7 [page #]. How are the funds in this PRSA invested?
IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 1 | All or mostly in shares | GO TO WR317 |
| 2 | All or mostly in interest earning assets | GO TO WR317 |
| 3 | All or mostly in property | GO TO WR317 |
| 4 | Spread across different type of assets | GO TO WR317 |
| 5 | I let my PRSA provider decide how the funds are invested | GO TO WR317 |
| 95 | Other (specify) | GO TO WR315OTH |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR317 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WR317 |
- (HRS)

WR315OTH

Other (specify)

Text: up to 60 characters

- | | |
|----|----|
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

GO TO WR317

(HRS)

WR317

When you retire, how will you use the funds from your PRSA?

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Buy pension | GO TO WR318 |
| 2 | Withdraw a tax free lump-sum and use the remaining money to buy a pension | GO TO WR321 |
| 3 | I will invest the monies in a fund | GO TO WR325 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR325 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WR325 |
- (ELSA)

WR318

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Percentage of salary | GO TO WR319 |
| 2 | Monthly amount | GO TO WR320 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR325 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WR325 |
- (ELSA/TILDA)

WR319

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

- | | | |
|-------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 ... | 50% | GO TO WR325 |
| -98 | DK | GO TO WR331 |
| -99 | RF | GO TO WR331 |
- (ELSA)

IF (WR319=-98 OR -99) ASK WR331 THEN GO TO WR325

WR331

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR320

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ... €50,000 **GO TO WR325**

-98 DK **GO TO WR332**

-99 RF **GO TO WR332**

(ELSA)

IF (WR320=-98 OR -99) OR WR318=98 ASK WR332 THEN GO TO WR325

WR332

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR321

How much do you expect to receive as a lump sum payment from this PRSA when you retire?

€0 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO WR322**

-98 DK **GO TO WR333**

-99 RF **GO TO WR333**

(ELSA)

IF (WR321=-98 OR -99) ASK WR333

WR333

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR322

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR323
2	Monthly amount	GO TO WR324
98	DK	GO TO WR335
99	RF	GO TO WR325

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR323

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ...	50%	GO TO WR325
-98	DK	GO TO WR334
-99	RF	GO TO WR334

(ELSA)

IF (WR323=-98 OR -99) ASK WR334 THEN GO TO GO TO WR325

WR334

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR324

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ...	€50,000	GO TO WR325
-98	DK	GO TO WR335
-99	RF	GO TO WR335

(ELSA)

IF (WR324=-98 OR -99) ASK WR335 THEN GO TO GO TO WR325

WR335

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WR8 [PAGE #]

WR325

Please look at card WR8 [page #]. When you first started contributing to this pension plan, did you transfer funds from a pension plan provided by your previous employer, a PRSA or from a personal pension plan:

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No, I did not transfer any funds from previous pensions
 - 7 No, this was the first time I contributed to a pension plan
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (TILDA)

GO TO WR401

13.4 Personal pension plan

WR401

Do you currently pay into one or more private pension plans or annuities (other than those we have already covered)?

- | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO WR402 |
| 5 | No | GO TO WR427 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR427 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO W427 |

WR402

How many private pension plans or annuities do you pay into?

- | | | |
|------|----|--------------------|
| 1... | 10 | GO TO WR403 |
| -98 | DK | |
| -99 | RF | |
- (TILDA)

REPEAT WR403 TO WR426 FOR EACH PENSION STARTING WITH THE MOST IMPORTANT ONE, I.E. SCHEME FOR WHICH YOU HAVE CONTRIBUTED FOR THE LONGEST NUMBER OF YEARS OR WITH THE LARGEST ACCUMULATED FUND.

IF WR402 = DK OR RF ASK WR403 TO WR424 ONCE

WR403

What is the name of your private pension plan/annuity and provider?
IWER: IN CASE THE RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE PENSION START WITH THE MOST IMPORTANT ONE, I.E. SCHEME FOR WHICH YOU HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO FOR THE LONGEST NUMBER OF YEARS OR WITH THE LARGEST ACCUMULATED FUND

Text: up to 200 characters

[WR403_01 TO WR403_10]

- | | |
|----|----|
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |
- (TILDA)

IF WE001 = 3,4,5,6,7,95,98,99 (SELF-EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, PERMANENTLY SICK OR DISABLED, LOOKING AFTER HOME OR FAMILY, IN EDUCATION OR TRAINING, OTHER, DK, REFUSED) GO TO WR408

WR404

Does your employer contribute to this private pension plan/annuity?

- | | | | |
|----|-----|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO WR405 | [WR404_01 TO WR404_10] |
| 5 | No | GO TO WR408 | |
| 98 | DK | GO TO WR408 | |
| 99 | RF | GO TO WR408 | |
- (ELSA)

WR405

Per month, how much does your employer currently contribute to your private pension plan/annuity? **[WR405_01 TO WR405_10]**

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Amount	GO TO WR406
2	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR407
98	DK	GO TO WR432
99	RF	GO TO WR408

(ELSA)

WR406

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS **[WR406_01 TO WR406_10]**

€0 ... €50,000	GO TO WR408
-98 DK	GO TO WR431
-99 RF	GO TO WR431

(ELSA)

IF (WR406=-98 OR -99) ASK WR431 THEN GO TO WR408

WR431

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR431_01 TO WR431_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR407

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

[WR407_01 TO WR407_10]

1 ... 50%	GO TO WR408
-98 DK	GO TO WR432
-99 RF	GO TO WR432

(ELSA)

IF (WR407=-98 OR -99) OR WR405=98 ASK WR432

WR432

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR432_01 TO WR432_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR408

Per month, how much do you currently contribute to your private pension plan/annuity? You may respond to this by giving me the monthly amount or the equivalent percentage of your salary.

[WR408_01 TO WR408_10]

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER PAY SLIP TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Amount	GO TO WR409
2	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR410
98	DK	GO TO WR411
99	RF	GO TO WR411

(ELSA)

WR409

IWER: ENTER AMOUNT IN EUROS **[WR409_01 TO WR409_10]**

€0 ... €50,000	GO TO WR411
-98 DK	GO TO WR433
-99 RF	GO TO WR433

(ELSA)

IF (WR409=-98 OR -99) ASK WR433 THEN GO TO WR411

WR433

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR433_01 TO WR433_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €50, €100, €250, €500

-98	DK
-99	RF

WR410

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

[WR410_01 TO WR410_10]

1 ... 50%	GO TO WR411
-98 DK	GO TO WR434
-99 RF	GO TO WR434

(ELSA)

IF (WR410=-98 OR -99) ASK WR434

WR434

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR434_01 TO WR434_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 2.5%, 5%, 7.5%, 10%

-98	DK
-99	RF

WR411

For how many years have you been contributing to this private pension plan/annuity? **[WR411_01 TO WR411_10]**

NUMBER OF YEARS

0 ... 50

-98 DK

-99 RF

(SHARE)

WR412

What is the value in euros of your private pension plan/annuity at present?
IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK HIS/HER PRIVATE PENSION PLAN/ANNUITY STATEMENT TO RESPOND TO THIS QUESTION, IF POSSIBLE.

€0 ... €5,000,000

[WR412_01 TO WR412_10]

-98 DK

GO TO WR435

-99 RF

GO TO WR435

IF (WR412=-98 OR -99) ASK WR435

WR435

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR435_01 TO WR435_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €10,000, €50,000, €100,000, €500,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR413

In normal conditions, at what age will you be able to withdraw funds from your private pension plan/annuity policy?

[WR413_01 TO WR413_10]

30 ... 80

-98 DK

-99 RF

(TILDA)

WR414

In case you became ill or decided to retire early, would your policy allow you to withdraw your private pension plan/annuity fund before ^AGE IN WR413?

1 Yes **GO TO WR415**

[WR414_01 TO WR414_10]

5 No **GO TO WR416**

98 DK **GO TO WR416**

99 RF **GO TO WR416**

(TILDA)

WR415

What is the earliest age that your pension plan/annuity allows you to retire?

30... 75 [WR415_01 TO WR415_10]
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD WR9 [PAGE #]

WR416

Please look at card WR9 [page #]. Are the funds in this private pension plan/annuity invested mostly in shares, mostly in interest earning assets, or is it about evenly split between these, or what?

[WR416_01 TO WR416_10]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 All or mostly in shares GO TO WR418
2 All or mostly in interest earning assets GO TO WR418
3 All or mostly in property GO TO WR418
4 Spread across different type of assets GO TO WR418
5 I let my PRSA provider decide how the funds are invested
GO TO WR418
95 Other (specify) GO TO WR416OTH
98 DK GO TO WR418
99 RF GO TO WR418
(HRS)

WR416OTH

Other (specify) [WR416OTH_01 TO WR416OTH_10]

Text: up to 60 characters

98 DK
99 RF
(HRS)

WR418

When you retire, how will you use the funds from your private pension plan/annuity?

[WR418_01 TO WR418_10]

1 Buy pension GO TO WR419
2 Withdraw a tax free lump-sum and use the remaining money to buy a pension GO TO WR422
3 I will invest the monies in a fund GO TO WR426
98 DK GO TO WR426
99 RF GO TO WR426
(ELSA)

WR419

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

[WR419_01 TO WR419_10]

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES
IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR420
2	Monthly amount	GO TO WR421
98	DK	GO TO WR437
99	RF	GO TO WR426

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR420

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY
[WR420_01 TO WR420_10]

1 ...	80%	GO TO WR426
-98	DK	GO TO WR436
-99	RF	GO TO WR436

(ELSA)

IF (WR420=-98 OR -99) ASK WR436 THEN GO TO WR426

WR436

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[WR436_01 TO WR436_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%
-98. DK
-99. RF

WR421

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS
[WR421_01 TO WR421_10]

€0 ...	€50,000	GO TO WR426
-98	DK	GO TO WR437
-99	RF	GO TO WR437

(ELSA)

IF (WR421=-98 OR -99) ASK WR437 THEN GO TO WR426

IF (WR419=98) ASK WR437 THEN GO TO WR426

WR437

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[WR437_01 TO WR437_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000
-98 DK
-99 RF

WR422

How much do you expect to receive in euros as a lump sum payment from this private pension when you retire?

[WR422_01 TO WR422_10]

€0 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO WR423**

-98 DK **GO TO WR438**

-99 RF **GO TO WR438**

(ELSA)

IF (WR422=-98 OR -99) ASK WR438

WR438

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR438_01 TO WR438_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR423

When you retire, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from this pension?

[WR423_01 TO WR423_10]

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1 Percentage of salary **GO TO WR424**

2 Monthly amount **GO TO WR425**

98 DK **GO TO WR440**

99 RF **GO TO WR426**

(ELSA/TILDA)

WR424

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

[WR424_01 TO WR424_10]

1 ... 80% **GO TO WR426**

-98 DK **GO TO WR439**

-99 RF **GO TO WR439**

(ELSA)

IF (WR424=-98 OR -99) ASK WR439 THEN GO TO WR426

WR439

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR439_01 TO WR439_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR425

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

[WR425_01 TO WR425_10]

€0 ... €50,000

GO TO WR426

-98 DK

GO TO WR440

-99 RF

GO TO WR440

(ELSA)

IF (WR425=-98 OR -99) OR WR423=98 ASK WR440

WR440

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[WR440_01 TO WR440_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD WR10 [PAGE #]

WR426

Please look at card WR10 [page #]. When you first started contributing to this pension plan, did you transfer funds from a pension plan provided by your previous employer, a PRSA or from a personal pension plan:

[WR426_01 TO WR426_10]

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

1 Yes

5 No, I did not transfer any funds from previous pensions

7 No, this was the first time I contributed to a pension plan

95 Other

98 DK

99 RF

(TILDA)

NOW ASK WR403-WR426 FOR THE NEXT PRIVATE PENSION

WR427

Apart from any pension plans we have already talked about, are you entitled to any other pensions from previous employers?

1 Yes **GO TO WR446**

5 No **GO TO WR430**

98 DK **GO TO WR430**

99 RF **GO TO WR430**

WR446

Thinking of the pensions you are entitled to from previous employments, how many pensions are you entitled to?

1... 10 **GO TO WR447**

-98 DK **GO TO WR428**

-99 RF **GO TO WR428**
(TILDA)

REPEAT WR447 AND WR448 FOR EACH PENSION MENTIONED IN WR446

WR447

For how many years have you contributed to the [first/second/third/etc.] pension from your previous employer?

NUMBER OF YEARS

0 ... 65

[WR447_01 TO WR447_10]

-98 DK

-99 RF

(TILDA)

WR448

Did this pension arise from employment in the public sector?

1 Yes

[WR448_01 TO WR448_10]

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(TILDA)

WR428

Now thinking of all the pensions you are entitled to from previous employments. How much do you expect to receive in euros as a lump sum payment from these pensions when you retire?

€0 ... €100,000,000

GO TO WR429

-98 DK

GO TO WR441

-99 RF

GO TO WR441

(TILDA)

IF (WR428=-98 OR -99) ASK WR441

WR441

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €5,000, €10,000, €50,000, €100,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR429

Still thinking of all the pensions you are entitled to from previous employments. In total, before any tax deductions, how much do you expect to receive each month from these pensions, when you retire?

IWER: IF ASKED, IN TODAY'S PRICES

IWER: CODE HOW ANSWER IS GIVEN

1	Percentage of salary	GO TO WR442
2	Monthly amount	GO TO WR444
98	DK	GO TO WR430
99	RF	GO TO WR430

WR442

IWER: ENTER PERCENTAGE OF SALARY

1 ...	80%	GO TO WR430
-98	DK	GO TO WR443
-99	RF	GO TO WR443

(ELSA)

IF (WR442=-98 OR -99) ASK WR443

WR443

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR444

IWER: ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT IN EUROS

€0 ...	€50,000	GO TO WR430
-98	DK	GO TO WR445
-99	RF	GO TO WR445

(ELSA)

IF (WR444=-98 OR -99) ASK WR445

WR445

Is it less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €250, €500, €750, €1000

-98 DK

-99 RF

WR430

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION WR?

1	NEVER
2	A FEW TIMES
3	MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 14. GRIP STRENGTH (GS)

THIS NEXT SECTION SHOULD BE ADDRESSED DIRECTLY TO THE RESPONDENT, EVEN IF HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW.
NOTE: THIS SECTION SHOULD ONLY BE ASKED TO A PROXY WHERE CF001B = 1 (I.E. IF HH005 >=2 & CF001B==5 GO TO NEXT SECTION)

IWER: GO TO YOUR LAMINATED PROTOCOL SHEET AND FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES AS OUTLINED

GS001

IWER: Was the participant willing to have [his/her] grip strength measured?

- | | | |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO GS003 |
| 5 | No | GO TO GS002 |
| 97 | Unable to take measurement | GO TO GS002 |

GS002

IWER: Give details why grip strength test not attempted.

[Free text] **GO TO TUG001**

GS003

IWER: Which is the dominant hand?

- | | |
|----|------------------|
| 1 | Right hand |
| 2 | Left hand |
| 3 | Neither / Either |
| 98 | Don't know |
| 99 | Refused |

GS004

IWER: Which hand was used in the test?

- | | | |
|----|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Dominant hand used in test | GO TO GS005 |
| 2 | Non-dominant hand used in test | GO TO GS006 |
| 97 | Respondent is unable to use either hand | GO TO TUG001 |

IWER NOTE: If respondent indicated neither/either as dominant hand in previous question select 'dominant hand used in test' for this question

CAPTURE DATA AT EITHER GS005 & GS005A OR GS006 & GS006A

GS005

IWER: DOMINANT HAND MEASUREMENT 1.

Enter the result to the nearest whole value (Kilogram).

- | | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 0.. | 90 |
| -98 | Equipment fault / problem |

GS005A

IWER: DOMINANT HAND MEASUREMENT 2.

Enter the result to the nearest whole value (Kilogram).

0.. 90

-98 Equipment fault / problem

GS006

IWER: NON-DOMINANT HAND MEASUREMENT 1.

Enter the result to the nearest whole value (Kilogram).

0.. 100

-98 Equipment fault / problem

GS006A

IWER: NON-DOMINANT HAND MEASUREMENT 2

Enter the result to the nearest whole value (Kilogram).

0.. 100

-98 Equipment fault / problem

GS007

IWER: Record respondent's position.

- 1 Standing without arm support
- 2 Sitting without arm support
- 3 Standing with arm support
- 4 Sitting with arm support

SECTION 15. TIMED UP AND GO SECTION (TUG)

THIS NEXT SECTION SHOULD BE ADDRESSED DIRECTLY TO THE RESPONDENT, EVEN IF HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 - PROXY INTERVIEW.
NOTE: THIS SECTION SHOULD ONLY BE ASKED TO A PROXY WHERE CF001B = 1 (I.E. IF HH005 >=2 & CF001B==5 GO TO NEXT SECTION)

TUG001

INTRO

Now we have a different kind of exercise that involves standing up from a chair and walking a short distance. Are you able to walk alone or using a walking stick or other aid if necessary?

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | Yes, but aid unavailable | GO TO NEXT MODULE |
| 5 | No | GO TO NEXT MODULE |

TUG002

INTRO

I would now like to check if it is safe to carry out the test. Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health conditions that might prevent you from completing this test?

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | No apparent restriction | [TUG002_01] |
| 2 | Yes, recent surgery | [TUG002_02] |
| 3 | Yes, injury | [TUG002_03] |
| 95 | Yes, other health condition | [TUG002_95] |

TUG003

So are you willing to do the walking test?

- | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 5 | No | GO TO NEXT MODULE |

TUG004

IWER: DO YOU FEEL THAT IT IS SAFE TO CONTINUE WITH THE "TIMED UP AND GO" TEST?

- | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 5 | No | GO TO NEXT MODULE |

IWER: GO TO YOUR LAMINATED PROTOCOL SHEET AND FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES AS OUTLINED

TUG005

IWER: IS THERE SUITABLE SPACE AVAILABLE FOR THE TEST?

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Suitable space available | |
| 2 | No suitable space | GO TO NEXT MODULE |

TUG006

IWER: IS THERE A SUITABLE CHAIR AVAILABLE FOR THE TEST?

- 1 Suitable chair available
- 2 No suitable chair available **GO TO NEXT MODULE**

TUG007

IWER: RECORD HEIGHT OF CHAIR FROM THE SEAT TO THE GROUND TO NEAREST CM

40... 50
-98 DK

IWER: GO TO YOUR LAMINATED PROTOCOL SHEET AND FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES AS OUTLINED

TUG008

IWER: RECORD RESULT OF THE TIMED TRIAL

- 1 Completed successfully **GO TO TUG009**
- 2 Attempted but unable to complete **GO TO NEXT MODULE**
- 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
GO TO NEXT MODULE
- 4 Not attempted, respondent felt it would be unsafe
GO TO NEXT MODULE
- 5 Participant unable to understand instructions **GO TO NEXT MODULE**
- 99 Respondent refused **GO TO NEXT MODULE**

TUG009

IWER: ENTER TIME TAKEN TO COMPLETE WALK IN MINUTES, SECONDS AND CENTISECONDS.

____minutes (0-10)
____seconds (0 – 59)
___centiseconds (0 – 99)

TUG009x

IWER: YOU have just recorded that this respondent has taken ____ minutes, ____ seconds and ___ centiseconds to walk the distance .
Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No **GO TO TUG009**

TUG010

IWER: RECORD TYPE OF FLOOR SURFACE

- 1 Linoleum/tile/wood
- 2 Low-pile carpet

- 3 Thick-pile carpet
- 4 Concrete
- 5 Not sure
- 95 Other

TUG011

IWER: RECORD TYPE OF AID USED DURING TEST

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1 | None | [TUG011_01] |
| 2 | Walking stick or cane | [TUG011_02] |
| 3 | Elbow crutches | [TUG011_03] |
| 4 | Walking frame | [TUG011_04] |
| 95 | Other | [TUG011_95] |

SECTION 16 DRIVING & TRAVEL (DR):

DR018

How often [do/does] [you/Rname] drive?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 Never
- 98 Don't know
- 99 Refused

DR019

How often [do/does] [you/Rname] travel in a car as a passenger?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 Never
- 98 Don't know
- 99 Refused

[ELSA]

DR020

How often [do/does] [you/Rname] use public transport?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day **GO TO DR017**
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 Never
- 98 Don't know
- 99 Refused

[ELSA]

SHOW CARD DR 1 [PAGE #]

DR021

Why [don't/doesn't] [you/he/she] use public transport more often?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | |
|----|--|------------|
| 1 | No public transport available | [DR021_01] |
| 2 | Public transport available does not take me where I want to go | [DR021_02] |
| 3 | Too expensive | [DR021_03] |
| 4 | Unreliable | [DR021_04] |
| 5 | Infrequent | [DR021_05] |
| 6 | My health prevents me | [DR021_06] |
| 7 | Do not need to | [DR021_07] |
| 8 | Fear of crime | [DR021_08] |
| 9 | Too dirty | [DR021_09] |
| 10 | Not convenient | [DR021_10] |
| 11 | Prefer to walk | [DR021_11] |
| 12 | Difficulties with mobility | [DR021_12] |
| 13 | Resident in nursing home | [DR021_13] |
| 95 | Other (specify) GO TO DR021OTH | [DR021_95] |
| 98 | Don't know | [DR021_98] |
| 99 | Refused | [DR021_99] |
- [ELSA]

DR021OTH

Please specify

[Text]

- | | |
|----|----|
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK DR017, OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

DR017

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION DR?

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | NEVER |
| 2 | A FEW TIMES |
| 3 | MOST OR ALL TIMES |

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 17 TRANSFERS TO PARENTS (TP)

IF (TP001FF(W4) = 1 & TP007FF(W4) =1) GO TO TP001 (BOTH PARENTS ALIVE AT WAVE4) / OR IF RESPONDENT SKIPPED WAVE4 IF (TP001FF(W3) = 1 & TP007FF(W3) =1) GO TO TP001 (BOTH PARENTS ALIVE AT WAVE 3)

IF (TP001FF(W4) >= 5 & TP007FF(W4) >= 5) GO TO NEXT SECTION (MOTHER & FATHER DECEASED WAVE 4) / OR IF RESPONDENT SKIPPED WAVE 4 IF (TP001FF(W3) >= 5 & TP007FF(W3) >= 5) GO TO NEXT SECTION (MOTHER & FATHER DECEASED WAVE 3)

IF (TP001FF(W4) >= 5 & TP007FF(W4) = 1) GO TO TP007 (ONLY MOTHER DECEASED AT WAVE 4) / OR IF RESPONDENT SKIPPED WAVE4 IF (TP001FF(W3) >= 5 & TP007FF(W3) = 1) GO TO TP007 (ONLY MOTHER DECEASED AT WAVE 3)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5,6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO NEXT SECTION

IF (INTSTATUSW5=2) GO TO TP001

INTRO

Families and friends often help one another in different ways. Part of this study involves understanding how people do that. First of all, I'd like to ask about your mother.

17.1 Mother alive

IF (MOTHER LIVES WITH R) GO TO TP003

TP001

Is your mother alive?

1	Yes	
5	No	GO TO TP006
98	DK	GO TO TP007
99	RF	GO TO TP007

(HRS/SHARE/ELSA/MHAS)

IF NEW SPOUSE / OTHER ELIGIBLE GO TO TP002. ELSE GO TO TP003

TP002

How old is your mother?

32 ... 120	
-98	DK
-99	RF

(HRS/SHARE/ELSA/MHAS)

TP003

Can your mother be left alone for an hour or more?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA/MHAS)

TP004

Would you say that your mother's health is...

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Very good
 - 3 Good
 - 4 Fair
 - 5 Poor
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/SHARE/ELSA/MHAS)

GO TO TP007

IWER SHOW CARD TP1 [PAGE #]

TP004A

Please look at card TP1 [page #]. Has a doctor ever told your mother that she has any of the following?

IWER NOTE: (Medical doctors include specialists such as Neurologists, Dermatologists, Psychiatrists, Ophthalmologists, Osteopaths, Cardiologists, as well as family doctors, internists and physicians' assistants. Also include diagnoses made by Nurses and Nurse Practitioners.)

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Alzheimer's disease
 - 2 Dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment
 - 3 None of the above
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (modified HRS)

GO TO TP007

17.2 Mother deceased

TP006

In what month and year did she die?

MM/YYYY

_____ DK RF MONTH **[TP006M]**

_____ DK RF YEAR **[TP006Y]**

(HRS)

17.3 Father alive

IF (TP001FF(W4) = 1 & TP007FF(W4) >=5) GO TO TP013 (ONLY FATHER DECEASED AT WAVE 4) OR IF R SKIPPED WAVE 4 IF (TP001FF(W3) = 1 & TP007FF(W3) >=5) GO TO TP013 (ONLY FATHER DECEASED AT WAVE 3) IF (INTSTATUSW5=2) GO TO TP007

IF (FATHER LIVES WITH R) GO TO TP009

TP007

Is your father alive?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO TP012**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TP013**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TP013**
- (HRS/ELSA/SHARE/MHAS)

IF NEW SPOUSE / OTHER ELIGIBLE GO TO TP008. ELSE GO TO TP009

TP008

How old is your father?

- 32 ... 120
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/ELSA/SHARE/MHAS)

TP009

Can your father be left alone for an hour or more?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/ELSA/SHARE/MHAS)

TP010

Would you say that your father's health is

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Very good,
 - 3 Good,
 - 4 Fair,
 - 5 Poor
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/ELSA/SHARE/MHAS)

IWER SHOW CARD TP1 [PAGE #]

TP010A

Please look at card TP1 [page #]. Has a doctor ever told your father that he has any of the following?

IWER NOTE: (Medical doctors include specialists such as Neurologists, Dermatologists, Psychiatrists, Ophthalmologists, Osteopaths, Cardiologists, as well as family doctors, internists and physicians' assistants. Also include diagnoses made by Nurses and Nurse Practitioners.)

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Alzheimer's disease
 - 2 Dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment
 - 3 None of the above
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (modified HRS)

IF TP001=1 AND TP007=1 - GO TO TP023 (Mother and father still alive)
IF TP001>=5 AND TP007=1 - GO TO TP018 (Father alive, mother not alive)

17.4 Father deceased

TP012

In what month and year did he die?

(MM/YYYY)

_____ DK RF MONTH

_____ DK RF YEAR

(HRS)

[TP012M]

[TP012Y]

IF TP001=1 AND TP007>=5 - GO TO TP013 (MOTHER ALIVE, FATHER NOT ALIVE)

IF TP001 >=5 AND TP006Y<2016 (MOTHER DIED MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO) AND TP007=5 AND TP012Y<2016 (FATHER DIED MORE THAN TWO YEARS AGO) - GO TO TP058

IF TP001=5 AND TP006Y>=2016 (MOTHER DIED LESS THAN TWO YEARS AGO) AND TP007=5 AND TP012Y >=2016 (FATHER DIED LESS THAN TWO YEARS AGO) - GO TO TP038

IF TP001>=5 AND TP007 = 1 GO TO TP018

17.5 Only mother living

TP013

Is your mother currently married or in a relationship?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

IF (MOTHER LIVES WITH R) GO TO TP038

IWER: SHOW CARD TP2 [PAGE #]

TP014

Please look at card TP2 [page #]. With whom does your mother live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 By herself
 - 2 With spouse
 - 3 With another child
 - 4 With other relatives
 - 5 In nursing home/care facility/other institution
 - 6 Part of year with respondent, part of the year with other siblings
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

TP015

Where does your mother live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Same house or building as respondent
 - 2 Same neighbourhood as respondent
 - 3 Different neighbourhood but same county
 - 4 Another county
 - 5 Another country
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

TP016

How often do you see your mother in person?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times per week
- 3 Several times per month
- 4 Several times per year
- 5 Once or twice per year

6 Almost never
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS)

TP017

How often do you have contact with your mother by telephone, email or post?

1 Every day
2 Several times per week
3 Several times per month
4 Several times per year
5 Once or twice per year
6 Almost never
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

IF TP001=1 AND TP007>=5 - GO TO TP038

IF TP001>=5 AND TP007 = 1 GO TO TP018

17.6 Only father living

TP018

Is your father currently married or in a relationship?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

IF (FATHER LIVES WITH R) GO TO TP038

IWER: SHOW CARD TP2 [PAGE #]

TP019

Please look at card TP2 [page #]. With whom does your father live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 By himself
 - 2 With spouse
 - 3 With another child
 - 4 With other relatives
 - 5 In nursing home/care facility/ other institution
 - 6 Part of year with respondent, part of the year with other siblings
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

TP020

Where does your father live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Same house or building as respondent
 - 2 Same neighbourhood as respondent
 - 3 Different neighbourhood but same county
 - 4 Another county
 - 5 Another country
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

TP021

How often do you see your father in person?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times per week
- 3 Several times per month
- 4 Several times per year
- 5 Once or twice per year

6 Almost never
98 DK
99 RF
(MHAS)

TP022

How often do you have contact with your father by telephone, email or post?

1 Every day
2 Several times per week
3 Several times per month
4 Several times per year
5 Once or twice per year
6 Almost never
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

GO TO TP038

17.7 Both Parents Living

TP023

Do your parents live together?

- 1 Yes **GO TO TP026**
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

IF (FATHER LIVES WITH R) SKIP TP024 AND GO TO TP025

IWER: SHOW CARD TP2 [PAGE #]

TP024

Please look at card TP2 [page #]. With whom does your father live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 By himself
 - 2 With spouse (not with Respondent's biological mother)
 - 3 With another child
 - 4 With other relatives
 - 5 In nursing home/care facility/other institution
 - 6 Part of year with respondent, part of the year with other siblings
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

IF (MOTHER LIVES WITH R) SKIP TP025 AND GO TO TP033

IWER: SHOW CARD TP2 [PAGE #]

TP025

Please look at card TP2 [page #]. With whom does your mother live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 By herself **GO TO TP030**
 - 2 With spouse (not with Respondent's biological father) **GO TO TP030**
 - 3 With another child **GO TO TP030**
 - 4 With other relatives **GO TO TP030**
 - 5 In nursing home/care facility/ other institution **GO TO TP030**
 - 6 Part of year with respondent, part of the year with other siblings **GO TO TP030**
 - 95 Other **GO TO TP030**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TP030**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TP030**
- (HRS/MHAS)

MOTHER DOES NOT LIVE WITH R: GO TO TP030 THROUGH TP032

FATHER DOES NOT LIVE WITH R: GO TO TP033 THROUGH TP035

IWER: SHOW CARD TP3 [PAGE #]

IF (PARENTS LIVE WITH R) GO TO TP038

TP026

Please look at card TP3 [page #]. With whom do your parents live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 By themselves
 - 2 With another child
 - 3 With other relatives
 - 4 In nursing home/ care facility/ other institution
 - 5 Part of year with respondent, part of the year with other siblings
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

IF TP026=5 - GO TO TP038

TP027

Where do your parents live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Same house or building as Respondent
 - 2 Same neighbourhood as Respondent
 - 3 Different neighbourhood but same county
 - 4 Another county
 - 5 Another country
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TP028

How often do you see your parents in person?

- 1 Every day
 - 2 Several times per week
 - 3 Several times per month
 - 4 Several times per year
 - 5 Once or twice per year
 - 6 Almost never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TP029

How often do you have contact with your parents by telephone, email, or post?

- 1 Every day
 - 2 Several times per week
 - 3 Several times per month
 - 4 Several times per year
 - 5 Once or twice per year
 - 6 Almost never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

GO TO TP038

17.8 Parents do not live together

IF (MOTHER LIVES WITH R) GO TO TP033

TP030

Where does your mother live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Same house or building as Respondent
 - 2 Same neighbourhood as Respondent
 - 3 Different neighbourhood but same county
 - 4 Another county
 - 5 Another country
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TP031

How often do you see your mother in person?

- 1 Every day
 - 2 Several times per week
 - 3 Several times per month
 - 4 Several times per year
 - 5 Once or twice per year
 - 6 Almost never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TP032

How often do you have contact with your mother by telephone, email, or post?

- 1 Every day
 - 2 Several times per week
 - 3 Several times per month
 - 4 Several times per year
 - 5 Once or twice per year
 - 6 Almost never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

IF (FATHER LIVES WITH R) GO TO TP038

TP033

Where does your father live?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Same house or building as Respondent
 - 2 Same neighbourhood as Respondent
 - 3 Different neighbourhood but same county
 - 4 Another county
 - 5 Another country
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TP034

How often do you see your father in person?

- 1 Every day
 - 2 Several times per week
 - 3 Several times per month
 - 4 Several times per year
 - 5 Once or twice per year
 - 6 Almost never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

TP035

How often do you have contact with your father by telephone, email, or post?

- 1 Every day
 - 2 Several times per week
 - 3 Several times per month
 - 4 Several times per year
 - 5 Once or twice per year
 - 6 Almost never
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS/MHAS)

**IF (DM037FF(W4)==1 OR DM049FF(W4) > 0 (HAD SIBLINGS)) / OR IF
RESPONDENT SKIPPED WAVE 4 IF (DM037FF(W3)==1 OR DM049FF(W3) > 0) /
OR IF (INTSTATUSW5=2 AND DM037=1 OR DM049>0) GO TO TP038.
OTHERS GO TO TP040**

17.9 Siblings

TP038

Excluding shared housing and food, did any of your siblings (or their spouse/partner) give any type of financial assistance to your parents/ father/ mother (deceased parents/ father/ mother) in the last two years?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 97 N/A – no living siblings **GO TO TP040**
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (MHAS)

TP039

In the last two years, because of health problems, did any of your siblings (or their spouse/partner) help your parents/father/mother (deceased/ father/ mother) with basic personal activities such as dressing, eating and bathing?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (MHAS)

17.10 Financial help to parents

INTRO

Families sometimes help one another in a variety of ways, and each type of help can be important. The next questions are about help given or received by your parents.

TP040

Not counting any shared housing or shared food, in the last two years, have you (and your spouse/partner) given financial help to your parents/father/mother (deceased parents/father/mother)? Include help to pay costs such as rent, but exclude shared housing or food.

- 1 Yes
- 5 No **GO TO TP044**
- 98 DK **GO TO TP044**
- 99 RF **GO TO TP044**

(HRS/SHARE)

Note: By financial help we mean help to pay bills in general (medical, utility bills, etc.), or covering specific types of costs such as health insurance, schooling, rent, down payment for a home, etc.

TP041

In total over these two years, did this assistance amount to €250 or more?

- 1 Yes **GO TO TP042**
- 5 No **GO TO TP044**
- 98 DK **GO TO TP044**
- 99 RF **GO TO TP044**

(HRS/SHARE)

TP042

In total, in the last two years, about how much was this support?

- €250 ... €100,000,000 **GO TO TP044**
- 98 DK **GO TO TP043**
- 99 RF **GO TO TP043**

(HRS/SHARE)

TP043

Did it amount to less than €_____, more than €_____, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: € 500, €1,000, €2,000, €5,000.

(unfolding sequence)

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS/SHARE)

17.11 Non-financial help to parents

TP044

In the last two years, because of health problems, did you and/or your spouse/partner (late spouse/partner) help your parents/father/mother (deceased parents/father/mother) REGULARLY with basic personal activities such as dressing, eating and bathing?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO TP049**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TP049**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TP049**
- (MHAS)

TP045

Did this help take at least 1 hour a week?

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (MHAS/HRS)

TP046

Who received this help?

- 1 Mother
 - 2 Father
 - 3 Both
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (MHAS/HRS)

TP047

Roughly how many hours did you and/or your spouse/partner spend helping them/him/her in an average week?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT SPENDS LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK
CODE 1

- 1 ... 168
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (MHAS/HRS)

FOR THOSE ANSWERED DK OR RF GO TO TP048, OTHERWISE GO TO TP049

TP048

Did it amount to less than _____ hours, more than _____ hours, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: 10 hrs, 20 hrs, 40 hrs, 50 hrs.
(unfolding sequence)

-98 DK
-99 RF
(MHAS/HRS)

TP049

In the last two years, did you (or your (late) spouse/partner) help your parents/father/mother (deceased parents/mother/father) regularly with other things such as household chores, errands, shopping, transportation etc.?

1 Yes
5 No **GO TO TP054**
98 DK **GO TO TP054**
99 RF **GO TO TP054**
(MHAS)

TP050

Did this help take at least 1 hour a week?

1 Yes
5 No **GO TO TP054**
98 DK **GO TO TP054**
99 RF **GO TO TP054**
(MHAS/HRS)

TP051

Who received this help?

1 Mother
2 Father
3 Both
98 DK
99 RF
(MHAS/HRS)

TP052

Roughly how many hours did you and/or your spouse/partner spend helping them/him/her in an average week?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT SPENDS LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK
CODE 1

1 ... 168 **GO TO TP054**
-98 DK **GO TO TP053**
-99 RF **GO TO TP053**
(MHAS/HRS)

TP053

Did it amount to less than ____ hours, more than ____ hours, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: 10 hrs, 20 hrs, 40 hrs, 50 hrs.
(unfolding sequence)
-98 DK
-99 RF
(MHAS/HRS)

17.12 Financial assistance received from parents

TP054

Not counting any shared food or housing, have you (and your spouse/partner) received financial help from your parents/father/mother (deceased parents/father/mother), in the last two years? (Do not include inheritances)

- 1 Yes
 - 5 No **GO TO TP058**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TP058**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TP058**
- (MHAS)

TP055

In total over these two years, did this assistance amount to €250 or more?

- 1 Yes **GO TO TP056**
 - 5 No **GO TO TP058**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TP058**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TP058**
- (MHAS/HRS/SHARE)

TP056

In total, in the last two years, about how much was this support?

- €250 ... €100,000,000 **GO TO TP058**
 - 98 DK **GO TO TP057**
 - 99 RF **GO TO TP057**
- (HRS/SHARE)

TP057

Did it amount to less than €_____, more than €_____, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: € 500, €1,000, €2,000, €5,000.
(unfolding sequence)
-98 DK
-99 RF
(MHAS/HRS/SHARE)

TP058

IWER (CODE WITHOUT ASKING): HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION TP?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

SECTION 18. SOCIAL CONNECTEDNESS AND CARING (CN)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5,6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO NEXT SECTION

CN INTRO

Now, I would like to ask some questions about, your relationship with family and friends.

CN002A

In total, then, how many living children do you have? (including step, foster and adoptive children)

0 ... 20
-98 DK
-99 RF
(HRS/ELSA/SHARE)

IF RESPONDENT HAS NO CHILDREN (CN002A = 0) GO TO CN003

CN002

How many of your children do you feel very close to?

0 ... 20
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SNI)

CN003

In general, (apart from your children), how many (other) relatives do you have that you feel close to? (People you feel at ease with, can talk to about private matters, and can call on for help)?

0... 20
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SNI)

CN004

In general, how many close friends do you have? (People that you feel at ease with, can talk to about private matters, and can call on for help).

0 ... 20
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SNI)

CN001

Do you participate in any groups such as a sports or social group or club, a church connected group, a self-help or charitable body or other community group or a day care centre?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

(SNI)

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY, MENTION THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLES: GAA OR OTHER SPORTS CLUB, ST. VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY, RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION, BOOK CLUB ETC.

18.1 Volunteering and Caring

IWER SHOW CARD CN1 [PAGE #]

CN006

Please look at card CN1 [PAGE #]. Did you do any of these activities during the last month, that is since <date>?

IWER NOTE IF YES, PROBE: Which ones?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Voluntary work | [CN006_01] |
| 2 | Cared for someone | [CN006_02] |
| 96 | None of these | [CN006_96] |
- (ELSA) **GO TO DM020**

IF CN006_01=1 GO TO CN007

IWER SHOW CARD CN2 [PAGE #]

CN007

Please look at card CN2 [PAGE #]. For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, do you do voluntary work or give unpaid help?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | To meet other people | [CN007_01] |
| 2 | To contribute something useful | [CN007_02] |
| 3 | For personal achievement | [CN007_03] |
| 4 | Because I am needed | [CN007_04] |
| 5 | Because I enjoy it | [CN007_05] |
| 6 | To use my skills | [CN007_06] |
| 7 | To keep fit | [CN007_07] |
| 8 | Because I feel obliged to do it | [CN007_08] |
| 96 | None of these | [CN007_96] |
- IWER: CODE MAXIMUM 8 OUT OF 9 POSSIBLE RESPONSES
(ELSA)

IF CN006_02=1 GO TO CN008 ELSE GO TO DM020

CN008

Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or other people in your household)?

IWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.

- | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO CN009 |
| 2 | No | GO TO CN011 |
- (ELSA)

CN009

What relation is this person or people to you?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Spouse or partner | [CN009_01] |
|---|-------------------|------------|

- 2 Child [CN009_02]
 - 3 Grandchild [CN009_03]
 - 4 Other relative [CN009_04]
 - 5 Friend or neighbour [CN009_05]
 - 95 Other [CN009_95]
- IWER: CODE MAXIMUM 6 OUT OF 6 POSSIBLE RESPONSES
(ELSA)

CN010

How many hours in the past week did you do this?
IWER: IF 'ALL THE TIME', ENTER 168.

- 1..168
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CN013

How long have you been a carer?

- 1 _____ Months [CN013M]
- 2 _____ Years [CN013Y]
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

CN011

Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone who has long-term physical or mental ill health or disability, or problems related to old age. May I check, is there anyone (living with /not living with) who is sick, disabled or frail whom you look after or give special help to, other than in a professional capacity (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/child/friend/parent, etc.)?
IWER: CODE NO IF GIVES FINANCIAL HELP ONLY.

- 1 Yes **GO TO CN012**
- 2 No **GO TO DM020**

CN012

Who is that person?
Select person(s) from household list or select other

NOTE TO CODER: PLEASE DISPLAY A LIST OF ALL CONFIRMED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AT WAVE 5 [FEED FORWARD FROM THE COVER SCREEN SECTION] INCLUDE A TICK BOX OPTION SO THE RESPONDENT CAN INDICATE WHICH MEMBER(S) OF THE HOUSEHOLD IS BEING CARED FOR.

CN011A

[Has that person/Have any of these people] whom you look after or give special help to, been diagnosed with dementia or Alzheimer's disease?
IWER: CODE NO IF GIVES FINANCIAL HELP ONLY.

1	Yes
2	No
98	Don't know
99	Refused

18.2 Religion

INTRO

Now I would like to ask some questions about religion

DM020

What is your religion?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Roman Catholic
 - 2 Anglican/ Church of Ireland/Episcopalian
 - 3 Methodist
 - 4 Presbyterian
 - 5 Other Christian
 - 95 Other religion. Specify: _____ **[DM020OTH]**
 - 96 No religion **GO TO CN005**
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

DM021

About how often do you go to religious services?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Never/almost never
 - 2 Once or twice a year
 - 3 Every few months
 - 4 Once or twice a month
 - 5 Once a week
 - 6 More than once a week
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SNI)

CN005

IWER (CODE WITHOUT ASKING); HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION CN?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL TIMES

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 19. SOURCES OF INCOME (SI)

INTRO

You will understand that it's very important for our study to assess people's standard of living and what they can afford as they grow older. I would, therefore, now like to ask you some questions about [your/Rname's] pensions and state benefits. We fully realise that people can be sensitive about these issues. However, it is really important for our study to get good information about financial matters. Of course, your answers to these questions will, like all the information you give, be kept strictly confidential and will only be used for research purposes. They will not be passed on in an identifiable way to any other organisation or any individual.

19.1 Income from occupational pensions

SI101

IF WE001=1 (RETIRED) OR IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 PROXY INTERVIEW).

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] receiving a retirement pension from a former employment or (if applicable) [your/his/her] deceased spouse's former employment?

IF WE001≠1 (NOT RETIRED) AND *IF (HH005 = 1 - NOT PROXY).

Some people can receive an occupational pension even if they are still in work. Are you receiving a retirement pension from a former employment or (if applicable) your deceased spouse's former employment?

1 Yes **GO TO SI102**
5 No **GO TO SI201**
98 DK **GO TO SI201**
99 RF **GO TO SI201**

(EU-SILC)

IWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STATE PENSIONS (E.G. CONTRIBUTORY OR NON-CONTRIBUTORY OLD AGE PENSIONS AND WIDOWS PENSIONS, ETC.)

SI102

How many of these retirement pensions [are/is] [you/he/she] currently receiving?

1... 10
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

REPEAT SI103 TO SI113 FOR EACH PENSION STARTING WITH THE MOST IMPORTANT ONE

SI103

Does this pension arise from employment in the public sector?

- 1 Yes **[SI103_01 TO SI103_10]**
 5 No
 98 DK
 99 RF
 (TILDA)

IWER: SHOW CARD SI1 [PAGE #]

SI104

Please look at card SI1 [page #]. Was this pension more like Type A or Type B?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES.

[SI104_01 TO SI104_10]

- 1 Type A: [My/His/Her] pension contributions were put into a fund which grows over time and [my/his/her] pension depends on the size of this fund when [I/he/she] [retired/retires]. This type of pension is called a 'defined contribution' or 'money purchase' scheme. **GO TO SI508**
- 2 Type B: [My/His/Her] pension is based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary. This type of pension is sometimes called a 'defined benefit' or 'final salary' scheme. **GO TO SI105**
- 98 DK **GO TO SI508**
 99 RF **GO TO SI508**
 (TILDA)

SI508

Did [you/he/she] take this pension as... **[SI508_01 TO SI508_10]**

- 1 Annuity with pension company who originally provided the scheme
 2 Annuity with a different pension provider
 98 DK
 99 RF
 (ELSA)

SI105

In which year did [you/he/she] start receiving this pension?

[SI105_01 TO SI105_10]

- 1950...[current year]
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (SHARE)

SI106

For how many months during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive this pension?

- 0 ... 12 **[SI106_01 TO SI106_10]**
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

(SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD SI2 [PAGE #]

SI107

Please look at card SI2 [page #]. How long a period did [your/his/her] last pension payment cover?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES [SI107_01 TO SI107_10]

- 1 One week
 - 2 Two weeks
 - 3 A month/4 weeks
 - 4 Three months/13 weeks
 - 5 Six months/26 weeks
 - 6 One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - 95 Other (specify)
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

IF SI107_i = 95

SI108

Other (specify) [SI107OTH_01 TO SI107OTH_10]

Text: up to 60 characters

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

SI109

Before any deductions, about how much was the last payment from this pension?

€0 ... €100,000 [SI109_01 TO SI109_10]

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

IF (SI107=1 AND SI109=-98, -99, WEEKLY PAYOUT) ASK SI115. OTHERS GO TO SI116

SI115

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?

[SI115_01 TO SI115_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €75, €200, €300, €500.

- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF (SI107=2 AND SI109=-98, -99, FORTNIGHTLY PAYOUT) ASK SI116. OTHERS GO TO SI117

SI116

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[SI116_01 TO SI116_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €450, €900, €1,300, €1700.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI107=3 AND SI109=-98, -99, MONTHLY) ASK SI117. OTHERS GO TO SI118

SI117

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[SI117_01 TO SI117_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI107=4 AND SI109=-98, -99, QUARTERLY) ASK SI118. OTHERS GO TO SI119

SI118

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[SI118_01 TO SI118_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI107=5 AND SI109=-98, -99, SEMI-ANNUAL) ASK SI119. OTHERS GO TO SI120

SI119

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[SI119_01 TO SI119_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI107=6 AND SI109=-98, -99, YEARLY) ASK SI120 OTHERS. GO TO SI121

SI120

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?
[SI120_01 TO SI120_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.

-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI107=95 AND SI109=-98, -99) ASK SI121. OTHERS GO TO SI110

SI121

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?
[SI121_01 TO SI121_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.

-98 DK
-99 RF

SI110

Did [you/he/she] ever receive any additional or lump sum (one off) payment from this pension?
[SI110_01 TO SI110_10]

1 Yes **GO TO SI111**
5 No **GO TO SI113**
98 DK **GO TO SI113**
99 RF **GO TO SI113**
(SHARE)

SI111

Did this lump sum payment occur in the last 12 months?
[SI111_01 TO SI111_10]

1 Yes
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

SI112

Before taxes, about how much did [you/he/she] receive as additional or lump sum payments from this pension?
[SI112_01 TO SI112_10]

€0 ... €5,000,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

IF (SI112=-98, -99) ASK WE121 OTHERS GO TO SI113

SI122

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?
[SI122_01 TO SI122_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €16000, €40,000, €75000, €100000.

-98 DK
-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD SI2A [PAGE #]

SI113

Please look at card SI2A [PAGE #]. On what basis is [your/his/her] pension up-rated (increased) **[SI113_01 TO SI113_10]**

- 1 In line with prices (inflation or consumer price index)
 - 2 In line with the salary of the job [you/he/she] had before retiring
 - 3 In line with average salaries in the economy
 - 4 At the discretion of [your/his/her] former employer or of the scheme trustees
 - 5 [Your/His/Her] pension is not indexed to any criteria/ is not up-rated
- 98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

ASK SI506 IF CS006= 1; OTHERWISE GO TOSI201

SI506

If [you/he/she] should die, would [your/his/her] [husband/wife/partner] continue to receive the same payment, get a reduced payment, or would the payments end?

- 1 Same benefit **[SI506_01 TO SI506_10]**
 - 2 Reduced benefit
 - 3 Benefits would end
 - 4 Guaranteed for some number of years
- 95 Other
98 DK
99 RF
(HRS)

19.2 Income from private pensions or annuities

SI201

IF WE001=1 (RETIRED) OR IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 OR 6 PROXY INTERVIEW).

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] receiving payments from a private pension or annuity?
By this I mean a pension scheme or PRSA fully organised and paid for by
[yourself/himself/herself] or by a deceased spouse.

IF WE001≠1 (NOT RETIRED) AND IF (HH005 = 1 NOT PROXY).

Some people can receive a private pension even if they are still in work
Are you receiving payments from a private pension or annuity? By this I mean
a pension scheme or PRSA fully organised and paid for by yourself or by a
deceased spouse.

1 Yes **GO TO SI202**
5 No **GO TO SI301**
98 DK **GO TO SI301**
99 RF **GO TO SI301**

(EU-SILC)

NOTE: Please do not include payments from private insurance policies that
cover out of work periods due to illness and also exclude capital accumulating
life assurance schemes that pay a lump sum on maturity.

SI202

How many pensions/annuities [are/is] [you/he/she] currently receiving?

1... 10
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

**REPEAT SI203 TO SI211 FOR EACH PENSION STARTING WITH THE MOST
IMPORTANT ONE, I.E. THE ONE THAT PROVIDES THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF
INCOME**

SI203

In which year did [you/he/she] start receiving this pension/annuity?

1950...[current year] **[SI203_01 TO SI203_10]**
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

SI509

Did [you/he/she] take this pension as... **[SI509_01 TO SI509_10]**

- 1 Annuity with pension company who originally provided the scheme
 - 2 Annuity with a different pension provider
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

SI204

For how many months during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive this pension/annuity? **[SI204_01 TO SI204_10]**

- 0 ... 12
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD SI2 [PAGE #]

SI205

Please look at card SI2 [page #]. How long a period did [your/his/her] last pension/annuity payment cover? **[SI205_01 TO SI205_10]**

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 One week
 - 2 Two weeks
 - 3 A month/4 weeks
 - 4 Three months/13 weeks
 - 5 Six months/26 weeks
 - 6 One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - 95 Other (specify)
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

IF SI205_i = 95 ELSE GO TO SI207

SI206

Other (specify) **[SI205OTH_01 TO SI205OTH_10]**

Text: up to 60 characters

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

SI207

Before any deductions, about how much was the last payment from this pension/annuity? **[SI207_01 TO SI207_10]**

- €0 ... €500,000
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (EU-SILC)

IF (SI205=1 AND SI207=-98, -99, WEEKLY PAYOUT) ASK SI212 OTHERS GO TO SI213

SI212

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[SI212_01 TO SI212_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €75, €200, €300, €500.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (SI205=2 AND SI207=-98, -99, FORTNIGHTLY) ASK SI213. OTHERS GO TO SI214

SI213

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[SI213_01 TO SI213_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €450, €900, €1,300, €1700.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (SI205=3 AND SI207=-98, -99, MONTHLY) ASK SI214. OTHERS GO TO SI215

SI214

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[SI214_01 TO SI214_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (SI205=4 AND SI207=-98, -99, QUARTERLY) ASK SI215. OTHERS GO TO SI216

SI215

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[SI215_01 TO SI215_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF (SI205=5 AND SI207=-98, -99, SEMI-ANNUAL) ASK SI216. OTHERS GO TO SI217

SI216

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

[SI216_01 TO SI216_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI205=6 AND SI207=-98, -99, ANNUAL) ASK SI217. OTHERS GO TO SI218

SI217

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?
[SI217_01 TO SI217_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.
-98 DK
-99 RF

IF (SI205=95 AND SI207=-98, -99) ASK SI218. OTHERS GO TO SI208

SI218

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?
[SI218_01 TO SI218_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: €300, €1,000, €2200, €3600.
-98 DK
-99 RF

SI208

Did [you/he/she] ever receive any additional or lump sum (one off) payment from this pension/annuity?
[SI208_01 TO SI208_10]

1 Yes **GO TO SI209**
5 No **GO TO SI211**
98 DK **GO TO SI211**
99 RF **GO TO SI211**
(SHARE)

SI209

Did this lump sum payment occur in the last 12 months?

1 Yes [SI209_01 TO SI209_10]
5 No
98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

SI210

Before taxes, about how much did [you/he/she] receive as additional or lump sum payments from this pension/annuity?

[SI210_01 TO SI210_10]
€0 ... €5,000,000
-98 DK

-99 RF
(SHARE)

IF (SI210=-98, -99) ASK SI219. OTHERS GO TO SI211

SI219

Did it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?
[SI219_01 TO SI219_10]

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €9000, €20000, €50000, €100000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD SI2A [PAGE #]

SI211

Please look at card SI2A [page #]. On what basis is [your/his/her] pension up-rated (increased)?
[SI211_01 TO SI211_10]

- 1 In line with prices (inflation or consumer price index)
 - 2 In line with the salary of the job [you/he/she] had before retiring
 - 3 In line with average salaries in the economy
 - 4 At the discretion of [your/his/her] former employer or of the scheme trustees
 - 5 [Your/His/Her] pension is not indexed to any criteria/ is not up-rated
- 98 DK
99 RF
(TILDA)

ASK SI507 IF CS006=1; OTHERWISE GO TO SI301

SI507

If [you/he/she] should die, would [your/his/her] [husband/wife/partner] continue to receive the same payment, get a reduced payment, or would the payments end?

- 1 Same benefit **[SI507_01 TO SI507_10]**
 - 2 Reduced benefit
 - 3 Benefits would end
 - 4 Guaranteed for some number of years
 - 95 Other
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (HRS)

19.3 Income from individual state benefits

IWER: SHOW CARD SI3 [PAGE #]

SI301

Please look at card SI3 [page #].

Did [you/he/she] receive any of these payments in the last 12 months?
IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Contributory State Pension (previously known as Contributory Old Age Pension) | GO TO SI302 | [SI301_01] |
| 2 | Non-Contributory State Pension
(previously known as Non-Contributory Old Age Pension) | GO TO SI304 | [SI301_02] |
| 4 | Widow's, Widower's or Surviving Civil Partner's Contributory Pension | GO TO SI308 | [SI301_04] |
| 5 | Disability Allowance | GO TO SI310 | [SI301_05] |
| 6 | Jobseeker's Allowance (previously known as Unemployment Assistance) | GO TO SI312 | [SI301_06] |
| 7 | Disability Benefit or Illness Benefit | GO TO SI314 | [SI301_07] |
| 8 | Invalidity Pension | GO TO SI316 | [SI301_08] |
| 9 | Jobseeker's Benefit (previously known as Unemployment Benefit) | GO TO SI318 | [SI301_09] |
| 10 | Carer's Allowance | GO TO SI320 | [SI301_10] |
| 11 | Supplementary Welfare Allowance (SWA) | GO TO SI322 | [SI301_11] |
| 95 | Other (specify) | GO TO SI324 [SI301OTH] | [SI301_95] |
| 96 | None of these | GO TO SI325A | [SI301_96] |
| 98 | DK | GO TO SI325A | [SI301_98] |
| 99 | RF | GO TO SI325A | [SI301_99] |
- (TILDA)

SI302

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the (Contributory) State Pension (previously Contributory Old Age Pension)?

- 0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI303

What was the weekly amount of the (Contributory) State Pension (previously Contributory Old Age Pension) [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

- €0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_02=1 GO TO SI304
IF SI301_04=1 GO TO SI308
IF SI301_05=1 GO TO SI310
IF SI301_06=1 GO TO SI312

IF SI301_07 =1 GO TO SI314
IF SI301_08 =1 GO TO SI316
IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10 =1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI304

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the (Non-Contributory) State Pension (previously Non-Contributory Old Age Pension)?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI305

What was the weekly amount of the (Non-Contributory) State Pension (previously Non-Contributory Old Age Pension) [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_04=1 GO TO SI308
IF SI301_05=1 GO TO SI310
IF SI301_06=1 GO TO SI312
IF SI301_07=1 GO TO SI314
IF SI301_08=1 GO TO SI316
IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10=1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI308

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Widow's, Widower's or Surviving Civil Partner's Contributory Pension?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI309

What was the weekly amount of the Widow's, Widower's or Surviving Civil Partner's Contributory Pension [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_05=1 GO TO SI310
IF SI301_06=1 GO TO SI312
IF SI301_07=1 GO TO SI314
IF SI301_08=1 GO TO SI316
IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10=1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI310

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Disability Allowance?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI311

What was the weekly amount of the Disability Allowance [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_06=1 GO TO SI312
IF SI301_07=1 GO TO SI314
IF SI301_08=1 GO TO SI316
IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10 =1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI312

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Jobseeker's Allowance?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI313

What was the weekly amount of the Jobseeker's Allowance [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_07=1 GO TO SI314
IF SI301_08=1 GO TO SI316
IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10=1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI314

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive Disability Benefit or Illness Benefit?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI315

What was the weekly amount of Disability Benefit or Illness Benefit [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_08=1 GO TO SI316
IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10=1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI316

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Invalidity Pension?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI317

What was the weekly amount of the Invalidity Pension [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_09=1 GO TO SI318
IF SI301_10=1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI318

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Jobseeker's Benefit?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI319

What was the weekly amount of the Jobseeker's Benefit [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_10= 1 GO TO SI320
IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

SI320

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Carer's Allowance?

0 ... 52 weeks
-98 DK

-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI321

What was the weekly amount of the Carer's Allowance [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_11=1 GO TO SI322
IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325

SI322

For how many weeks during the last 12 months did [you/he/she] receive the Supplementary Welfare Allowance?

0 ... 52
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI323

What was the weekly amount of the Supplementary Welfare Allowance [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months?

€0.00 ... €800
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

IF SI301_95=1 GO TO SI324
OTHERWISE GO TO SI325A

IWER: SHOW CARD SI4 [PAGE #]

SI324

Please look at card SI4 [page #]. Did [you/he/she] receive any of these payments in the last 12 months?

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Pre-retirement Allowance	[SI324_01]
2	Back To Work Allowance	[SI324_02]
3	Back To Work Enterprise Allowance	[SI324_03]
4	Back To Education Allowance	[SI324_04]
5	Part-time Job Incentive Scheme	[SI324_05]
6	Farm Assist Scheme	[SI324_06]

- | | | |
|----|--|------------|
| 7 | Widow's, Widower's or Surviving Civil Partner's Non-Contributory Pension | [SI324_07] |
| 8 | Widowed or Surviving Civil Partner Grant | [SI324_08] |
| 9 | Deserted Wife's Benefit | [SI324_09] |
| 10 | Bereavement Grant | [SI324_10] |
| 11 | Injury Benefit | [SI324_11] |
| 12 | Disablement Benefit | [SI324_12] |
| 13 | Blind Pension | [SI324_13] |
| 14 | Constant Attendance Allowance | [SI324_14] |
| 15 | Infectious Diseases Maintenance Allowance | [SI324_15] |
| 16 | Medical Care Scheme | [SI324_16] |
| 96 | None of these | [SI324_96] |
| 98 | DK | [SI324_98] |
| 99 | RF | [SI324_99] |
- (TILDA)

SI325

Thinking of the last 12 months, in total, how much did [you/he/she] receive from this benefit/these benefits?

€0 ... €20,000

-98 DK

-99 RF

(EU-SILC)

SI325A

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] in receipt of any of the following Social Welfare payments:

IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------|
| 1 | Child Benefit (Children's Allowance)? | [SI325A_01] |
| 2 | One/Single Parent Family Allowance? | [SI325A_02] |
| 3 | Family Income Supplement? | [SI325A_03] |
| 4 | (If female) Deserted Wife's Allowance? | [SI325A_04] |
| 96 | None of these | GO TO SI326 [SI325A_96] |
| 98 | Don't know | GO TO SI326 [SI325A_98] |
| 99 | Refused | GO TO SI326 [SI325A_99] |

IF SI325A_01 = 1 (CHILD BENEFIT (CHILDREN'S ALLOWANCE))

SI325B

In respect of how many children [do/does] [you/he/she] [currently] receive Child Benefit (Children's Allowance)?

0.... 20

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF SI325_02 = 1 (ONE/SINGLE PARENT FAMILY ALLOWANCE)

SI325C

How much did [you/he/she] receive last week from the One/Single Parent Family Allowance scheme?

€0.... €300
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

IF SI325A_03 = 1 (FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT)**SI325D**

How much did [you/he/she] receive last week from the Family Income Supplement scheme?

€0.... €300
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

IF SI325A_04 = 1 (DESERTED WIFE'S ALLOWANCE)**SI325E**

How much did [you/she] receive last week from the Deserted Wife's Allowance scheme?

€0.... €300
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD SI5 [PAGE #]

SI326

Please look at card SI5 [page #]. Did [you/he/she] or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive any of these types of benefits in the last 12 months?
 IWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Free travel	GO TO SI327	[SI326_01]
2	Free Television Licence	GO TO SI328	[SI326_02]
4	Free Electricity Allowance	GO TO SI328	[SI326_04]
5	Free Natural Gas	GO TO SI328	[SI326_05]
6	Free Bottled Gas Refill Vouchers	GO TO SI328	[SI326_06]
96	None of these	GO TO SI328	[SI326_96]
98	DK	GO TO SI328	[SI326_98]
99	RF	GO TO SI328	[SI326_99]

(TILDA)

SI327

Approximately how much [have/has] [you/he/she] or [your/his/her] spouse/partner saved over the last 4 weeks by using [your/his/her] free travel pass?

€0.00... €500
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

SI328

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] received a social welfare payment from another country in the last 12 months?

1 Yes **GO TO SI329**
5 No **GO TO SI401**
98 DK **GO TO SI401**
99 RF **GO TO SI401**
(EU-SILC)

SI329

What was the total foreign social welfare payment [you/he/she] received during the last 12 months (in Euros)?

€0... €20,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

19.4 Other sources of income

SI401

Did [you/he/she] receive any payments from [your/his/her] life insurance policy in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes **GO TO SI402**
 - 5 No **GO TO SI403**
 - 98 DK **GO TO SI403**
 - 99 RF **GO TO SI403**
- (ELSA)

SI402

Before taxes, how much did [you/he/she] receive from this life insurance policy in the last 12 months?

- €0 ... €1,000,000
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

IWER: SHOW CARD SI6 [PAGE #]

SI403

Please look at card SI6 [page #]. Did [you/Rname] receive any payments from other sources, such as other insurance payments, personal accident plan, redundancy payment, trade union payment, retirement gratuity or win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes **GO TO SI404**
 - 5 No **GO TO SI405**
 - 98 DK **GO TO SI405**
 - 99 RF **GO TO SI405**
- (ELSA)

SI404

Before taxes, how much did [you/he/she] receive from all these payments in the last 12 months?

- €0 ... €1,000,000
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (ELSA)

SI405

[Have/Has] [you/he/she] had any income tax directly refunded by the Revenue Commissioners during the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes **GO TO SI406**
- 5 No **GO TO SI407**

98 DK **GO TO SI407**
 99 RF **GO TO SI407**
 (ELSA)

SI406

How much was refunded?

€0 ... €1,000,000
 -98 DK
 -99 RF
 (ELSA)

IWER: PLEASE IDENTIFY ON THE FOLLOWING LIST ALL THOSE WHO WERE IN RECEIPT OF INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS

SI407

Finally, we would like to get an indication of the overall economic situation of [your/Rname's] household. Could I ask you to think about all the adults (16 years or over) in the household including [yourself/Rname] and [your/his/her] spouse? Which of these people were in receipt of income of any kind during the past twelve months?

Adults (over 16 listed from the coverscreen)	
1	NAME 1 (SI407_01) (SI407_NAMEP1, SI407_AGE1, SI407_AGE1)
2	NAME 2 (SI407_02)
3	NAME 3 ETC (SI407_03)
...	
	Refused (SI407_99)
	Don't know (SI407_98)
	None of these (SI407_96)

FOR EACH PERSON SELECTED ABOVE ASK

Si412_i

Could you estimate [NAME_i's] net annual income (after tax & deductions)?

1 Yes **GO TO SI409**
 5 No **GO TO SI411_i**
 98 DK **GO TO SI411_i**
 99 RF **GO TO SI411_i**

LOOP OVER EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Si409_i

Approximately, what is [Name_i's] net annual income (after tax & deductions)?

€1.... €500,000
 -98 DK
 -99 RF

IF (SI409_i IS ANSWERED) GO TO NEXT PERSON ON THE LIST

SI411_i

Did the net income of [NAME i] amount to a figure of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: € 10,000, €20,000, €40,000, €70,000.

RANDOM ENTRY POINTS: €20,000, €40,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

LOOP OVER EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

19.5 Household Consumption

IF HH005 ≠ 1 (Proxy Interview) GO TO Next Section

IF HH005==1 & HH002 == 2|3 (self-interview in a nursing home) GO TO SI410

ELSE GO TO SI501

IWER READ OUT: Now I would like to ask you some questions about your expenditure. We know that it is hard to remember exactly how much you spend on different items per month but please answer as best you can. We are going to ask you about your outgoings in the previous month. If you usually think about spending on a weekly basis we can convert the amounts to a monthly amount.

IWER: Questions SI501 to SI505 refer to the past month, even though in that month the respondent may have spent more (or less) than he/she normally spends

SI501

About how much did you and your household spend on food that you use at home in the PAST MONTH? [IW: Prompt if you prefer to think in terms of weekly (bi-weekly) expenditure, we can multiply this by four (two)]

IWER: if respondent is unsure, clarify that he/she should include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks, etc. and meals on wheels; exclude items like pet food, alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways, meals out, cleaning products and hair care products.

_____ Amount
-98 DK
-99 RF

SI502

[(IF WE001==2 | WE001==3) THEN SAY:

Excluding any meals at work], about how much did you and your household spend eating out in the PAST MONTH?

_____ Amount
-99 RF
-98 DK

SI503

About how much did you and your household spend on the following consumer durables: cars, televisions, furniture, household products, clothes and small appliances in the PAST MONTH?

IWER: if respondent is unsure, clarify he/she should include items such as refrigerators, washing machines, kettles, microwaves, radios, phones. We are referring to the expense incurred to buy the good, not to maintain it. So for cars, exclude petrol expenses, tax and insurance.

_____Amount [SET MAX TO 50,000]

-98 DK

-99 RF

SI504

About how much did you and your household spend on the following household utilities: gas, electricity, phone bills (including mobile phone credit), internet and water supply in the PAST MONTH?

_____Amount

-98 DK

-99 RF

IF SI501=-98, -99 OR SI502=-98, -99 OR SI503=-98,-99 OR SI504=-98,-99 GO TO SI410

ELSE GO TO SI505

SI505

So in total you and your household spent about [SI501+SI502+SI503+SI504] on household utilities, consumer durables and food in the past month. Does that sound correct?

1 Yes

5 No

98 DK

99 RF

IWER Note: if not true allow answers to SI501 to SI504 to be adjusted but only re-check once

[IW to help RESP with converting weekly or other amounts to monthly)

(Source Browning et al Economic Journal 2003)

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK SI410. OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

SI410

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION SI?

1 NEVER

2 A FEW TIMES

3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 20. HOUSE OWNERSHIP (HW)

IWER: CHECK IF RESPONDENT IS FINANCIAL RESPONDENT (CSO17=1 OR 3)

**IF HH002 = 2 (NURSING HOME) GO TO HW100
ELSE GO TO “DETAILS OF PRIVATE RESIDENCE” PREAMBLE BEFORE
HW101**

HW100

Now I have a question about [your/Rname’s] residence outside the nursing home. [Do/Does] [you/he/she] still own or rent a residence outside the nursing home?

- | | | |
|----|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes dwelling that [I/Rname] [own/owns] | GO TO HW100A |
| 2 | Yes dwelling that [I/Rname] [rent/rents] privately | GO TO HW100A |
| 3 | Yes dwelling that [I/Rname] [rent/rents] from local authority | GO TO HW100A |
| 5 | No | GO TO GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 98 | DK | GO TO GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 99 | RF | GO TO GO TO NEXT SECTION |

IF HW100=1 | HW100=2 | HW100=3

HW100A

Is this the residence in which [you/he/she] [were/was] living at the time of the last interview?

- | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO HW105 |
| 5 | No | GO TO HW100b |
| 98 | DK | GO TO NEXT SECTION |
| 99 | RF | GO TO NEXT SECTION |

HW100B

Could I ask you for the address of this other residence?

PA002

IWER: write the details of address
ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters

DETAILS OF PRIVATE RESIDENCE:

Then interviewer should say: “Now I would like to ask some questions about [your/her/his] place of residence [outside of nursing home]”

**IF INTERVIEWER IS VISITING EXACT SAME ADDRESS AS IN LAST WAVE
INTERVIEWED I.E. IF HH001=1, THEN SKIP HW101,HW101OTH, HW103,
HW104, AND PROCEED TO HW105.
OTHERWISE PROCEED WITH HW101**

IWER: SHOW CARD HW1 [PAGE #]

HW101

Please look at card HW1 [page #]. Now I have a few questions about [your/Rname's] main place of residence [by main place of residence I mean the place [you/he/she] [reside/resides] in most of the time]. Is this

IWER: CHOOSE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | A detached house? | GO TO HW103 |
| 2 | A semi-detached house? | GO TO HW103 |
| 3 | A terraced house? | GO TO HW103 |
| 4 | An apartment/flat/bedsitter? | GO TO HW103 |
| 95 | Other (specify)
(EU-SILC) | GO TO HW101oth |

HW101OTH

Other (specify)

Text: up to 60 characters
(EU-SILC)

HW103

How many rooms does [your/his/her] property have?

- 1 ... 20
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

Note: The following should not be counted as rooms: kitchenette, scullery, bathroom, toilet, garage, consulting rooms, office, shop.

HW104

In what year was the property constructed?

IWER: Date of first construction if dwelling was modified at a later date.

- | | |
|----|---------------|
| 1 | Before 1919 |
| 2 | 1919-1940 |
| 3 | 1941-1960 |
| 4 | 1961-1970 |
| 5 | 1971-1980 |
| 6 | 1981-1990 |
| 7 | 1991-2000 |
| 8 | 2001 or later |
| 98 | DK |
| 99 | RF |
- (EU-SILC)

HW105

With regard to the main residence [outside of nursing home] Is the dwelling...

IWER: IF OWNED THROUGH A HOUSING COOPERATIVE SELECT CODE
1 BELOW

- 1 Owned by [you/the respondent] or [your/his/her] spouse/partner
GO TO HW106
- 2 Owned by another household member (not [you/the respondent/the respondent's spouse/partner])
GO TO HW108
- 3 Rented
GO TO HW114
- 4 Occupied rent free (but not owned by a household member)
GO TO HW118
- 98 DK
GO TO HW117
- 99 RF
GO TO HW117
- (SHARE)

HW106

Did [you/Rname] or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive any rent from this property in the last year?

- 1 Yes **GO TO HW107**
- 5 No **GO TO HW108**
- 98 DK **GO TO HW108**
- 99 RF **GO TO HW108**
- (SHARE)

HW107

How much income or rent did [you/Rname] or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?

- €1... €100,000
- 98 DK
- 99 RF
- (SHARE)

HW108

In your opinion, about how much would this property fetch if it were to be sold today?

(IWER: Record the amount in actual euro i.e. if the value is four hundred thousand euro enter 400000, not 400)

- €9,999.....€10,000,000
- 98 DK
- 99 RF
- (SHARE)

IF HW108 = -98, -99

HW108A

Would this amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €100,000, €200,000, €400,000, €700,000.

RANDOM ENTRY POINTS: €200,000, €400,000.

-98 DK
-99 RF

HW109

Is [your/his/her] property

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Owned outright (no mortgage outstanding) | GO TO HW118 |
| 2 | Owned with a mortgage (including joint owner rental with the local authority) | GO TO HW110 |
| 3 | Owned under the tenant purchase scheme | GO TO HW112 |
| 98 | DK | GO TO HW117 |
| 99 | RF | GO TO HW117 |
- (EU-SILC)

HW110

How much is [your/his/her] present monthly mortgage repayment?
IWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK THIS ON A BANK STATEMENT IF POSSIBLE.

€1... €50,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

HW111

In what year was [your/his/her] mortgage taken out? If more than one mortgage taken out, please give year of most recent mortgage.

1960 ... [current year]
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

HW112

What is the term of [your/his/her] mortgage (in years)?
IWER: PLEASE ASK FOR THE FULL TERM OF THE MORTGAGE, NOT THE OUTSTANDING YEARS

1 ... 50
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

HW113

Excluding interest, how much of the principal amount remains outstanding?
IWER: IF RE-MORTGAGED, THEN THIS QUESTION ASKS THE AMOUNT OF THE ORIGINAL MORTGAGE THAT IS OUTSTANDING.

€999...€5,000,000
-98 DK

-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

GO TO HW118

HW114

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] rent this property from [your/his/her] Local Authority?

1 Yes **GO TO HW115**
5 No **GO TO HW116**
98 DK **GO TO HW118**
99 RF **GO TO HW118**
(EU-SILC)

HW115

How much rent [do/does] [you/he/she] pay weekly to the local authority?

€0.00 ... €500
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

GO TO HW118

HW116

How much rent did [you/he/she] pay (before rent allowances, if applicable) in the last month?

€0 ... €10,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(EU-SILC)

GO TO HW118

HW118

For how many years [have you lived /did you live/has Rname lived/ did Rname live] at [this/that] address?

Years 0....age of respondent
-98 DK
-99 RF
(TILDA)

HW119

What type of piped water supply does [your/his/her] accommodation have?

1 Connection to a Public Main
2 Connection to a Group Water Scheme with a Local Authority source of supply

- 3 Connection to a Group Water Scheme with a private source of supply (e.g. borehole, lake, etc.)
 - 4 Connection to other private source (e.g. well, lake, rainwater tank, etc.)
 - 96 No piped water supply
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (Irish Census)

**IF (HH005 = 1) ASK HW117
OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION**

HW117

IWER(CODE WITHOUT ASKING): HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION HW?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

SECTION 21 OTHER ASSETS (AS)

IWER: CHECK IF RESPONDENT IS FINANCIAL RESPONDENT (CSO17=1 OR 3)

INTRO: We've already talked about [your/his/her] sources of income and I explained how important it is for us to obtain good information about people's financial situation. To complete the picture, I'd now like to ask some questions about [your/his/her] overall financial resources. This information is vital to our study. As I have already mentioned, your answers to these questions will, like all the information you give, be kept strictly confidential and will only be used for research purposes. They will not be passed on in an identifiable way to any other organisation or individual.

IWER: Please ensure that full monetary amounts are given. E.g. if respondent answers 400 to AS101 they are likely to really mean €400,000. In relation to other questions 400 could actually mean €400 or €400,000 so please double check.

AS101

If [you/he/she] added up all the deposit or saving accounts [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner currently own, about how much would they amount to right now?

€1 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO AS102, IF AS101 = 0 GO TO AS122**
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

IF AS101 = -98 OR -99 THEN GO TO AS118

AS118

Does it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: € 5,000, €7,500, €10,000, €20,000.
98 DK
99 RF
(SHARE)

AS102

Before taxes, how much interest did [you/Rname] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive from these accounts in the last 12 months?

€0 ... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

AS122

Do [you and/or your husband/wife/partner] own an Approved Retirement Fund (ARF) or an AMRF (Approved Minimum Retirement Fund)?

- 1 Yes **GO TO AS123**
- 5 No **GO TO AS103**
- 98 DK **GO TO AS103**
- 99 RF **GO TO AS103**

Note: An Approved Retirement Fund (ARF) is a personal retirement investment fund where you can keep your money after retirement, as a lump sum.

AS123

If [you/he/she] added up all the Approved Retirement Fund (ARF) or AMRF (Approved Minimum Retirement Fund) [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner currently own, about how much would they amount to right now?

- €1 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO AS125**
- 98 DK **GO TO AS124**
- 99 RF **GO TO AS124**

AS124

Does it amount to a total of less than _____, more than _____, or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €100,000, €250,000, €500,000, €1,000,000.

- 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARE)

AS125

Before taxes, about how much drawdown did [you/Rname] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner make from these Approved Retirement Fund (ARF) and/or AMRF (Approved Minimum Retirement Fund) accounts in the last 12 months?

- €0 ... €500,000
 - 98 DK
 - 99 RF
- (SHARE)

IWER: SHOW CARD AS1 [PAGE #]

AS103

Please look at card AS1 [page #]. Think of other financial assets [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner might currently own, such as, life insurance (current cash value), mutual funds, bonds or shares. If you added up all the money [you/he/she] [have/has] in all of these how much would this amount to right now?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NO ASSETS PLEASE CODE 0.

€1 ... €5,000,000 **GO TO AS105. IF AS103=0 GO TO AS106**
98 DK **GO TO AS104**
99 RF **GO TO AS104**
(SHARE/TILDA)

IF AS103=0 GO TO AS106

Note: Housing or any other property should not be considered as financial assets.

AS104

Does it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: € 5,000, €7,500, €10,000, €20,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF

AS105

Before taxes, how much interest and/or dividend did [you/Rname] receive from all these assets in the last 12 months?

€0 ... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE/TILDA)

AS106

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner own one or more cars?

1 Yes **GO TO AS107**
5 No **GO TO AS109**
98 DK **GO TO AS109**
99 RF **GO TO AS109**
(ELSA/TILDA)

AS107

How many cars [do/does] [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner own? Please exclude company cars.

1.. 10
-98 DK
-99 RF
(ELSA)

AS108

If [you/Rname] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner sold this/these car(s) and paid off any debts that [you/he/she] may have on it/them, about how much would be left?

€0... €100,000 **GO TO AS109**
-98 DK **GO TO AS121**
-99 RF **GO TO AS121**
(ELSA)

AS121

Does it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down
BREAKPOINTS: € 1,000, €5,000, €10,000, €20,000.
-98 DK
-99 RF

AS109

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner own any other houses, flats or holiday homes (excluding timeshares) besides [your/his/her] own residence that we discussed already?

1 Yes **GO TO AS119**
5 No **GO TO AS112**
98 DK **GO TO AS112**
99 RF **GO TO AS112**
(ELSA/TILDA)

AS119

In which year did [you/he/she] purchase this [most recently bought] property?
IWER: If property was inherited, enter year of inheritance

_____ YEAR
-98 DK
-99 RF

AS110

How much income or rent did [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS RECEIVED NO RENT OR INCOME CODE 0

€0... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(SHARE)

AS111

If [you/he/she] sold all that property about how much would [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner get?

€0 ... €10,000,000 **GO TO AS112**
-98 DK **GO TO AS120**
-99 RF **GO TO AS120**
(SHARE)

AS120

Would this amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €100,000, €200,000, €400,000, €700,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

IWER: SHOW CARD AS2 [PAGE #].

AS112

We have now talked about various types of property or assets that [you/Rname] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner might own, including savings, equities, houses, cars etc. Please look at card AS2 [page #]. This card shows other types of assets such as land, a firm or business, an inheritance or money owed to [you/him/her], etc. If [you/Rname] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner own any of these other assets, could you please tell me how much in total they would be worth right now?

IWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS NO ASSETS PLEASE CODE 0. IF RESPONDENT OWNS HOUSE WITH FARMLAND INCLUDE ONLY FARMLAND AS HOUSE VALUE SHOULD HAVE BEEN ALREADY RECORDED ABOVE

€0 ... €10,000,000

-98 DK **GO TO AS113**

-99 RF **GO TO AS113**

(SHARE/TILDA)

IF AS112 >0 GO TO AS114

IF AS112=0 GO TO AS116

AS113

Did it amount to a total of less than _____ , more than _____ , or what?

PROCEDURES: 2Up1Down, 1Up2Down

BREAKPOINTS: €10,000, €100,000, €250,000, €500,000.

-98 DK

-99 RF

AS114

Did [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive any income from those assets in the last 12 months?

IWER: if asset is land, include income from this asset here although already mentioned in the WE section

- 1 Yes **GO TO AS115**
5 No **GO TO AS116**
98 DK **GO TO AS116**
99 RF **GO TO AS116**
(ELSA/TILDA)

AS115

In the last 12 months, how much income did [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner receive from these assets?

- €0 ... €500,000
-98 DK
-99 RF
(ELSA/TILDA)

AS116

Excluding any mortgage [you/he/she] might have on [your/his/her] primary residence, how much [do/does] [you/he/she] and/or [your/his/her] spouse/partner currently owe?

- €0 ... €10,000,000
-98 DK
-99 RF

Note: This can include debt on cars and other vehicles, overdue bills (phone, electricity, heating), overdue credit cards/store card bills, other loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution), debts to relatives or friends, or student loans.

(SHARE/TILDA)

IF (HH005 = 1) ASK AS117. OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

AS117

IWER(CODE WITHOUT ASKING): HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION AS?

- 1 NEVER
2 A FEW TIMES
3 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME

GO TO EX101

SECTION 22. EXPECTATIONS & CRIME (EX)

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5 or 6 PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO NEXT SECTION.

INTRO

Now, I have some questions about how likely you think various events might be.

IWER: SHOW CARD EX1 [page #]

EX101

Using the scale on this card, what is the percent chance that you will live to be

IWER: CODE PERCENTAGE GIVEN BY RESPONDENT

75 IF AGE IS LESS THAN 65

80 IF AGE IS 65-69

85 IF AGE IS 70-74

90 IF AGE IS 75-79

95 IF AGE IS 80-84

100 IF AGE IS 85-89

110 IF AGE IS 90 OR OVER

0... 100

-98 DK

-99 RF

(HRS)

IF WE001=1 GO TO EX116

IF WE001=2,3,4 GO TO EX115

IF WE001=5,6,7,95,98,99 AND AGE<66 GO TO EX115

IF WE001=5,6,7,95,98,99 AND AGE>=66 GO TO EX116

IWER: SHOW CARD EX2 [PAGE #]

EX115

Now thinking about your retirement, how much money do you think you will have to live on?

1 More than my income now

2 About the same as my income now

3 Two thirds of my income now

4 Half of my income now

5 A third of my income now

6 Less than a third of my income now

98 DK

99 RF

(Wealth and Assets Survey)

Fear of Crime

INTRO: The next questions ask about crime and fear of crime

EX116

Do you worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might become a victim of crime?

IWER: PROBE: Is this a victim of personal injury or property theft or damage?

IWER: CODE THE ONE THAT APPLIES

- 1 Yes, personal injury
- 2 Yes, property theft, damage
- 3 Yes, both personal and property
- 4 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF HH002==2 THEN SKIP EX117, EX118 & EX119

EX117

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night?
Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Safe
- 3 Unsafe
- 4 Very unsafe
- 98 DK
- 99 RF
- 100 I cannot answer because I am never alone

IF EX117=100 GO TO EX118, OTHERWISE GO TO EX119

EX118

IWER: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE : How safe WOULD you feel?

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Safe
- 3 Unsafe
- 4 Very unsafe
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

EX119

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Safe
- 3 Unsafe

- 4 Very unsafe
- 5 I cannot answer because I never walk in this area after dark [DO NOT READ OUT]
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

EX107

IWER: HOW OFTEN DID R RECEIVE ASSISTANCE WITH ANSWERS IN SECTION EX?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 A FEW TIMES
- 3 MOST OR ALL TIMES

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 23. MEDICATIONS (MD)

MD001A

Now I would like to record all medications that [you/Rname] [take/takes] on a regular basis, like every day or every week. This will include prescription and non-prescription medications, over-the-counter medicines, vitamins, and herbal and alternative medicines.

Do/Does [you/Rname] take any medication on a regular basis?

- 1 Yes **GO TO MD001**
- 5 No
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

IF INTSTATUSW5=1,2 OR 3 & MD001A = 5 GO TO MD008

IF INTSTATUSW5= 4 OR 5 & MD001A = 5 GO TO NEXT SECTION

IWER: ASK RESPONDENT IF YOU COULD SEE THE MEDICATIONS HE/SHE TAKES SO YOU CAN COPY DOWN THE CORRECT SPELLING OF EACH TABLET.

IWER: PROMPT: DO I HAVE ALL OF [YOUR/RName's] MEDICATIONS HERE?

TICK THE BOX NEXT TO ANY MEDICATIONS THE RESPONDENT IS STILL USING. DO NOT READ OUT THE LIST TO RESPONDENTS.

<IF MD001FF==1 INSERT FEEDFORWARD MEDICATIONS LIST ELSE CONTINUE WITH MEDICATIONS INPUT SCREEN>

DISPLAY NOTE: Input the brand name when available, rather than the generic name for any medications
--

MD001

TYPE THE FIRST FOUR LETTERS OF THE MEDICATION. YOU WILL BE GIVEN A LIST OF POSSIBILITIES CHOOSE ONE. Each medication is recorded in a separate variable

**(MD001_01 – MD001_20; MD001_ATC_01 - MD001_ATC_20;
MD001_NONPROP_01 - MD001_NONPROP_20)**

- 95 Other (specify) **GO TO MD001oth**
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MD001OTH

Other (specify)

IF THE MEDICATION DOES NOT APPEAR ON THE LIST CAREFULLY TYPE THE FULL MEDICATION NAME. MAKE SURE YOU TYPE THE NAME OF THE BRAND USED AND NOT THE CHEMICAL NAME.

(MD001OTH_01-MD001OTH_20)

Text: up to 60 characters

GO TO MD005

IF MD001 = 99 DO NOT ASK MD005

MD005

Was this medication prescribed by a doctor or did you get it over the counter?

(MD005_01-MD005_20)

- 1 Prescribed by a doctor
- 2 Over the counter
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

(Note to Scripters - For medications that are available over the counter as well as on prescription, we are interested in how the respondent got them.)

RETURN AND REPEAT MD001 FOR UP TO 20 MEDICATIONS PER PERSON

IF INTSTATUSW5= 4 OR 5 GO TO NEXT SECTION

MD006

In the last 12 months have you ever forgotten to take any of the medicines you are supposed to regularly take?

- 1 Yes **GO TO MD007**
- 5 No **GO TO MD008**
- 98 DK **GO TO MD008**
- 99 RF **GO TO MD008**

MD007

How often have you forgotten to take your medication in the last 12 months?

- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- 98 DK
- 99 RF

MD008

In the last 12 months, have you ever received a prescription from your GP that you didn't fill with the pharmacy because you thought that the medication was too expensive?

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 98 DK

MEDICAL CARD PREAMBLE

IF (HU001 = 2, 96,98,99,) GO TO NEXT SECTION

FOR MEDICAL CARD HOLDERS: IF RECEIVED A VALID MEDICAL CARD NUMBER AT WAVE 4 GO TO NEXT SECTION, IF PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED AN INVALID NUMBER ASK MD002A, IF NEW MEDICAL CARD AT WAVE 5 ASK MD002 AS PER FOLLOWING ROUTING

IF (INTSTATUSW5=2 AND HU001=1) GO TO MD002

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 AND HU001=1 AND HU001FFW4==96, 98, 99) GO TO MD002

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 AND HU001=1 AND HU001FFW4=1, 2 AND MDFFW4 =1) GO TO MD002A

IF (INTSTATUSW5=1 AND HU001=1 AND HU001FFW4=1, 2 AND MDFFW4#1 MD002

IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 AND HU001=1 AND HU001FFW3==96, 98, 99) GO TO MD002

IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 AND HU001=1 AND HU001FFW3=1, 2 AND MDFFW3==1 GO TO MD002A

IF (INTSTATUSW5=3 AND HU001=1 AND HU001FFW3=1, 2 AND MDFFW3#1 GO TO MD002

MD002

IWER: Some studies like TILDA link the information they collect with official health records to provide a complete picture about the health and treatment history of the participant. Would you be happy to provide us with [your] medical card number for this purpose?

1	Yes	GO TO MD003
5	No	GO TO NEXT SECTION
98	DK	GO TO NEXT SECTION
99	RF	GO TO NEXT SECTION

MD002A

IWER: At the last interview [you] agreed to provide us with [your] medical card number to give us a complete picture about [your] health and treatment history. I would just like to check that we have recorded the correct number. Can you please tell me [your] medical card number?

IWER Note: Ask the respondent to show you their medical card so that the correct number can be recorded by you. Each medical card number is composed of 8 characters and ends in the letter A, B or C. If the letter on the medical card number given to you ends in D or higher, please confirm (if possible by seeing the card) that the number they have given you is indeed their medical card number.

- 1 Yes **GO TO MD003**
- 5 No **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- 98 DK **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- 99 RF **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

(Note to Scripters - This has to be 8 characters and that it must end in a letter. Also if the last letter is D or higher, the interviewer could get a warning to re-check that it is indeed the medical card number they have given.)

MD003

Please can you tell me [your] medical card number?

IWER: ASK THE RESPONDENT TO SHOW YOU THEIR MEDICAL CARD SO THAT THE CORRECT NUMBER CAN BE RECORDED BY YOU. EACH MEDICAL CARD NUMBER IS COMPOSED OF 8 CHARACTERS AND ENDS IN THE LETTER A, B OR C. IF THE LETTER ON THE MEDICAL CARD NUMBER GIVEN TO YOU ENDS IN D OR HIGHER, PLEASE CONFIRM (IF POSSIBLE BY SEEING THE CARD) THAT THE NUMBER THEY HAVE GIVEN YOU IS INDEED THEIR MEDICAL CARD NUMBER.

- 1..... 8 Characters **GO TO MD004**
- 98 DK **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- 99 RF **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

(Note to Scripters - This has to be 8 characters and that it must end in a letter. Also if the last letter is D or higher, the interviewer could get a warning to re-check that it is indeed the medical card number they have given.)

MD004

IWER code how you recorded the medical number

- 1 Respondent showed interviewer medical card
- 2 Respondent provided number but did not show medical card

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SECTION 24. CONTACT AND ADDRESS

24.1 Nominated Other Contacts

IF INTSTATUSW5==1, 2 OR 3 GO TO CT001

IF INTSTATUSW5== 4 OR 5 GO TO NEXT SECTION 24.2

CT001

In case you move from this address, could you give me the name, address, telephone number and relationship of two people who do not live with you and who would know where you are, in case we need to contact you in the future?

IWER Note: If the respondent is unwilling to give address as they are not planning to move, add: 'As people who aren't planning to move sometimes do move because their circumstances change, we would be very grateful if you could give us the name and address of a contact person just in case you do move unexpectedly.'

IWER: IF GIVEN, WRITE THE DETAILS

- | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Willing to give one contact address | GO TO CT001_01 |
| 2 | Willing to give two contact addresses | GO TO CT001_01 |
| 3 | Unwilling to give any contact address (SEE NOTE) | GO TO END OF SECTION 24.1 |
| 4 | Does not wish to be re-contacted | GO TO END OF SECTION 24.1 |

CT001_01

IWER: WRITE THE DETAILS OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE

NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters

ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters

TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers

CT001_02

IWER: WRITE THE DETAILS OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE

NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters

ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters

TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers

24.2 Proxy Interview Consent

IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 1, 2 OR 3 - SELF INTERVIEW) GO TO PR001X
IF (INTSTATUSW5 = 4 OR 5 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO PC001

PR001X

Sometime in the next two years, we will wish to contact you again. In the event that we are still unable to contact you personally for example if you are ill at the time, would you be prepared for us to collect information about your circumstances from [spouse/partner], a relative or a close friend?

IWER Note: If asked please clarify further: 'For example, we would not intentionally approach someone if you were away on holiday or temporarily ill. We would only approach the person if you were too ill. We would not give the person details of what you have said in previous interviews.'

1 Willing to be interviewed by proxy in the future if needed

GO PR001A

2 Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy

GO TO END OF SECTION 24.2

PR001A

Who would be the best person for us to approach?

RECORD NAME OF PROXY NOMINATION

	Name
1.	Spouse/partner name
2	Through N_HH member's name (GO TO PR002NA)
3	Through N_non-resident children's name (GO TO PR002NA)
	[ROW PROVIDED BY CAPI AS NECESSARY]
95	OTHER NOT IN THE LIST_SPECIFY: (GO TO PR002NA)
98	Don't know
99	Refused

IWER: write the details of address and telephone

PR002NA

FULL NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters

(IF PR001A IS A HH MEMBER GO TO PR002TE – DO NOT ASK FOR ADDRESS)

PR002AD

ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters

PR002TE

TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers

GO TO END OF SECTION

PC001

TILDA is a longitudinal study. This means we try to keep in contact with our respondents every two years. As you are answering on behalf of [Rname], we may wish to contact you again within the next two years. Could you give me your name, address and telephone number so that we can contact you in the future?

- 1 Willing to give contact address **GO TO PC002**
- 2 Unwilling to give any contact address **GO TO END OF SECTION 24.2**
- 3 Does not wish to be re-contacted **GO TO END OF SECTION 24.2**

PC002

IWER: WRITE THE DETAILS OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE

NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters

ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters

TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers

24.3 Exit interview

FOR EACH PREVIOUS RESPONDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD GRID

IF CS036_01- CS036_19 = 1 (DECEASED) GO TO PA001

IF CS036_01- CS036_19 = 2 OR 4 (MOVED) GO TO MV001

IF CS036_01- CS036_19 = 3 (INSTITUTION) GO TO NH001

ELSE GO TO END OF SECTION

PA001

THROUGH PA005 ONLY APPLY FOR ELIGIBLE HH MEMBER WHO HAS DIED AND HAD PARTICIPATED IN WAVE 1 AND/OR WAVE 2 AND/OR WAVE 3

PA001

I was told earlier that [HH member name CS023_P1_NAME TO CS023_P19_NAME] has passed away. In order to ensure that we understand the end of [his/her] life, we have some questions we would like to ask about [him/her]. Would you be willing to answer these questions at a future date?

IWER: GIVE DETAILS OF CONTENT OF END OF LIFE INTERVIEW. It will cover the deceased respondent's activities in their last year of life, [his/her] health and some summary financial information.

- 1 Willing to answer exit interview face-to-face **GO TO PA005**
 - 2 Unwilling to answer exit interview themselves but would nominate another **TRY TO PERSUADE**
 - 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unwilling for anyone to answer the exit interview **TRY TO PERSUADE**
- (ELSA)

IF ((PA001 = 2 OR 3) & DATE OF DEATH LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO – CS041_01-CS041_19) GO TO PA002

IF ((PA001 = 2 OR 3) & DATE OF DEATH MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AGO – CS041_01-CS041_19) GO TO PA003

PA002

I understand that [HH members name]'s death occurred very recently. If at some time in the future we'd like to talk to you about [him/her], may we contact you to see if you would be willing to help us?

- 1 Willing to be approached **GO TO END OF SECTION**
 - 2 Unwilling to be approached **GO TO PA003**
- (ELSA)

PA003

Could you nominate someone else who could answer the questions? (If appropriate, refer to stable address contact).

1 Willing to give details of exit interview informant

GO TO PA004

2 Unwilling to give details of exit interview informant

TRY TO PERSUADE

NOTE:

If respondent says unwilling, you should make every effort to persuade the respondent of the importance of the study and the benefits to people living in Ireland. Emphasise that [Name of deceased] wanted to be re-contacted by the study and that [his/her] contribution to the study was very generous and has been very valuable.

Also attempt to understand reasons for not wanting to be interviewed and address these i.e. give assurances on confidentiality and anonymity.

If respondent still says that they do not wish to be re-contacted code 'Unwilling'

PA004

INTERVIEWER: WRITE THE DETAILS OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE

NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters

ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters

TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers

PA005

How is the potential exit interview respondent related to [HH members name]

13 Spouse/partner

1 Child/ adopted child

2 Step child

3 Child-in-law (daughter-in-law, son-in-law)

4 Parent

5 Parent-in-law

6 Brother or sister

7 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law

8 Grandparent

9 Grandparent-in-law

10 Grandchild

11 Other relative (specify)

12 Non-relative (specify)

[Don't know and Refusal are not allowed]

GO TO END OF SECTION

24.4 Split Household or Participants Moved House

MV001 THROUGH MV002 ONLY APPLY FOR HH MEMBER WHO MOVED OUT AND HAD PARTICIPATED IN WAVE 1 AND/OR WAVE 2 AND/OR WAVE 3

MV001_X

You told me that [HH MEMBER NAME CS023_P1_NAME TO CS023_P19_NAME] has moved out. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives, so we'd like to invite [HH member name] to continue to participate in this survey.

Could you please give me [HH member name]'s full name, address & telephone number?

NOTE: If respondent says no, you should make every effort to persuade the respondent of the importance of the study and the benefits to people living in Ireland. Emphasise that [HH member name] wanted to be re-contacted by the study and that [his/her] contribution to the study has been very valuable.

Also attempt to understand reasons for not wanting to be re-contacted and address these i.e. give assurances on confidentiality and anonymity.

If respondent still says that they do not wish [HH member name] to be re-contacted code 'NO'

- 1 Yes – Record name, address and telephone number
5 No **GO TO END OF SECTION**

MV002NA

RECORD [HH MEMBER NAME]'S NAME IN FULL –

Text: Up to 60 characters

MV002CO

What county does [HH member name] live in?

1	Antrim	13	Kerry	25	Roscommon
2	Armagh	14	Kildare	26	Sligo
3	Carlow	15	Kilkenny	27	Tipperary
4	Cavan	16	Laois	28	Tyrone
5	Clare	17	Leitrim	29	Waterford
6	Cork	18	Limerick	30	Westmeath
7	Derry	19	Longford	31	Wexford
8	Donegal	20	Louth	32	Wicklow
9	Down	21	Mayo	33	Not in Ireland
10	Dublin	22	Meath	98	DK
11	Fermanagh	23	Monaghan	99	RF
12	Galway	24	Offaly		

IF (MV002CO ≠ 33) ASK MV002AD. OTHERS GO TO NEXT SECTION

MV002AD

RECORD ADDRESS FOR [HH member name]-

Text: Up to 100 characters

MV002TE

RECORD [HH member name]'s TELEPHONE NUMBER –

Up to 20 numbers

-98 DK
-99 RF
-96 Has no phone
(Hrs)

GO TO END OF SECTION

24.5 Nursing Home Contacts

NH001 THROUGH NH005 ONLY APPLY FOR HH MEMBER WHO MOVED TO NURSING HOME AND HAD PARTICIPATED IN WAVE 1 AND/OR WAVE 2 AND/OR WAVE 3

REPEAT FOR EACH RELEVANT RESPONDENT SO VARIABLE NAMES USE xxxxx_01, xxxxx_02, xxxxx_03, xxxxx_04 FORMAT

NH001

You told me that [HH member name:CS023_P1_NAME TO CS023_P19_NAME] has moved into a (nursing home/residential home/other institution). We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives, so we'd like to invite [HH member name] to continue to participate in this survey. Do you think that [he/she] will be able to answer the questions on [his/her] own behalf if we were to approach [him/her] in the future? [NH001_01 to NH001_04], [NHNUM_01 to NHNUM_04 are feedforward variables for HH members]

- | | | |
|----|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO NH004 |
| 5 | No | GO TO NH002 |
| 98 | Don't know | GO TO NH002 |
- (Elsa)

NH002

Is there someone who could accompany me to the nursing home to assist [HH member name] with the interview or to answer the questions on [his/her] behalf? [NH002_01 to NH002_04]

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Willing to give institution proxy informant details | GO TO NH003 |
| 99 | Unwilling to give institution proxy informant details | (IWER: SEE NOTE) |
- GO TO NEXT SECTION**

NOTE:

If respondent says no, you should make every effort to persuade the respondent of the importance of the study and the benefits to people living in Ireland. Emphasise that [HH member name] wanted to be re-contacted by the study and that [his/her] contribution to the study has been very valuable. Also attempt to understand reasons for not wanting to be re-contacted and address these i.e. give assurances on confidentiality and anonymity. If respondent still says that they do not wish [HH member name] to be re-contacted code 'NO'

NH003

INTERVIEWER: WRITE THE DETAILS OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE

NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters [NH003NA_01 to NH003NA_04]
ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters [NH003AD_01 to NA003AD_04]
TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers [NH003TE_01 to NH003TE_04]

NH004

Would you be prepared to give me the contact details of [HH member name]'s residential/nursing home? [NH004_01 to NH004_04]

1 Willing to give institution details **GO TO NH005**

99 Unwilling to give institution details **(SEE NOTE) GO TO NEXT**

SECTION**NOTE:**

If respondent says no, you should make every effort to persuade the respondent of the importance of the study and the benefits to people living in Ireland. Emphasise that [HH member name] wanted to be re-contacted by the study and that [his/her] contribution to the study has been very valuable.

Also attempt to understand reasons for not wanting to be re-contacted and address these i.e. give assurances on confidentiality and anonymity.

If respondent still says that they do not wish [HH member name] to be re-contacted code 'NO'

NH005

INTERVIEWER: WRITE THE DETAILS OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE

INSTITUTION NAME - Text: Up to 60 characters [NH005NA_01 to NH005NA_04]

ADDRESS - Text: Up to 100 characters [NH005AD_01 to NH005AD_04]

TELEPHONE NUMBER - : Up to 20 numbers NH005TE_01 to NH005TE_04]

GO TO END OF SECTION

SECTION 25. HEALTHY COGNITIVE AGEING PROJECT (HCAP)

CAPI: ONLY ASK SECTION IF HCAP FLAG = 1

If (HH005 = 1 –Self interview) GO TO HC001

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5,6 - Proxy interview) = 3 GO TO NEXT SECTION

HC001

INTRO

READ OUT: There are two parts to this survey. You have just helped us with the first part. We hope you will also help us with the second part, which is a visit to a health centre to collect more information and carry out some physical measurements.

IWER: REFER THE RESPONDENT TO THE HCAP INFORMATION BOOKLET AND EXPLAIN WHERE THE CENTRE IS LOCATED AND THAT THE STUDY WILL REIMBURSE THEM FOR THEIR TRANSPORT TO AND FROM THE ASSESSMENT CENTRE.

NOTE: IF ASKED FOR DETAILS SAY THAT - 'THE NURSE WILL CONDUCT SOME MEMORY AND REPETITION TESTS, AND TAKE SOME MEASUREMENTS INCLUDING YOUR HEIGHT, WEIGHT AND BLOOD PRESSURE ETC. YOU WILL NOT HAVE ANY MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO'.

READ OUT: A nurse will be in touch by telephone in the next few weeks to discuss the health assessment further.

IWER: HCAP information booklet left with respondent

1 Yes

5 No

CAPI: GO TO FN SECTION

SECTION 26: FINAL CHECK (FN)

FN001

Check respondent's first name and surname

FN002

Check address as written is correct. If not correct, then write changes on Address label

FN003

Check phone number provided on contact sheet is correct

IF (HH005 = 1 –SELF INTERVIEW) GO TO EMAL1

IF (HH005 = 2,3,4,5,6 - PROXY INTERVIEW) GO TO QXX3

EMAL1

Can you please tell me your email address?

NOTE: If asked why we want an email address, please explain:

- TILDA will add your email to a TILDA respondent mailing list.
- TILDA produces an electronic newsletter keeping respondents updated on news and events relevant to the study.
- TILDA will email respondents this newsletter twice annually
- You can take your email address off this list any time you like by contacting TILDA or by using the link provided in each email sent to you.

IWER READ OUT "Please tell me the first part of the address before the @ sign"

(text up to 50 characters)

95	Does not have an email address	GO TO SCQ REMINDER
98	DK	GO TO SCQ REMINDER
99	RF	GO TO SCQ REMINDER

EMAL2

IWER READ OUT "Thank you. Please now tell me the second part of the address after the @ sign."

Interviewer note: Please code the following or other specify if not listed

- 1 AOL.com
- 2 Blueyonder.co.uk
- 3 Btinternet.com
- 4 Btopenworld.com
- 5 Fsmail.net
- 6 Gmail.com
- 7 Googlemail.com
- 8 Hotmail.com
- 9 Hotmail.co.uk
- 10Eircom.net
- 11Live.co.uk
- 12Live.com
- 13Live.ie
- 14msn.com
- 15ntworld.com
- 16O2.co.uk
- 17Sky.com
- 18Talk21.com
- 19Talktalk.net
- 20Tesco.net
- 21Tiscali.co.uk
- 22Virgin.net
- 23Yahoo.co.uk
- 24Yahoo.com
- 25Yahoo.ie
- 95 Other (please specify) **[Emal2oth]**

Emal3:

READ OUT

May I just check, your email address is "<emal1> @ <emal2>"

INTERVIEWER PLEASE PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCREEN TO CONFIRM

- | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, correct | GO TO SCQ REMINDER |
| 5 | No, incorrect | PLEASE REDO EMAIL ADDRESS |

SCQREMINDER

NOTE: Please remind respondent that you have given [him/her] a questionnaire to complete in [his/her] own time. We greatly value [his/her] answers to these questions.

Qxx3

INTERVIEWER:

Now complete a promissory note by writing on the 5 character Tilda serial number (<Tilda_Serial>) and hand it over to the respondent/proxy

Press '1' to continue

Qxx4

As we are going to be sending you out a postal order for the 20 Euros, can I just confirm the name that you want this made payable to?
Are you happy to have the postal order made payable to <R full name>

- 1 Yes, agree make cheque out to the name above
- 5 No (capture new name on the next screen – Qxx5)

Qxx5

What name do you want the cheque made payable to?

IWER: END OF QUESTIONNAIRE. THANK RESPONDENT